KSB Policy Review
Friday, February 26, 2021 8:00 AM

School Administration Office
308 North Elm Street
Paxton, NE 69155-0368

Agenda

1. Call To Order, Roll Call
2. Notice of Open Meetings Statute
3. Recognition of Visitors
4. Information Item
   4.1. KSB Policy Review
5. Action Item
   5.1. Excuse Absent Board Members
6. Adjournment

KAREN A. HAASE
STEVE WILLIAMS
BOBBY TRUHE

KSB SCHOOL LAW

COADY H. PRUETT
JORDAN JOHNSON
SHARI RUSSELL, Paralegal

MEMORANDUM

We have attached the 3000 series policies that deal with Business Operations.

Policy 3001. Budgets. This policy deals specifically with creating budget and related requirements. It notes that the Superintendent is responsible for developing the budget.

Policy 3002. Deposits. This policy sets out general guidelines for how to handle money collected by the district. Note that the procedures outlined in this policy apply to anyone acting on behalf of the district, which includes employees, students and volunteers. Your board should determine the amount of cash that it is comfortable in keeping in the building overnight.

Policy 3003. Bidding for Construction, Remodeling, Repair, or Site Improvements. This policy sets out the process that the board will follow when it is going to solicit bids for construction and related projects.

The second section sets out the process that the District will follow when it is undertaking a construction project that has an anticipated cost of less than $100,000. Under state law, school districts are only required to engage in the formal solicitation of bids when they are undertaking construction with a cost of more than $100,000, but most districts want to follow some structured process for obtaining quotes or estimates before they begin smaller projects. This section also includes the ability for the district to use the ESUCC Coop for these non-bid projects.

The third section sets out the formal requirements of Nebraska's bidding statutes.

Policy 3003.1. Bidding for Construction, Remodeling, Repair, or Related Projects Financed with Federal Funds. This policy sets out the requirements that you must follow when you use federal funds for construction. Please note that this policy will apply to any construction

financed with federal funds, regardless of how much the anticipated project will cost. If the construction project has an anticipated cost of more than $100,000, then you will have to comply with both policy 3003 and 3003.1.

Policy 3004. General Purchasing and Procurement. This policy sets out general guidelines for purchasing equipment and supplies which are not purchased with federal funds. Please review it carefully to be sure that it accurately describes your process in a general way. Note that there is a provision in this policy which states that use of statewide cooperative purchasing programs for school districts, such as ESUCC's Coop Purchasing, satisfies any requirement under this policy or state law to the extent such a bid or quote is not otherwise independently required by law.

The board must make a decision about two parts of the fourth section of this policy. You must tell staff how many days prior to a board meeting they have to submit receipts for reimbursement. You must also set the amount at which you will require staff to secure written quotes and/or estimates. Due to the way the federal regulations work, we strongly urge you to set that limit at $10,000. As you will see, the EDGAR regulations have one set of rules for purchases under $10,000, another set of rules for purchases between $10,000 and $250,000, and a third set of rules for purchase over $250,000. We think it will be confusing for the district to adopt a fourth set of rules for purchases below $10,000 but above some other limit set by the board. Having said all that, the board is certainly entitled to adopt a lower threshold than $10,000 in this policy because it applies to purchases not made with federal funds.

Policy 3004.1: Fiscal Management for Purchasing and Procurement Using Federal Funds. This policy sets out all of the elements that are required by the Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR). These regulations apply to all federal grants that are made by the US Department of Education to local school districts directly and to all funds that pass from the federal government through state departments of education to local schools. That means you will need to follow this policy for purchases for your food program, special education, Title I and any other federal program. The first section recites that this policy will only apply to purchases made with federal dollars. This keeps your staff from having to jump through the hoops in this policy if they are spending state or local funds. All of your staff who work in areas where federal funds are spent (cooks, special ed and Title I paraeducators, etc.) should be trained on this policy.

Policy 3005. School Activities Fund. This policy governs school activity funds and it provides that funds remaining after graduation may be

transferred to any district account. Notice that this policy attempts to address the problem of unspent senior class funds by permitting the funds to be transferred at the board's discretion or kept in that class's fund. If your board follows a different practice, contact us or your regular school attorney to be sure that your practice is lawful.

Policy 3006. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 3007. Review of Bills. This policy provides a good set of checks and balances which is always a subject of focus for the State Auditor.

Policy 3008. Grants, Gifts and Bequests. Although it is generally a good thing when people want to give the school district donations, boards need to have control over what is donated and how it is used. This policy allows the superintendent to accept the donation of personal items (like coats for a winter closet drive) and of cash donations up to a limit set by your board. All other donations must be approved by the board.

Policy 3009. Audits. This policy states that you will obtain an annual audit as required by law. It also states that the district does not use generally accepted accounting principles. Most schools do not have the staff or other resources to comply with GAAP and state statute specifically provides that schools do not have to follow GAAP. Nonetheless, the state auditor will frequently criticize schools for not following GAAP. This policy will help schools defend against that sort of criticism.

Policy 3010. Insurance. This policy addresses insurance as it relates to protecting the school district, the board as a corporate body, individual board members, appointed officers, employees, and volunteers from financial loss arising from any claim, demand, suit or judgment. The school district's insurance should be reviewed annually or as the need arises.

Policy 3011. Transportation. This policy addresses transportation. Please review it to make sure it is consistent with your transportation plan. If you have adopted a different plan, substitute yours for our form plan. If you would like us to review it, please e-mail it to us.

Policy 3012. School Meal Program. This policy addresses the provision of a meal program for students and the meal charge policy. The Meal Program section outlines the district's responsibilities to create a program, set costs, and/or contract with a private company to manage the program. It also states that the district will notify families of the costs and the procedure for signing up for free or reduced-price meals. The Meal Charge Policy outlines the district's duty under federal regulations to

establish procedures and provide notice for how the school will handle student meals when a student's meal account is delinquent. We have provided four options for boards to choose from.

Policy 3013. Emergency Closings. This policy on emergency closing states that school will be held on each day of the school calendar unless the superintendent determines that school should not be in session. Note that the policy uses the "impossible or impracticable" wording from the mandatory attendance statute, which should support the district if a parent ever claims bad weather as a defense to a truancy charge.

Policy 3014. Use of School Property. Over the last several years, schools and ESUs in Nebraska have seen an increase in the variety and frequency of groups wanting to utilize district facilities. Districts in Nebraska and throughout the country have been involved in significant litigation regarding facility use, and many others have been forced to resolve facility use questions with entities like the ACLU. In response, our policy takes a comprehensive look at these issues. We will highlight the main provisions for your board to focus on, below:

Accounting for "Regular Uses." Many districts permit patrons to use facilities such as the weight room and track on a regular basis. Some districts have designated hours, and others permit patrons to keep keys or fobs to access the facilities. Most districts use some sort of application and agreement for these uses separate from their general facility use application. The first section of the policy is an attempt to capture these regular, individual uses and permit them with only one application. We have also included an Application, Release, Waiver, and Agreement document. Rather than requiring patrons to apply for a facility use permission every time, we hope this one-time application process protects the district to the maximum extent possible and eases the administrative burden when patrons use the facilities regularly.

Prohibiting Commercial Use. This is a very tricky area for many districts. Most districts do not want to turn the school and school activities into shopping malls. However, most schools do want to permit booster clubs and student groups to raise funds which support school students and activities. From a purely legal perspective, the district is almost always better off prohibiting others from profiting by using district facilities. One recent example is an athletic trainer who wanted to host a workout class in the school weight room and charge money for

patrons to attend. The trainer sought to take advantage of the facility being open to community use and planned to use the district's equipment and facilities rent-free to host the class. As a result of requests like this, we have written the policy to prohibit commercial uses which result in personal financial gain. If your district has a practice of permitting commercial uses, such as fitness classes, for-profit craft fairs, and other such events, you should contact us directly to assist you in preparing a policy provision which best protects the district.

Redefined Groupings. The policy breaks out groups using facilities into four separate categories: curriculum-related student groups, extracurricular student groups, non-curriculum related student groups, and non-student groups. This grouping system closely tracks the Supreme Court cases and assists in drawing clearer lines for requirements of various groups depending upon their alignment with district curriculum and activity offerings. For example, the policy says that all student groups are given priority over other outside groups.

Charging Fees for Admission. The last section of the policy prohibits groups which use school facilities from charging admissions fees. This is a *major* question in many districts, and our provision may not be consistent with your district's practices and preferences for supporting your community groups. **Please read this section carefully and be sure to discuss it fully with your entire board.**

The Political Subdivision Tort Claims Act exempts schools from liability when their facilities are used for "recreational" purposes, *but only if the group using facilities does not charge a fee to participate in or spectate the event*. Likewise, if the district maintains control over the event/facilities, such as providing supervision or custodial services, the protection from liability may not apply.

These protections came about as a result of court cases where political subdivisions were sued because someone attending an event held in public facilities was injured. In one case, for example, a patron suffered an ankle injury stepping in an animal burrow on a courthouse lawn during a town celebration. The public policy behind these protections says that schools should be encouraged to permit others to use their facilities. As an incentive to permit the recreational use of

district facilities, school districts should not be held liable for damages suffered when patrons are participating or spectating "recreational" activities on school grounds. The definitions in the statutes are quite broad, providing protection to schools in many cases.

However, in order to maintain the protections of this law, schools cannot permit outside groups to charge a fee to attend the facility and cannot maintain control over the facility. If someone has to pay a fee to attend an activity, and if the district maintains control over the facility, then the patron(s) has a greater expectation of protection from possible dangers. But if the school does not maintain control and the entity using the facility does not charge an admission fee, the district is only liable for its "gross negligence" rather than standard negligence.

As you can see, this is one of the more complex policies in our service. Please feel free to call us and work through these issues one-by-one whenever it is convenient for you.

Policy 3015. Time Away From School Activities. This policy states that school activities will not be held on Wednesday nights or Sundays. This policy intentionally considers these days "time away from activities" and specifically and intentionally does not contemplate the types of activities in which students may be engaged on those days. **If you have other days designated for time away from school activities, modify the policy accordingly.**

Policy 3016. Smoking. Many districts are struggling with effective policy solutions to electronic cigarettes, vapor pens, and similar technology. In 2014 the Unicameral made it a criminal violation for any minor under the age of 18 to use "vapor products or alternative nicotine products." Accordingly, we recommend that your general tobacco use policy to include an option which prohibits the use of vape pens, electronic cigarettes, and the like. While this policy applies to all students and staff, it applies generally to all district patrons and visitors. This policy has 3 options. You should select one or a combination of these policies.

Policy 3017 Press Releases. This policy requires administrative approval of press releases regarding school-related activities and events.

Policy 3018. Denial of Access to School Premises. This policy provides a method for denying access to school activities or school premises.

It permits an administrator to limit or deny access to certain school activities or school premises for various reasons.

Policy 3019. Sale or Disposal of School Property. This policy states that the sale of school property must be made with the best interests of the school and taxpayers in mind. It sets forth the statutory requirement that the sale of school property be approved by a two-thirds vote of the board of education at a regular board meeting.

Policy 3020. Copyright Compliance. This policy addresses copyright compliance and discusses the steps district administrators must take or may take when an infringement occurs. It states that teachers and students may not use any media in a manner that is in violation of applicable copyright laws. If staff or students subject the district to payment for copyright violations, the district may require the offending student or staff member to make the district whole. **Please note: even if there is a technical infraction which occurs because of a staff member or student, one protection for educational institutions against copyright liability is to distribute materials and provide training to staff and students about the importance of copyright compliance. This policy requires you to distribute materials to students and staff for the purpose of preserving that defense.**

Policy 3021. Operation of School Business Office This policy describes the days and hours that the business office will be open. Some boards prefer that the district's business office be open during regular business hours. **You should revise the policy to describe the district's practice.**

Policy 3022. Volunteers. This policy addresses the use of volunteers. We recommend having most volunteers sign a volunteer services agreement, though we recognize that in some instances the volunteer's involvement will be insubstantial. The policy also prohibits people from volunteering if they refuse to comply with a requested background check. If you need assistance in creating or updating your volunteer services agreement, we would be happy to help

Policy 3023. Record Management and Retention. School districts must comply with two sets of laws governing the retention and deletion of records. The Federal Rules of Civil Procedure require government entities to retain some electronic records with metadata intact and to state with specificity when they will delete electronic records. Nebraska's Records Management Act and the record retention schedules adopted by the Nebraska Secretary of State's Record Management Division outline when

schools may delete both physical and digital records. The schedules which apply to school districts are Schedule 10 and Schedule 24. This policy outlines how the school district will comply with all of these various laws and regulations.

This policy has several options for you to adopt, depending on whether you use a cloud-based productivity suite and, if so, which suite you use. If you use a cloud-based service such as Google Apps for Education or Office 365, you will need to select the retention level you have selected from your service provider. If you still use internal servers to host your e-mail, you will need to consult with your technology coordinator to determine how long the district stores e-mail and other electronic data. There is no obligation to retain all of your e-mail in their original format, but you must identify your retention schedule for these records.

Under Schedule 24, "short term communications" must be maintained for at least 6 months, which is why we have included that retention period for school-affiliated social media posts. Please note that all this means is that staff using school-affiliated social media posts cannot delete their posts for at least 6 months. If you use Twitter, for example, to announce sports scores, you just cannot go back and delete old Tweets at the end of the school year. You do not have to print these posts -- leaving them on the social media application counts as "maintaining" under the schedules.

Your retention obligations for security video is covered by Schedule 24. After consulting with the Secretary of State's office, we have categorized security video as "working papers" which can be destroyed as soon as the school determined that there is no need to keep it. Schools will have to complete an annual disposition report regarding this footage. The Secretary of State's Office was gracious enough to provide us with a sample disposition report on security video footage, which we have included as an example with the forms for the 3000 series.

Policy 3024. Booster Clubs and Parent Teacher Organizations. This policy addresses booster clubs and parent-teacher organizations. There are two variations that can be used. In both cases, we suggest that the district: (1) take complete control over the organization's finances or (2) keep the school's finances and the organization's finances completely separate. Regardless of which approach is used, the key is to make the relationship clear in the policy. We have attached policies which address both situations.

Policy 3025. Returned and Outstanding Checks. This policy deals with insufficient fund checks. It states that a person who wrote a bad check

must pay the school the amount of the check in cash plus an additional $30 (the board should choose the amount) to cover costs to the district. It also gives the district the authority to refuse to accept checks from people whose checks are repeatedly returned for insufficient funds. The policy also addresses checks which are outstanding and authorizes the superintendent to review them and resolve any issues related to outstanding checks, including stopping payment and reissuing the checks. **These terms are not statutorily required and the board may set its own standards.**

Policy 3026. Handbooks. This policy covers handbooks. It states that handbooks are intended to convey information and explain school regulations and procedures. It points out that the handbooks are not contracts and that the administration has the authority to change handbook provisions during the year so long as the changes are consistent with board policy. It also makes clear that the handbooks are trumped, when inconsistent, by board policy and state law.

Policy 3027. Resolution of Conflicts Between Parents Over School Issues. This policy addresses the resolution of conflicts between parents over school issues. It explains that the school will not become involved in disputes between parents regarding such issues as court orders, student records, and picking up children at school.

Policy 3028. Sex Offenders. This policy deals with sex offenders and emphasizes the importance of students' safety at school. It states that the school will notify staff members, parents, and students (1) of any registered sex offenders residing in the school district and (2) of the availability of information about sex offenders on the State Patrol's web page. If your district does not distribute this list to staff, parents, and students, you should.

Policy 3029. Distribution of Flyers Advertising Non-School Issues. This policy addresses the distribution of flyers advertising activities of non-school organizations. The first numbered paragraph sets forth prohibitions against flyers with statements that are inappropriate for a school setting. The remaining paragraphs set forth procedures and requirements for flyers.

Policy 3030. Automatic External Defibrillator Program. This policy deals with automatic external defibrillators (AED). Some organizations offer to donate both the AED and the cost of its upkeep. The attached policy is designed to limit the school district's potential liability while incorporating the policy elements recommended by the American Medical Association and the American Heart Association. You will have to

identify a medical advisor and should be sure that the person designated as the AED Program Coordinator understands his/her obligations under the policy and is willing to fulfill those responsibilities. **Note that you will have to identify a Program Coordinator and Medical Advisor.**

Policy 3031. Students Electing to Attend School in Adjoining State. This policy addresses requests for students to attend schools in an adjoining state. It restricts approval of out-of-state enrollment except when (1) the student will suffer extreme and unusual harm if not allowed to attend school in an adjoining state; or (2) the district's financial circumstances will be unaffected by the out-of-state transfer.

Policy 3032. Copyrighting Fees for School District Records. addresses the copying fees for School District Records should they be requested. You will have to identify what amount you will charge for each request.

Policy 3033. Lending Textbooks to Children Enrolled in Private Schools. This policy complies with Rule 4 of the Nebraska Department of Education. It addresses lending textbooks to children enrolled in private schools and the process for individuals to fill out an application for the textbooks. The procedures and timelines laid out in the policy are required by NDE.

Rule 4 has a very broad definition of the term "textbook." Although we do not recite that definition in the policy itself, administrators and boards should understand that "textbook" includes digital resources and subscriptions:

> Textbook shall mean any instructional material that is designated for use by individual students in classroom instruction as the principal source of study material, in any of grades kindergarten through grade 12 in the public school(s) of each school district. The following, if designated for use by individual students as the principal source of study material, are likewise to be considered textbooks for purposes of this chapter: multiple texts; electronic and digital subscriptions; and hard-copy, write-in work texts if accessible by students pursuant to a multi-year subscription entered into by the school district. Instructional material that is in a non-tangible, electronic or digital format, e.g. web-based (on-line) material, accessible by students through a subscription or license agreement entered into by the school district, is a textbook if the individual student's access ceases within the timeframe described in Section 003.01 of this chapter. The

following are not to be considered textbooks: library books, teacher's editions, hard-copy supplemental workbooks and any book or material designated for classroom, and not individual use (e.g. "Big Books" and the like).

For many years, when homeschool parents have asked to borrow textbooks from the school district, it has merely been a matter of loaning out an extra book, which did not impose any additional cost on the school. With this much broader definition of "textbook" homeschool and private school parents could seek to access digital textbooks or other electronic resources. If the school pays a per-user subscription for these resources, the district is not required to pay that cost for the homeschool or private school student. Instead, the district requests funds from NDE to pay for the requested resource. You may also add up to 5% of the cost to defray administrative expense. Then the department will respond to the request by informing the schools whether there are sufficient funds to pay for the requested resource. Schools are only obligated to purchase and lend textbooks only to the extent that the Legislature appropriates funds to the Nebraska Department of Education to be distributed for this purpose.

Policy 3034. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 3035. Chain of Command. This policy was created in response to requests from several of our school district clients to provide more effective and efficient assistance to patrons and employees with questions or concerns. You should review this carefully to be sure it accurately describes how your district's chain of command operates.

Policy 3036. Purchasing (Credit) Card Program. Many school districts in Nebraska use credit cards to purchase goods and services for school purposes. However, many schools are unaware that, though state law authorizes the use of such credit cards, it also imposes certain obligations upon the district. In addition, the Nebraska Auditor of Public Accounts has chastised some schools in their audits because school personnel failed to maintain adequate supporting documentation for credit card expenses in violation of state law and school district policy. This policy includes everything required by state law and incorporates recommendations made by the State Auditor in previous school district audits. It also tracks changes to federal purchasing and procurement and allows continuity of your purchasing system. After you adopt the policy, we strongly encourage you to provide a copy of it to all employees and require them to acknowledge that they have received and read it.

Policy 3037. Petty Cash. The Nebraska State Auditor expressed concern during a recent audit that a school district maintained a petty cash fund without adopting any policy or procedures governing its use. The auditor was particularly concerned about the lack of monitoring and oversight of the fund. If you do not use petty cash, you do not need a policy. However, if you do utilize such a fund, we strongly encourage you to adopt a policy that spells out its amount, who controls it, when it may be used, monitoring procedures, etc. You should review this policy with the administration and the board to make sure that it conforms to your actual practice.

Policy 3038. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 3039. Threat Assessment and Response. Schools are required to have a "threat assessment" procedure which they are supposed to use any time someone reports a threat made by a student, staff member, or patron. The idea is that the school can use a data-driven approach to determine what to do in response to such a threat rather than a knee-jerk reaction. There are three options in this policy - one in which a "threat assessment team" investigates and responds to threats; one in which the superintendent performs these tasks alone; and one in which a school district law enforcement unit conducts the investigation. You should select the option that best reflects your district's practices. However, you cannot use the "law enforcement unit" option unless you have adopted Policy 5054, designating a "law enforcement unit" for your district.

Policy 3040. School Safety and Security. We have designed this policy so that it complies with the Safety and Security Protocols. The first section states that the board wants to meet the minimum safety requirements. If your board wants to go beyond the minimum to meet the "exceeds" or "outstanding" level of the rubric, please let us know and we will revise these policies accordingly.

In the next two sections of this policy, we have tried to separate out the obligations for safety and security measures between the superintendent, principals, and the crisis team. You may revise **who** must perform each of the duties identified, but you may not **eliminate** any of these duties and still comply with the Safety and Security Protocols.

Your board should carefully review the section of the policy dealing with memorials and select which option will best fit your district's needs. We have made two changes to the policy. When a school community experiences the death of a student or a similar tragedy, there is often the very human tendency to want to do something in memory of the deceased

student. These memorials can range from spontaneous tributes piled at lockers or parking spaces to more permanent, lasting tributes like placing plaques in halls or planting trees or gardens in the student's name. There may also be ceremonies or assemblies that bring together members of the school community to share memories and grieve together. While this is a very understandable impulse, the most current psychological research indicates that these sorts of memorials are not good for kids and they create tremendous potential legal issues. The best legal and psychological agrees that it is best practice to disallow student memorials. While we defer to the research, we also know that there can be tremendous political pressure to allow a memorial. So, we have included two options for memorials. The first is to flatly prohibit them. The second option sets up a process whereby the school's crisis team can consider a request for a memorial and make a recommendation to the board. It is important that you discuss this issue as a board **now** before a crisis event has occurred.

Policy 3041. Crisis Team Duties. This policy places the majority of the responsibility for complying with the Safety and Security Protocols on the crisis team. Note that the superintendent names people to serve on the crisis team using the considerations set out in policy 3040 above. The way this is set up, it will be the crisis team that conducts the self-assessment required by NDE. All of you currently have an All-Hazard School Security Plan. It is likely that the Safety and Security Protocols will require substantial revisions to that plan, and this policy places the responsibility for those revisions on the crisis team. Again, we have not included anything in this policy which is not required for minimum compliance with the Safety and Security Protocols.

Policy 3042. Construction Management at Risk Contracts and Policy 3043. Design-Build Contracts. The Political Subdivisions Construction Alternatives Act requires a school to have policies in place before it can use the construction management at risk and design-build methods of construction. These policies comply with the requirements of the Act.

Policy 3044. Incidental or De Minimis Use of Public Resources. The general rule is that personal uses of "public resources" are not permitted. However, the Nebraska Political Accountability and Disclosure Act allows boards or public entities, such as schools and ESUs, to pass a policy which authorizes board members and employees to use public resources for personal purposes when those uses are "incidental or de minimis." As long as the personal use is accounted for on the board member's or employee's personal taxes, as required by law, the board can authorize these uses to avoid complaints and allegations of misuse. This

policy is designed to account for the most common uses we come across, and your board is free to remove or add additional uses consistent with your practices.

Policy 3045. Use of Sniffer Dogs. Many schools have decided to use trained drug dogs to conduct "sniff searches" of vehicles on school grounds, school lockers used by students, and other items or areas at the school. Schools have the authority to use drug dogs to conduct "sniff searches" in many, if not most, circumstances. One exception is the use of a dog to sniff a student or staff member. **We strongly discourage school districts from allowing dogs to sniff people**. The tougher questions are whether the school ***should*** implement use drug sniffing dogs and, if so, how the program should be implemented. This policy includes our recommended procedures in the event that school decides to use drug dogs.

Policy 3046. Animals at School. This policy addresses animals on school grounds from all relevant legal perspectives: class pets, therapy animals, and service dogs. The requirements for each are different, with the key being the disability-related considerations for therapy animals (which can include nearly any animal) to service dogs (which include only specially trained dogs and miniature horses). The policy also requires that requests for service animals and requests for therapy animals (where you allow them) that are made by or on behalf of a student with an IEP or a 504 plan be referred to the respective IEP or 504 Team for consideration. There are two options for therapy animals, and you will need to pick one.

Policy 3047. Data Breach Response. School districts that are required to provide reasonable security to personal information handled by the district. This policy states the district will implement the appropriate security, and if the district experiences a data breach it will investigate the breach, provide notice to those affected, and notice to the Attorney General. We have also included a section that provides for data governance protocols to be put in place to map the flow of data between software, hardware, and personnel in order to maintain good data hygiene and make sure data breach responses will run smoothly and efficiently.

Policy 3048. Communicable Diseases. This policy sets forth steps to take if it is determined that a staff member or student has a high risk communicable disease. Because we get this question all the time, we did want to highlight that, yes, Hepatitis "E" is a real thing included in the DHHS regulations.

Policy 3049. Drones and Unmanned Aircraft. With the increasing use of drones and other unmanned aircraft by schools and by private

individuals, this policy contemplates some general use restrictions while also factoring in differences for district uses versus personal or private use on school grounds. The policy generally defers to the superintendent or his or her designee to provide permission, designate authorized areas, and impose other restrictions on the use of drones on school property.

Policy 3050. Technology in the Classroom. This policy addresses the use of electronic devices and software applications in the classroom that are not selected or purchased by the district. If a teacher brings in a Google Home, Amazon Echo, or similar device; or wants to use a specific application; this policy requires that the teacher notify the administration of the device or application's use, and provides guidance on how the device should be setup. The policy also restricts the use of assistive technology to prohibit the recording and transmitting of the classroom activities of other students.

Policy 3051. Opioid Overdose Prevention and Response. Naloxone, also known by its brand name Narcan, has been used by emergency responders and health care professionals for many years as an opioid antagonist to reduce deaths and negative consequences of individuals experiencing opioid overdose. Although Nebraska has a naloxone statute allowing for dispensing naloxone without a prescription, the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, has also issued a standing order to facilitate the availability of naloxone. This policy allows the district to take advantage of those laws and have naloxone available to administer by appropriately trained staff. Much like the policy on AED's, it is permissive and you should consult with your school nurse and local authorities if you want to have a naloxone program.

Policy 3052. Leasing Personal Property. This policy provides the authority for authorized personnel to lease personal property (e.g., equipment, goods, etc.) from vendors for school district use. A decision will need to be made as to the total lease amount above which written quotes/estimates will be required to be obtained from multiple vendors.

This policy also provides the authority for the Superintendent to lease out district-owned personal property that is not needed for school purposes. Decisions will have to be made concerning (1) the threshold (dollar amount) of the fair market value of the personal property in question under which the Superintendent may lease out such property without board authorization, and (2) the maximum number of days that the Superintendent can agree to lease out district-owned personal property.

Policy 3053. Nondiscrimination. This policy satisfies the requirement that a school district have a policy which forbids discrimination for unlawful reasons.

School districts with 50 or more employees are required to appoint a responsible person to coordinate the administrative requirements of ADA compliance and to respond to complaints filed by the public. In this policy, the 504 coordinator is the same person as the ADA coordinator. If you do not want your 504 coordinator to serve as your ADA coordinator let us know and we can work with you to customize this policy.

Policy 3054. Law Enforcement Unit. This policy allows the board to designate a law enforcement unit for the district. The district is permitted to designate any individual or group as it's law enforcement unit. The disclosure of records created and maintained by a law enforcement unit for a law enforcement purpose is not restricted by state and federal student record laws, so this policy further outlines how law enforcement unit records should be maintained and how they may be disclosed. Designating a law enforcement unit implicates complex legal and privacy considerations, and we encourage you to reach out for advice on these issues before adopting this policy.

Policy 3055. School Resource Officers. On and after January 1, 2021, school must have a memorandum of understanding in effect with any law enforcement agency that provides school resource officers and any security agency which provides security guards to schools in a school district. Each MOU must include policies that address six specific issues. We have developed this policy to ensure that every policy provision required by the new SRO statutes exists and can be incorporated into any MOU.

Policy 3056. Guest Speakers. Some schools have invited guest speakers into school with little to no knowledge of the guest speaker's message, experience, or intent. Not surprisingly, not all guest speaker appearances went as smoothly as one would hope when there is little research done about the guest speaker. This policy includes a process and procedure to research guest speakers so that everyone involved has a clear understanding of the guest speaker's purpose and message. This will help the school determine if the proposed message complies with school district policies and its fundamental values and to avoid unwanted surprises for everyone involved.

Policy 3057. Title IX. This policy went into effect on August 14, 2020.

3000 Series Policies

INDEX

3001	Budget
3002	Deposits
3003	Bidding for Construction, Remodeling, Repair or Site Improvement
3003.1	Bidding for Construction, Remodeling, Repair or Related Projects Financed with Federal Funds
3004	General Purchasing and Procurement
3004.1	Fiscal Management for Purchasing and Procurement Using Federal Funds
3005	School Activities Fund
3006	Intentionally Left Blank
3007	Review of Bills
3008	Gifts, Grants and Bequests
3009	Audit
3010	Insurance
3011	Transportation
3012	School Meal Program and Meal Charges
3013	Emergency Closings
3014	Use of School Property
3015	Time Away from School Activities
3016	Smoking
3017	Press Releases
3018	Denial of Access to School Premises
3019	Sale or Disposal of School Property
3020	Copyright Compliance
3021	Operation of School Business Office

3022 Volunteers
3023 Record Management and Retention
3024 Booster Clubs and PTO Policy
3025 Returned and Outstanding Checks
3026 Handbooks
3027 Resolution of Conflicts Between Parent of School Issues
3028 Sex Offenders
3029 Distribution of Flyers Advertising Non-school Organizations
3030 Automatic External Defibrillator Program
3031 Students Electing to Attend School in Adjoining State
3032 Copying Fees for School District Records
3033 Lending Textbooks to Children Enrolled in Private Schools
3034 [Intentionally left blank]
3035 Chain of Command
3036 Purchasing (Credit) Card Program
3037 Petty Cash Policy
3038 [Intentionally left blank]
3039 Threat Assessment and Response
3040 School Safety and Security
3041 Crisis Team Duties
3042 Construction Management at Risk Contracts
3043 Design-Build Contracts
3044 Incidental or De Minimis Use of Public Resources
3045 Use of Sniffer Dogs
3046 Animals at School
3047 Data Breach Response
3048 Communicable Disease

3049	Drones and Unmanned Aircraft
3050	Technology in the Classroom
3051	Emergency Administration of Naloxone
3052	Leasing Personal Property
3053	Nondiscrimination
3054	Law Enforcement Unit
3055	School Resource Officers
3056	Guest Speakers
3057	Title IX

FORMS INDEX

3000 Series Forms	**Related Policy**
Copyright Compliance for School Staff	3020
General Facility Use Application	3014
Notice of Nondiscrimination	3053
Regular Facility Use Waiver Release Agreement Application	3014
Secretary of State Records Disposition Report	3023
Service Animal Request	3046
Therapy Animal Request Form	3046
Naloxone Standing Order	3051
Sample Naloxone Protocol	3051
Guest Speaker - Assembly	3056
Guest Speaker – School Sponsored Activity	3056

3001
Budget

The board of education shall adopt a budget each year to support the school district's programs and services for the ensuing fiscal year. The superintendent of schools shall be responsible for developing the budget subject to the direction and decisions of the board. The budget document shall be under continuous development, based upon the requirements of the adopted educational program.

Proposed Budget. The superintendent shall prepare the proposed budget in accordance with board policies and goals, state statutes, and regulations. As the district's spending plan, the budget will be based on up-to-date revenue estimates, and will reflect the assessed needs and programs approved by the board.

Budget Hearing Notice. Notice of place and time of the hearing, together with a summary of the proposed budget statement, must be published at least four calendar days prior to the date set for hearing in a newspaper of general
circulation within the school district. The four calendar days shall include the day of publication but not the day of hearing.

Budget Hearing. The board must conduct a hearing prior to adopting the budget. The hearing must be held separately from any regularly scheduled meeting and may not be limited by time. The board must make a presentation outlining key provisions of the proposed budget statement, including, but not limited to, a comparison with the prior year's budget. Any member of the public desiring to speak on the proposed budget statement shall be allowed to address the board at the hearing and must be given a reasonable amount of time to do so. Five minutes shall generally be considered a reasonable amount of time.

Budget Hearing Documents. The board must make at least three copies of the proposed budget statement and at least one copy of all other reproducible written material to be discussed at the hearing available to the public at the hearing.

Budget Adoption. After the budget hearing, the proposed budget statement shall be adopted or amended and adopted as amended. If the adopted budget statement reflects a change from that shown in the published proposed budget statement, a summary of the changes (including

the items changed and the
reasons for such changes) must be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the school district within twenty calendar days after its adoption without further hearing.

Certification and Filing. The amount to be received from personal and real property taxation shall be certified to the appropriate levying board as provided by law. The budget shall also be filed with the state auditor.

Purchase Authorization. Except for bids required under the section "Bid Letting and Contracts," the board's adoption of the budget shall authorize the purchases without further board action.

Monthly Report. At each monthly board meeting, the superintendent will provide a report on the current status of the major sections of the budget.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3002
Deposits

The board of education shall designate the depository or depositories for all school funds. All funds received by the district shall be deposited promptly in the proper account of each such depository. All funds shall be insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or a surety bond approved by the board on securities of the United States government pledged by joint custody receipt.

Funds collected by district representatives shall be receipted, accounted for, and directed without delay to the proper depository. Funds exceeding $_____ shall not be left overnight in school buildings, except in safes provided for the safekeeping of valuables.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3003
Bidding for Construction, Remodeling, Repair, or Site Improvement

I. Applicability of this policy.

Construction and contracts undertaken with federal funds, whether those funds are derived directly from the federal government (e.g. award of a federal grant) or are derived by pass-through awards from the Nebraska Department of Education (e.g. special education funds, school lunch funds, Title I funds) are subject to the policy on Construction with Federal Funds, which is found elsewhere in this section.

This policy applies to all other purchases and contracts made by the school district for construction, remodeling, repair and other site improvements.

II. Projects with an Estimated Cost of Less than $100,000

A. The school district will solicit quotes and/or estimates for all projects with an estimated cost of less than $100,000.
B. Prior to solicitation of the quotes and/or estimates, the superintendent will determine whether the district will accept oral submissions.
C. Quotes and/or estimates may be solicited by the superintendent or his/her designee without board action.
D. The terms of any construction project undertaken pursuant to this policy will be memorialized in a written contract which has been reviewed by the district's legal counsel and approved by the board.
E. The district may use a Nebraska state-wide cooperative purchasing program in lieu of obtaining quotes or bids under this policy to the extent such a bid or quote is not otherwise independently required by law.
F. Nothing in this subsection prohibits or requires the use of the formal bidding procedures. If the district is going to solicit formal bids for projects of less than $100,000 they must follow the formal procedures outlined in this policy.

III. Formal Bidding for Major Purchases and Construction

A. Pursuant to section 73-106 of the Nebraska statutes, the board will advertise for bids when the contemplated expenditure of the project

exceeds $100,000 for the construction, remodeling or repair of a school-owned building or for site improvement.

B. In projects that involve professional engineering or architecture, the board will have a registered professional engineer or architect prepare the plans, specifications, and estimates when the anticipated cost of the project exceeds $100,000.

C. Advertising for Bids

1. The superintendent or designee will arrange to advertise for bids under this section by publishing notice in any newspaper of general circulation within the school district at least 7 calendar days prior to the date on which bids are due.

2. Nothing in this policy shall prevent the superintendent or designee from advertising in additional media outlets or for a longer period of time.

D. Bid Documents

1. The bid documents shall identify the day upon which the bids shall be returned, received or opened and shall identify the hour at which the bids will close or be received or opened.

2. The invitation for bids will be sufficiently certain and specific, will include any specifications and pertinent attachments, and will define the items or services in order to allow the bidder to properly respond.

3. The bid documents shall also provide that such bids shall be opened simultaneously in the presence of the bidders or their representatives.

4. Bids received after the date and time specified in the bid documents shall be returned to the bidder unopened.

5. If bids are being opened on more than one contract, the board, in its discretion, may award each contract as the bids are opened.

6. Sealed bids will be opened in a place and at the specific time

stated in the bid form. Bidders shall be notified of the opening and invited to be present.

7. The board shall have discretion in determining which bidders are responsible and responsive and shall award the contract to the lowest, responsible, and responsive bidder whose bid meets the bid specifications.

E. Any or all bids may be rejected if there is a sound documented reason

F. The terms of any construction project undertaken pursuant to this policy will be memorialized in a written contract which has been reviewed by the district's legal counsel and approved by the board.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3003.1
Bidding for Construction, Remodeling, Repair, or Related Projects Financed with Federal Funds

I. Applicability of the Policy

This policy applies only to construction and contracts undertaken with federal funds which are subject to the federal Uniform Grant Guidance (UGG) and other applicable federal law, including but not limited to the Education Department and General Administration Regulations (EDGAR) and the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) regulations governing school food service programs. In the event this policy conflicts or is otherwise inconsistent with mandatory provisions of the UGG, EDGAR or other applicable federal law, the mandatory provisions of the laws shall control.

The District will also comply with the requirements of the public lettings laws (NEB. REV. STAT. §§ 73-101 through 73-106) when the contemplated expenditure for the complete project exceeds $100,000, the Political Subdivisions Construction Alternatives Act (NEB. REV. STAT. §§ 13-2901 through 13-2914), energy financing contracts (NEB. REV. STAT. §§ 66-1062 through 66-1066), other applicable state laws, and the board's general policy on Bidding for Construction and Related Projects. In the event of a conflict between state and federal law, the more stringent requirement shall apply.

II. All projects undertaken pursuant to this policy will be subject to the following bond requirements

A. A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to five percent of the bid price. The "bid guarantee" must consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of the bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.

B. A performance bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A "performance bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's obligations under such contract.

C. A payment bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A "payment bond" is one

executed in connection with a contract to assure payment as required by law of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided for in the contract.

III. Construction Projects with an Anticipated Cost of Under $250,000

A. Methods of Bidding/Soliciting Quotations or Estimates

The type of procedures required depends on the anticipated cost of the project.

1. Construction with an Anticipated Cost of up to $10,000 (Micro-Purchases)

Micro-purchase means a purchase of supplies or services using simplified acquisition procedures, the annual aggregate amount of which does not exceed $10,000. Micro-purchases may be made or awarded without soliciting competitive quotations, to the extent district staff determine that the cost of the purchase is reasonable. For purposes of this policy "reasonable" means the purchase is comparable to market prices for the geographic area.

To the extent practicable, the District distributes micro-purchases equitably among qualified suppliers. The District will follow its standard policy on purchasing.

2. Construction with an Anticipated Cost of between $10,000 and $250,000 (Small Purchase Procedures)

For construction projects subject to this policy, small purchases are purchases that, in the aggregate amount, is more than $10,000 and less than $250,000 annually. For small purchases, price or rate quotes shall be obtained in advance from a reasonable number of qualified sources as detailed in the district's standard policies on purchasing and on bid letting and contracts.

B. Construction Projects with an estimated cost of between $100,000 and $249,999 will be made pursuant to the District's Policy on Bid Letting and Contracts.

Pursuant to Nebraska law, construction projects which have an

anticipated aggregate cost of $100,000 or more are subject to state public lettings laws (NEB. REV. STAT. §§ 73-101 through 73-106). The board will follow its standard policy on bid letting and contracts for construction projects financed with federal funds which have an anticipated aggregate cost of between $100,000 and $250,000.

IV. Construction Projects with an Anticipated Cost Over $250,000

A. Sealed Bids: All constructions projects subject to this policy with an anticipated cost of $250,000 or more will be publicly solicited using the sealed bid method

1. Bids must be solicited from an adequate number of known suppliers, providing them sufficient response time prior to the date set for opening the bids, for state, local, and tribal governments, the invitation for bids must be publically advertised;

2. The invitation for bids, which will include any specifications and pertinent attachments, must define the items or services in order for the bidder to properly respond;

3. Sealed bids will be publically opened in a place and at the specific time stated in the bid solicitation. Bidders shall be notified of the opening and invited to be present.

4. The contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

   a) Where specified in bidding documents, factors such as discounts, transportation cost, and life cycle costs must be considered in determining which bid is lowest.

   b) Payment discounts will only be used to determine the low bid when prior experience indicates that such discounts are usually taken advantage of.

   c) Any or all bids may be rejected if there is a sound documented reason.

5. The board shall have discretion in determining which bidders are responsible and responsive and shall award the contract to the lowest, responsible, and responsive bidder whose bid meets the bid specifications. This means that the board will select the bid that offers the best value and award a contract

based upon the amount of the bid and the bidder's ability and capacity to carry on the work, its equipment and facilities, honesty, integrity, skills, business judgment, experience, equipment, facilities, financial stability, past performance, and other relevant factors.

6. The board will generally complete its review of bids and select a vendor within 30 days of bid submission.

B. Advertising for Bids.

1. The superintendent or designee will arrange to advertise for bids by publishing notice in any newspaper of general circulation within the school district at least 7 calendar days prior to the date on which bids are due.

2. Nothing shall prevent the superintendent or designee from advertising in additional media outlets or for a longer period of time.

C. Bid Documents

1. The bid documents shall identify the day upon which the bids shall be returned, received, or opened and shall identify the hour at which the bids will close or be received or opened.

2. The bid documents shall also provide that such bids shall be opened simultaneously in the presence of the bidders or their representatives.

3. Bids received after the date and time specified in the bid documents shall be returned to the bidder unopened.

4. If bids are being opened on more than one contract, the board, in its discretion, may award each contract as the bids are opened.

5. Sealed bids will be opened in a place and at the specific time stated in the bid solicitation. Bidders shall be notified of the opening and invited to be present.

6. Bids will be reviewed by the Superintendent and/or designee and submitted to the board for approval.

7. The board shall have discretion in determining which bidders are responsible and responsive and shall award the contract to the lowest, responsible, and responsive bidder whose bid meets the bid specifications. This means that the board will select the bid that offers the best value and award a contract based upon the amount of the bid and the bidder's ability and capacity to carry on the work, its equipment and facilities, honesty, integrity, skills, business judgment, experience, equipment, facilities, financial stability, past performance, and other relevant factors.

8. The board will generally complete its review of bids and select a vendor within 30 days of bid submission.

D. The terms of any construction project undertaken pursuant to this policy will be memorialized in a written contract which has been reviewed by the district's legal counsel and approved by the board.

V. Other Contract Matters.

A. Required Terms

The non-Federal entity's contracts must contain the applicable provisions required by section 200.326 and described in Appendix II to Part 200—Contract Provisions for non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards.

B. Contracting with Certain Vendors

Pursuant to the standards contained in 2 C.F.R. § 200.321, the District will take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible consistent with state law.

To the maximum extent practicable, the school food program shall purchase domestic commodities or products produced in US or processed in US substantially using agricultural commodities produced in US.

C. Full and Open Competition

The district's procurement transactions will be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition consistent with 2 C.F.R §200.319.

D. Debarment and Suspension

The District awards contracts only to responsible contractors possessing the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of a proposed procurement. Consideration will be given to such matters as contractor integrity, compliance with public policy, record of past performance, and financial and technical resources.

The District may not subcontract with or award subgrants to any person or company who is debarred or suspended. For all contracts over $25,000 the District verifies that the vendor with whom the District intends to do business with is not excluded or disqualified. 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(1) and 2 C.F.R. §§ 180.220 and 180.300.

The District will verify debarment or suspension by revising the excluded parties list on SAM.gov, collecting a certification through the bidding process, and/or by including a debarment and suspension provision in the bid and contract documents. The Superintendent or his/her designee shall be responsible for such verification.

E. Settlements of Issues Arising Out of Contract

The District alone is responsible, in accordance with good administrative practice and sound business judgment, for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of procurements. These issues include, but are not limited to, source evaluation, protests, disputes, and claims. These standards do not relieve the District of any contractual responsibilities under its contracts. Violations of law will be referred to the local, state, or federal authority having proper jurisdiction.

F. Record Keeping

1. Record Retention

    a) The District maintains all records that fully show (1) the amount of funds under the grant or subgrant; (2) how the subgrantee uses those funds; (3) the total cost of each project; (4) the share of the total cost of each project provided from other sources; (5) other records to facilitate an effective audit; and (6) other records to show compliance with federal program requirements. 34 C.F.R. §§ 76.730-.731 and §§ 75.730-.731. The District also maintains records of significant project experiences and results. 34

C.F.R. § 75.732. These records and accounts must be retained and made available for programmatic or financial audit.

b) The U.S. Department of Education is authorized to recover any federal funds misspent within 5 years before the receipt of a program determination letter. 34 C.F.R. § 81.31(c). Schedule 10 (Local School Districts) and Schedule 24 (Local Agencies General Records) of the Nebraska Records Management Division as approved by the Nebraska Secretary of State/State Records Administrator requires the District to maintain records regarding construction projects for a minimum of five (5) years after the sale or demolition of the building. However, if any litigation, claim, or audit is started before the expiration of the record retention period, the records will be retained until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved and final action taken. 2 C.F.R. § 200.333.

c) Records will be destroyed in compliance with Schedule 10, Schedule 24, and State law. This includes the completion of a Records Disposition Report.

2. Maintenance of Construction Records for Projects Financed with Federal Funds

a) The District must maintain records sufficient to detail the history of all construction projects financed with federal funds. These records will include, but are not necessarily limited to the following: rationale for the method of construction, selection of contract type, contractor selection or rejection, the basis for the contract price (including a cost or price analysis), and verification that the contractor is not suspended or debarred.

b) Retention of construction records shall be in accordance with applicable law and Board policy.

VI. Conflict of Interest and Code of Conduct

A. Board and staff member conflicts of interest are governed by the district's conflict of interest policies.

B. Contracts covered by this policy are subject to the following additional provisions.

1. Employees, officers, and agents engaged in the selection, award, and/or administration of district contracts which are prohibited from engaging in such actions if a real or apparent conflict of interest is present.

2. Such a conflict of interest would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract.

3. The board may determine at its discretion that a financial interest is not substantial enough to give rise to a conflict of interest.

C. Favors and Gifts

The officers, employees, and agents of the District may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts, with the limited exception of unsolicited items of nominal value.

D. Enforcement

Disciplinary Actions will be applied for violations of such standards by officers, employees, or agents of the District at the board's discretion.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3004
General Purchasing and Procurement

I. Applicability of this policy.

Purchases made with federal funds, whether those funds are derived directly from the federal government (e.g. award of a federal grant) or are derived by pass-through awards from the Nebraska Department of Education (e.g. special education funds, school lunch funds, Title I funds) are subject to the policy on Purchasing and Procurement with Federal Funds, which is found elsewhere in this section.

This policy applies to all other purchases made by the school district other than construction, remodeling, repair and site improvements.

II. General Purchasing Policy

A. The school district's budget shall be the guide for all purchases. No employee of the district may make a purchase that is not provided for in the budget without board or administrative approval.

B. The board intends to purchase competitively, whenever possible, without prejudice and to seek maximum educational value for every dollar expended.

C. The acquisition of services, equipment and supplies shall be centralized in the administration office under the supervision of the superintendent of schools, who shall be responsible for developing and administering the purchasing program of the school district.

D. Purchases or commitments of district funds that are not authorized by this policy will be the responsibility of the person making the commitment.

III. Building-Specific Purchasing

A. School buildings are operationally under the control of building principals. Principals have control and responsibility for the building and grounds, for all supplies and equipment housed at the building, for all school-related activities in the building, and for all pupils, teachers, and other employees assigned to the building.

B. Principals, in consultation with their staff, are responsible for requisitioning, managing, distributing, and utilizing supplies within the building.

C. The superintendent of schools or his designee is responsible for the requisitioning, managing, distributing, and utilizing of supplies for maintenance and transportation.

D. The administration is responsible for purchasing of goods, services and supplies and for providing the necessary forms for establishing efficient procedures to facilitate the process.

IV. Purchasing Procedures

A. School personnel must secure the approval of an authorized administrator before making any purchases.

B. Employees seeking reimbursement for a purchase made with their personal funds must attach an itemized receipt or invoice to all requests for reimbursement; must sign all purchase receipts or charge slips; and must submit itemized receipts and any purchasing card or credit card receipts to the office of the superintendent no later than _____ prior to the next regular board meeting. A non-itemized credit card receipt is not sufficient.

C. Employees making purchases with a school district credit card or purchasing program must comply with the steps set forth in the district's Purchasing (Credit) Card Program.

D. All purchases of goods and services made with district funds must be made on a properly executed purchase order.

E. All purchases shall be initiated with a purchase order. Purchase orders are signed by the person responsible for that particular budget and finally by the superintendent.

F. For purchases of more than $10,000, authorized staff members must secure written quotes and/or estimates from a reasonable number of vendors. Staff will purchase from a responsible vendor with the lowest price unless the board approves the purchase from the more expensive vendor.

V. Relations with Vendors

A. The board wishes to maintain good working relations with vendors who supply materials, supplies and services to the school system. The school shall not extend favoritism to any vendors. Each order shall be placed on the basis of quality, price and delivery, with past services being a factor if all other considerations are equal. The administrative team may, in its discretion, use a Nebraska a state-wide cooperative purchasing program in lieu of obtaining quotes or bids under this policy to the extent such a bid or quote is not otherwise independently required by law.

B. No purchase shall be made that violates any conflict of interest policy or law.

C. No employee shall endorse any product of any type or kind in such a manner as will identify him/her in any way as an employee of the school district.

D. The board believes in patronizing local businesses. Consequently, when proposals are judged to be equal in terms of quality, price, and/or service, the contract or purchase will be awarded to the firm that is located within the district. However, the board will not sacrifice either quality or economy to patronize local businesses.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3004.1
Fiscal Management for Purchasing and Procurement Using Federal Funds

I. Applicability of Policy

This policy applies only to non-construction related purchases undertaken with federal funds which are subject to the federal Uniform Grant Guidance (UGG) and other applicable federal law, including but not limited to the Education Department and General Administration Regulations (EDGAR) and the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) regulations governing school food service programs. In the event this policy conflicts or is otherwise inconsistent with mandatory provisions of the UGG, EDGAR or other applicable federal law, the mandatory provisions of the laws shall control.

All other non-construction purchases will be governed by the Board's general purchasing policy, which can be found earlier in this subsection. In the event of a conflict between state and federal law, the more stringent requirement shall apply.

This procurement policy shall govern all purchasing activities that relate to any aspect of the National School Lunch and Breakfast Programs. The district's goal is to fully implement all required procurement rules, regulations and policies set forth in 2 CFR 200, 7 CFR parts 210, 3016 and 3019, and by the Nebraska Department of Education.

II. Procurement System

The District maintains the following purchasing procedures.

A. Responsibility for Purchasing

The authority to make purchases shall be governed by the District's purchasing policy, which can be found elsewhere in this section. Except as otherwise provided in the District's purchasing policy, the acquisition of services, equipment, and supplies shall be centralized in the administration office under the supervision of the superintendent of schools, who shall be responsible for developing and administering the purchasing program of the school district. Purchases or commitments of district funds that are not authorized by this policy will be the responsibility of the person making the commitment.

B. Methods of Purchasing

The type of purchase procedures required depends on the cost of the item(s) being purchased.

1. Purchases up to $10,000 (Micro-Purchases)

Micro-purchase means a purchase of supplies or services using simplified acquisition procedures, the annual aggregate amount of which does not exceed $10,000. Micro-purchases may be made or awarded without soliciting competitive quotations, to the extent district staff determine that the cost of the purchase is reasonable. For purposes of this policy "reasonable" means the purchase is comparable to market prices for the geographic area.

To the extent practicable, the District distributes micro-purchases equitably among qualified suppliers. The District will follow its standard policy on purchasing, which can be found earlier in this subsection.

2. Purchases between $10,000 and $250,000 (Small Purchase Procedures)

Small purchases are purchases that, in the aggregate amount, is more than $10,000 and less than $250,000 annually. For small purchases, price or rate quotes shall be obtained in advance from a reasonable number of qualified sources as detailed in the district's standard policies on purchasing and on bid letting and contracts, which can be found earlier in this subsection.

3. Purchases Over $250,000

a) Sealed Bids (Formal Advertising)

For purchases over $250,000, the district will generally follow the bidding process outlined in the board's policy on Bidding for Construction, Remodeling, Repair or Site Improvement.

b) Contract/Price Analysis

The District performs a cost or price analysis in connection with every procurement action in excess of $250,000, including contract modifications. The district will make an independent estimate of costs prior to receiving bids or proposals.

4. Noncompetitive Proposals (Sole Sourcing)

a) Procurement by noncompetitive proposals is procurement through solicitation of a proposal from only one source and may be used only when one or more of the following circumstances apply:

1) The item is available only from a single source;

2) The public exigency or emergency for the requirement will not permit a delay resulting from competitive solicitation;

3) The federal awarding agency or pass-through entity expressly authorizes noncompetitive proposals in response to a written request from the District; or

4) After solicitation of a number of sources, competition is determined inadequate.

b) Noncompetitive proposals may only be solicited with the approval of the superintendent or the board. Sufficient and appropriate documentation that justifies the sole sourcing decision must be maintained by the superintendent or designee.

c) A cost or price analysis will be performed for noncompetitive proposals when the price exceeds $250,000.

C. Use of Purchase (Debit & Credit) Cards

District use of purchase cards is subject to the policy on purchase cards which can be found elsewhere in this subsection.

D. Federal Procurement System Standards

The district's procurement transactions will be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition consistent with 2 C.F.R §200.319.

The District will maintain and follow general procurement standards consistent with 2 C.F.R. §200.318.

E. Debarment and Suspension

The District awards contracts only to responsible contractors possessing the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of a proposed procurement. Consideration will be given to such matters as contractor integrity, compliance with public policy, record of past performance, and financial and technical resources.

The District may not subcontract with or award subgrants to any person or company who is debarred or suspended. For all contracts over $25,000 the District verifies that the vendor with whom the District intends to do business with is not excluded or disqualified. 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II(1) and 2 C.F.R. §§ 180.220 and 180.300.

The District will verify debarment or suspension by revising the excluded parties list on SAM.gov, collecting a certification through the bidding process, and/or by including a debarment and suspension provision in the bid and contract documents. The Superintendent or his/her designee shall be responsible for such verification.

F. Settlements of Issues Arising Out of Procurements

The District alone is responsible, in accordance with good administrative practice and sound business judgment, for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of procurements. These issues include, but are not limited to, source evaluation, protests, disputes, and claims. These standards do not relieve the District of any contractual responsibilities under its contracts. Violations of law will be referred to the local, state, or federal authority having proper jurisdiction.

III. Conflict of Interest and Code of Conduct

A. Board and staff member conflicts of interest are governed by the district's conflict of interest policies.

B. Purchases covered by this policy are subject to the following additional provisions.

1. Employees, officers, and agents engaged in the selection, award, and/or administration of district contracts which are prohibited from engaging in such actions if a real or apparent conflict of interest is present.

2. Such a conflict of interest would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract.

3. The board may determine at its discretion that a financial interest is not substantial enough to give rise to a conflict of interest.

C. Favors and Gifts

The officers, employees, and agents of the District may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts, except that this provision does not prohibit the receipt of unsolicited items of nominal value. For purposes of this policy, "nominal value" means a fair market value of $25 or less.

D. Enforcement

Disciplinary Actions including, but not limited to, counseling, oral reprimand, written reprimand, suspensions without pay, or termination of employment, will be applied for violations of such standards by officers, employees, or agents of the District.

IV. Property Management Systems

A. Property Classifications

1. Equipment means tangible personal property (including information technology systems) having a useful life of more than one year and a per-unit acquisition cost which equals or exceeds the lesser of the capitalization level established by the District for financial statement purposes, or $5,000.

2. Supplies means all tangible personal property other than those described in §200.33 Equipment. A computing device is a supply if the acquisition cost is less than the lesser of the capitalization level established by the District for financial statement purposes or $5,000, regardless of the length of its useful life. 2 C.F.R. §200.94.

3. Computing Devices means machines used to acquire, store, analyze, process, and publish data and other information electronically, including accessories (or "peripherals") for printing, transmitting and receiving, or storing electronic information. 2 C.F.R. §200.20.

4. Capital Assets means tangible or intangible assets used in operations having a useful life of more than one year which are capitalized in accordance with GAAP. Capital assets include:

    a) Land, buildings (facilities), equipment, and intellectual property (including software) whether acquired by purchase, construction, manufacture, lease-purchase, exchange, or through capital leases; and

    b) Additions, improvements, modifications, replacements, rearrangements, reinstallations, renovations or alterations to capital assets that materially increase their value or useful life (not ordinary repairs and maintenance). 2 C.F.R. §200.12.

B. Inventory Procedure

Newly purchased property shall be received and inspected by the staff member who ordered it to ensure that that it matches the purchase order, invoice, or contract and that it is in acceptable condition.

Equipment, Computing Devices, and Capital Assets must be tagged with an identification number, manufacturer, model, name of individual who tagged the item, and date tagged).

C. Inventory Records

For equipment, computing devices, and capital assets purchased with federal funds, the following information is maintained in the property management system:

1. Serial number;
2. District identification number;
3. Manufacturer;
4. Model;
5. Date tagged and individual who tagged it;
6. Source of funding for the property;
7. Who holds title;

8. Acquisition date and cost of the property;
9. Percentage of federal participation in the project costs for the federal award under which the property was acquired;
10. Location, use and condition of the property; and
11. Any ultimate disposition data including the date of disposal and sale price of the property.

The inventory list shall be adjusted by the superintendent of schools or his/her designee for property that is sold, lost, stolen, cannot be repaired, or that cannot be located.

D. Physical Inventory

1. A physical inventory of the property must be taken and the results reconciled with the property records at least once every two years.

2. The Superintendent or his/her designee will ensure that the physical inventory is performed. The physical inventory will generally occur during the months of June or July, but may be conducted during other time periods with the approval of the superintendent.

E. Maintenance

In accordance with 2 C.F.R. 313(d)(4), the District maintains adequate maintenance procedures to ensure that property is kept in good condition.

F. Lost or Stolen Items

The District maintains a control system that ensures adequate safeguards are in place to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the property.

G. Use of Equipment

Equipment must be used in the program or project for which it was acquired as long as needed, whether or not the project or program continues to be supported by the federal award, and the District will not encumber the property for any non-federal program use without prior approval of the federal awarding agency and the pass-through entity.

H. Disposal of Equipment

When it is determined that original or replacement equipment acquired

under a federal award is no longer needed for the original project or program or for other activities currently or previously supported by a federal awarding agency, the Superintendent or his/her designee will contact the awarding agency (or pass-through for a state-administered grant) for disposition instructions.

If the item has a current FMV of $5,000 or less, it may be retained, sold, or otherwise disposed of with no further obligation to the federal awarding agency.

V. Other Contract Matters.

A. Required Terms

The non-Federal entity's contracts must contain the applicable provisions required by section 200.326 and described in Appendix II to Part 200—Contract Provisions for non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards.

B. Contracting with Certain Vendors

Pursuant to the standards contained in 2 C.F.R. § 200.321, the District will take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible consistent with state law.

To the maximum extent practicable, the school food program shall purchase domestic commodities or products produced in US or processed in US substantially using agricultural commodities produced in US.

C. Record Keeping

1. Record Retention

a) The District maintains all records that fully show (1) the amount of funds under the grant or subgrant; (2) how the subgrantee uses those funds; (3) the total cost of each project; (4) the share of the total cost of each project provided from other sources; (5) other records to facilitate an effective audit; and (6) other records to show compliance with federal program requirements. 34 C.F.R. §§ 76.730-.731 and §§ 75.730-.731. The District also maintains records of significant project experiences and results. 34 C.F.R. § 75.732. These

records and accounts must be retained and made available for programmatic or financial audit.

b) The U.S. Department of Education is authorized to recover any federal funds misspent within 5 years before the receipt of a program determination letter. 34 C.F.R. § 81.31(c). Schedule 10 (Local School Districts) and Schedule 24 (Local Agencies General Records) of the Nebraska Records Management Division as approved by the Nebraska Secretary of State/State Records Administrator requires the District to maintain records regarding federal awards for a minimum of six (6) years. Consequently, the District shall retain records for a minimum of six (6) years from the date on which the final Financial Status Report is submitted, unless otherwise notified in writing to extend the retention period by the awarding agency, cognizant agency for audit, oversight agency for audit, or cognizant agency for indirect costs. However, if any litigation, claim, or audit is started before the expiration of the record retention period, the records will be retained until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved and final action taken. 2 C.F.R. § 200.333.

c) Records will be destroyed in compliance with Schedule 10, Schedule 24, and State law. This includes the completion of a Records Disposition Report.

2. Maintenance of Procurement Records

a) The District must maintain records sufficient to detail the history of all procurements. These records will include, but are not necessarily limited to the following: rationale for the method of procurement, selection of contract type, contractor selection or rejection, the basis for the contract price (including a cost or price analysis), and verification that the contractor is not suspended or debarred.

b) Retention of procurement records shall be in accordance with applicable law and Board policy.

D. Privacy

The District has protections in place to ensure that the personal information of both students and employees is protected. These include the use of passwords that are changed on a regular basis; staff training on the requirements of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and State confidentiality requirements; and training on identifying whether an individual requesting access to records has the right to the documentation.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3005
School Activities Fund

The superintendent of schools shall establish an activities fund account to be used to finance the operations of student organizations, inter-school athletics, and other school activities that are not a part of any other fund. The school activities fund is a school district account. All transactions related to the activities fund shall be conducted through an account at a board-approved depository.

The superintendent shall manage the activities fund and serve as its treasurer. The superintendent may divide the activities fund into more than one account to allocate portions of the fund for different purposes.

Funds in an activity's account after the activity ceases to exist shall be transferred to the general fund or such other fund as the board may choose. Funds left in a graduating class's account may be transferred into any other school account at any time after graduation upon board approval.

As school activities are a responsibility of the school district, any deficit in the activity fund shall be paid from the general fund.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3007
Review of Bills

The president of the board of education shall appoint a board member or committee of the board to meet with the superintendent of schools each month to review all bills that are to be presented to the board for payment. The board member or committee shall report its recommendations to the board.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3008
Gifts, Grants and Bequests

The school district encourages those who wish to make gifts, grants, bequests or devises of property, real or personal, to the school district to make such donations through the district's foundation. The superintendent or his or her designee is authorized to accept on behalf of the school district gifts of personal property that are consistent with the district's mission and objectives and which the superintendent reasonably believes has a fair market value of $_____ or less. In its sole discretion, the board of education may accept all other donations when they are consistent with the district's mission and objectives. Upon acceptance, donations shall become the sole property of the district. The donation will be under the complete control of the board or school district which will not have any obligation to replace it if it is destroyed or becomes obsolete.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3009
Audit

The board of education shall appoint a certified public accountant or public accounting firm to audit all school accounts annually and report to the board of education. The audit shall include all areas required by law and the rules of the Nebraska Department of Education. The auditor is not obligated to follow generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) but shall conduct the audit according to the standards of the auditing profession.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3010
Insurance

The board or education shall purchase such insurance as it deems appropriate to protect the district, the board as a corporate body, individual board members, appointed officers, employees, and volunteers from financial loss arising from any claim, demand, suit or judgment. The district may, but is not required to, solicit bids or quotes for insurance coverage.

The board shall review its insurance coverage before its expiration date, or as need dictates.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3011
Transportation

The school district will provide free transportation, partially provide free transportation, or pay an allowance for transportation in lieu of free transportation on each day school is in session to the students who reside in the district and qualify for transportation according to the district's transportation plan. The families of students who will not be provided transportation pursuant to the district's plan or who must drive students to a pick-up point will be reimbursed according to statute if they qualify for such reimbursement. Parents seeking mileage reimbursement must submit requests to the district on forms which may be obtained from the office of the Superintendent of Schools.

When a student who has been attending the district is placed into foster care, school district staff will collaborate with state and local child welfare agencies to determine whether transportation is required under state law when it is in the child's best interest that their school of origin be maintained. The district will only provide transportation to students placed in foster care when the responsible child welfare agency agrees to reimburse the school district for the cost of transportation or when transportation is otherwise required by law. The board designates the Superintendent of Schools as the initial point of contact for child welfare agency representatives to discuss transportation issues related to children in foster care.

Students who are homeless will be provided with transportation pursuant to Board Policy 5014.

The district will provide transportation to tuition students in accordance with the contract provisions, if any, for services from the contracting districts.

The use of buses for class parties, field trips, and similar purposes shall require the prior approval of the superintendent or appropriate principal.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3012
School Meal Program and Meal Charges

Meal Program. The school district will make a school meal program available to students. The cost of the program will be determined by the board of education so as to make the program as nearly self-supporting as possible. With board approval, the district may contract with a private company or corporation for the management and/or provision of the program.

The district will notify the families with children attending school of the current guidelines for free or reduced-price school meals. A copy of the complete regulations and procedures regarding reduced-price and free meals shall be available in the office of the superintendent.

Meal Charge Policy. The district will notify students and their families of the policy for **Charged Meals**, meaning meals received by a student when the student does not have money in hand or in his or her food account. This policy applies to students who receive meals at the free, reduced, or full rates.

Notice of this policy must be provided in writing to all households at the start of each school year and to households that transfer to the school during the school year. Notice may be provided through the student handbook, student registration materials, online portal used to access student accounts, direct mailing or e-mail, newsletter, the district website, and/or any other appropriate means. Notice of this policy will also be provided all school staff responsible for the enforcement of it, including food service professionals responsible for collecting payment for meals at the point of service, staff involved in notifying families of low or negative balances, and other staff involved in enforcing any aspect of this policy.

The district's policy on charged meals is: [NOTE TO BE DELETED: THE BOARD SHOULD SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING AND DELETE THE REST.]

OPTION A

If a student has no funds available to pay for a meal, no food will be provided.

OPTION B

If a student has no funds available to pay for a meal, the student will be

permitted to charge up to five meals. Thereafter, if a student has no funds available to pay for a meal, no food will be provided.

OPTION C

If a student has no funds available to pay for a meal, the student will be provided and charged for a limited "courtesy meal" option, such as a plain sandwich.

OPTION D

If a student has no funds available to pay for a meal, the student will be provided and charged for up to five limited "courtesy meals," such as a plain sandwich. Thereafter, if a student has no funds available to pay for a meal, no food will be provided.

Students who qualify for free meals will not be denied a reimbursable meal, even if they have accrued a negative balance from other food purchases. School staff may prohibit any students from charging a la carte or extra items if they do not have cash in hand or their account has a negative balance.

If a student repeatedly lacks funds to purchase a meal, has not brought a meal from home, and is not enrolled in a free meal program, the district will use its resources and contacts to protect the health and safety of the student. Failure or refusal of parents or guardians to provide meals for students may require mandatory reporting to child protection agencies as required by law.

Collection of Delinquent Meal Charge Debt

The school district is required to make reasonable efforts to collect unpaid meal charges. The building principal or his or her designee will contact households about unpaid meal charges and notify them again of the availability of the free and reduced meal program and/or establish payment plans and due dates by telephone, e-mail, or other written or oral communication. If these collection efforts are unsuccessful, the school district may pursue any other methods to collect delinquent debt as allowed by law.

Collection efforts may continue into a new school year.

In the event that the Nebraska Department of Education develops a state-level meal charge policy, it shall supersede that portion of this policy.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3013
Emergency Closings

School shall be held on the dates set forth on the official calendar, and shall not be closed or dismissed except when superintendent or his or her designee determines that it is impossible or impracticable to hold school. When school is closed there will be no school-sponsored activities held without the permission of the superintendent or building administrator.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3014
Use of School Property

1. Use of Specific Facilities by Application and Agreement

   a. The district permits non-commercial use of the following facilities by individual patrons for their personal health and wellness: weight room, track, and [redacted]. The district understands that it would not be feasible to require a patron to apply to use facilities like the weight room on every occurrence. The facility uses defined in this paragraph are an exception to the general facility use requirements contained in this policy for ease of administration and efficiency. All other facility uses must comply with the other provisions of this policy.

   b. These particular facilities may be used upon only one application and upon signing the district's written waiver and agreement.

   c. Use of these facilities is governed by this and other district policy and the agreement signed by the user. A copy of each agreement will be maintained in the district's central office.

2. General Facilities Use Guidelines

   a. School facilities may be used by various education and community organizations and individuals when it is in the interest of the general public.

   b. School facilities may not be used for personal profit and other commercial purposes. The district opens its facilities to district patrons for the benefit of the public, not commercial uses. Due to the complications created by groups or individuals using district facilities for commercial purposes, these uses are prohibited. Booster clubs and other organizations raising money purely for the support of student groups, as defined below, and not for personal profit are not considered commercial uses but must comply with the district's policies which apply to these groups.

   c. Any person or group using school facilities must assure that it will be responsible for maintaining order, protecting property, and providing security and safety.

d. Only those organizations and persons who are known to school officials, who have financial resources sufficient to cover all rentals and possible damages, and who are willing to discharge such obligations shall be permitted to use the school facilities and equipment.

e. The rental fees for school facilities shall be set by the board.

f. Non-curricular student groups or non-student groups (as those terms are defined below) that wish to use the facility must submit a facility use application which may be obtained from the district's central office. The application must be received by the superintendent prior to the approval of any facility use.

g. The shop and weight room may not be used by students when school is not in session, unless supervised by a district staff member or a responsible adult upon approval of the superintendent. Use of the shop and weight room in violation of this provision may lead to the students being denied access to these facilities or other consequences permitted by board policy and Nebraska law.

h. Any person or group using the school facilities, for any purpose, must comply with all of the district's policies, rules, and regulations.

3. Definitions

a. "Curriculum-related student groups" shall mean students participating in school-sponsored activities, supervised by district staff, related to the curriculum, and recognized by the board.

b. "Extracurricular student groups" shall mean students participating in an extracurricular activity, sponsored by the district, supervised by district staff, and recognized by the board, such as athletic teams and academic teams which are not otherwise categorized as "curriculum-related student groups."

c. "Non-curriculum related student groups" shall mean all other groups comprised primarily of students who attend the district participating in activities such as Boy Scouts, Girl Scouts, 4-H, political groups, religious groups, and other similar youth groups.

d. "Non-student group" shall mean all other groups or individuals who apply to use district facilities.

e. "Superintendent" shall mean the superintendent of schools or his/her designee.

4. Use of School Property by Student Groups

a. Curriculum-related and Extracurricular student groups

i.) Curriculum-related and Extracurricular student groups may use school facilities at no cost to the group, if they restore the facilities to their prior state after using them.

ii.) The district shall bear any costs associated with use by these groups (*e.g.*, the fee paid to a cook or a custodian required to be in attendance).

iii.) Curriculum-related and Extracurricular student groups have priority over non-curriculum related student groups and non-student groups.

b. Non-curriculum related student groups

i. Non-curriculum related student groups may use the school

building during non-instructional time. Such use shall be without charge.

(1) Such uses shall occur while the building is normally open and there is a minimum of interference with custodians or other student and staff facility use.

(2) These groups may use the school buildings in the evening for meetings if the group is sponsored by an adult and the adult (1) files the application to use the facilities on behalf of the group and (2) assumes responsibility for cleanup and placing the area back in the condition it was in prior to use.

ii. Non-curriculum related student groups must apply for use of the facilities and secure the superintendent's permission before using school facilities.

iii. Non-curriculum related student groups may meet only on school premises at times and places determined by the superintendent.

iv. Non-curriculum related student groups must meet each of the following conditions to secure the superintendent's permission to use school facilities:

(1) The facility use will occur during non-instructional time.

(2) The district has facilities available to accommodate the group.

(3) The use is voluntary and for the general benefit of the student participants.

(4) The use will not substantially interfere with the orderly conduct of educational activities and other programs within the school.

5. Use of facilities by non-student groups

a. The superintendent may authorize the use of any school facilities

for non-school activities by non-student groups.

b. In addition to the guidelines listed elsewhere in this policy and other board policies or administrative protocol, the superintendent will consider the following when making determinations regarding use of district facilities by non-student groups:

   i. The local education association may hold meetings when classes are not in session and staff members are not on duty.

   ii. Non-student groups which provide education-related programming and services for students and staff may be given priority of use over other outside groups. The superintendent has sole discretion in determining whether proposed uses relate sufficiently to the district's educational standards and programs.

   iii. Non-student groups which provide programming and services for community members and others living within the district may be given priority of use over other outside groups.

c. Denial of access

   i. The superintendent may limit or deny access to school buildings, grounds, and activities to any person whom the superintendent deems to be using the facilities inappropriately and contrary to the district's mission.

   ii. Upon determining that a person or group has engaged in, or is engaging in conduct that constitutes grounds for exclusion under this policy, the superintendent shall take such action as he or she determines appropriate, including directing the person to cease engaging in the conduct or to leave the school premises or activity immediately. The superintendent may request assistance from law enforcement authorities to remove an offending person from the school grounds. A person who enters school premises in violation of these conditions shall be deemed to be trespassing.

iii. The superintendent shall have the authority to fix the time when, and the conditions under which, the offending person may return to school premises.

6. Students, staff, and community members may use or lease school equipment for non-school use only if they have received the prior permission of the superintendent.

7. Proof of Insurance

   a. When any non-curriculum related or non-student group utilizes school district facilities, the group submitting the facility use application may be asked to provide proof of insurance up to the current tort claims limits applicable to political subdivision in the State of Nebraska. Currently, those limits are $1,000,000 per person for any number of claims arising out of a single occurrence and $5,000,000 for all claims arising out of a single occurrence.

   b. The district may require the non-curriculum related or non-student group to include the district as an additional insured on any such policies and may refuse access to its facilities until proof of satisfaction of this requirement is submitted to the superintendent.

8. No Fees for Admission

   a. Non-curriculum related and non-student groups may not charge a fee to participate in or be a spectator at any recreational activity, event, or other such gathering occurring on district grounds unless approved in advance by the superintendent.

   b. If the district retains control over the area of the premises in which the non-curricular and non-student group desires to use, meaning the district provides supervision, staffing, custodial services, or otherwise maintains its control during the group's use of the facilities, the group may not charge a fee for admission under any circumstances.

   c. Non-curricular and non-student groups may charge for parking or vehicle entry onto the premises unless otherwise prohibited

by the superintendent.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3015
Time Away From School Activities

As it is important for students to have some nights free from school activities, school activities will not be scheduled on Wednesday nights or on Sundays without the approval of the superintendent.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

"Option A"
3016
Smoking

Smoking, including the possession or use of cigarettes, cigars, or other tobacco or tobacco derivative products; vapor products or electronic nicotine delivery systems; alternative nicotine products; or any other such look-alike or imitation product, is not permitted on school property at any time.

"Option B"
3016
Use of Tobacco Products

The use or possession of any tobacco product, including cigarettes, cigars, or other tobacco or tobacco derivative products; vapor products or electronic nicotine delivery systems; alternative nicotine products; or any other such look-alike or imitation product, is not permitted on school property at any time.

"Option C"
3016
Smoking

Smoking, including the use of cigarettes, cigars, or other tobacco or tobacco derivative products; vapor products or electronic nicotine delivery systems; alternative nicotine products; or any other such look-alike or imitation product, is permitted by non-students on school property only in specifically designated areas.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3017
Press Releases

Only individuals who have prior administrative approval may issue press releases regarding school-related activities and events. The superintendent may delegate responsibility for communicating with the media to building principals, the activities director, event sponsors, and other staff on an ad hoc basis.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3018
Denying Access to School Premises or Activities

The school district shall provide access to the district's buildings, grounds and activities to students, parents or guardians of students, and other persons who have legitimate reasons for being on school grounds. The superintendent of schools or his or her designee (referred to herein as the "administrator") may limit or deny access to school buildings, grounds, and activities to any person who:

1. Disrupts the educational environment;
2. Repeatedly fails or refuses to comply with the visitor protocol adopted by each building;
3. Is unreasonably boisterous;
4. Engages in violence, force, coercion, threats, intimidation, or similar conduct;
5. Causes or attempts to cause damage to school property or to the property of any student or school employee;
6. Causes or attempts to cause personal injury to any student, school employee or other person on school grounds or at a school activity on or off school grounds;
7. Uses vulgar, profane, or demeaning language; or
8. Uses fighting words;
9. Poses a danger to the safety and well being of students.

Upon determining that a person has engaged in, or is engaging in conduct that constitutes grounds for exclusion under this policy, the administrator shall take such action as he or she determines appropriate, including directing the person to cease engaging in the conduct or to leave the school premises or activity immediately. The administrator may request assistance from law enforcement authorities to remove an offending person from the school grounds.

The administrator shall have the authority to fix the time when, and the conditions under which, the offending person may return to school premises. A person who enters school premises in violation of these conditions shall be deemed to be trespassing. The administrator may summon law enforcement authorities to remove the person and request that criminal proceedings be initiated.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____

Reviewed on: _____

3019
Sale or Disposal of School Property

In selling school property, whether real or personal, the board of education shall be mindful of its financial obligation to the taxpayers of the school district. The board may sell school property in the manner it deems most appropriate for the particular property (e.g., by taking bids, by auction, or by selling the property for a specified price). The board shall take action at a regular meeting to approve the sale or disposal of property by the statutorily required two-thirds vote of the members before selling or disposing of it.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3020
Copyright Compliance

Restrictions on Use and Permission. Copyrighted works such as print, audio, video, software, applications, and other documents or media ("works") may be reproduced or used for educational purposes only when the use of the reproduction is a fair use in compliance with state and federal copyright law or when the written permission or license for such use has been obtained from the copyright holder. A staff member who wishes to use any non-original work must obtain the prior written permission of the building principal. Unless the district has obtained a license for use of a work for its intended educational purpose, no principal shall grant permission for a requested use of a copyrighted work unless the principal has reasonable grounds to believe that it is a fair use under applicable copyright law. Only works requested to be used in the course and scope of employment with the district will be permitted.

Distribution of Copyright Compliance Materials. The district will make information available to staff and students which describes and promotes compliance with copyright laws.

Course Materials Subject to Copyright Protection. The purpose of this provision is to provide notice to all staff, students, and parents that course materials may be subject to copyright protection. No class materials may be used or copied for use outside of the class session or sessions in which the materials are used for educational purposes unless authorized or required by law. No student or staff member may take audio or video recording of any class in which copyrighted materials are used unless authorized or required by law or an applicable educational plan provided under state and federal disability laws. Any such recordings will be kept only long as required to fulfill the purpose of the recording, such as for evaluative purposes, or the applicable retention period required by law.

Copies for Individuals with Disabilities. This policy does not restrict district staff members from reproducing or distributing copies of copyrighted works in a specialized format for use by individuals with disabilities to gain access to the work.

Removal of Unauthorized Copyrighted Works. Upon obtaining knowledge or awareness of an unauthorized use of copyrighted works, the district will take reasonable steps to remove, deny access to, and stop use of any unauthorized copyrighted work stored in the district's

paper or digital files or programs. This includes but is not limited to administrators accessing staff files and equipment for the purpose of physically removing curricular materials or directing staff members to cease using the materials immediately when there has been no license granted or fair use determination made. The superintendent or superintendent's designee may limit or deny access to district materials and programs to students or staff members who engage in violations of this policy or copyright law. The district may require the student or staff member to obtain training on copyright protections and limitations in order to regain access to any such materials or programs.

Violations by Students and Staff. Any staff member who violates this policy will face disciplinary action up to and including the cancellation, nonrenewal, or termination of the employee's employment. Any student who violates this policy may face disciplinary action up to and including expulsion. Individuals who subject the school district to financial penalty for copyright violations may be required to reimburse the district for its costs for such violation.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3021
Operation of School Business Office

The central office of the school district shall generally be open for business from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. every weekday except for New Year's Day, Memorial Day, the Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving and Christmas Day. The office shall generally be open, even on days when school is cancelled due to inclement weather. The Superintendent shall be responsible for ensuring that the central office is appropriately staffed when the district is open for business and shall be responsible for supervising all staff employed in the central office.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3022
Volunteers

Volunteers provide valuable assistance to school district staff and enrich the education program. Community members are encouraged to volunteer their services to the district under the conditions set forth below.

1. Volunteers must provide the district with directory information including their name, address, and telephone number.

2. Upon request by the district, volunteers must promptly execute a Volunteer Services Agreement.

3. The district may, but is not required to, conduct a criminal background check on any volunteer. A potential volunteer who refuses to undergo a background check will not be permitted to volunteer for the district.

4. Volunteers shall not perform the duties of a teacher as that term is defined in Nebraska statutes or regulations.

5. Volunteers do not have any property right in or to a volunteer assignment. The school district may deny or terminate a volunteer assignment for any reason that is not unconstitutional or unlawful. The superintendent's decision shall be final.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3023
Record Management and Retention

The school district will comply with all federal record retention requirements, the Nebraska Records Management Act, and with Schedules 10 and 24 of the Nebraska Secretary of State's Records Management Division. These requirements apply to both physical and digital records. When permitted by Schedule 10 and Schedule 24 of the Nebraska Secretary of State's Office, records will be transferred to durable electronic media for long-term storage.

Special Rules Related to Electronic Forms of Communication. Electronically stored information such as e-mail, instant messaging, and other electronic communication are important to the district's overall operation. E-mail and other forms of electronic communication which is subject to retention under the Nebraska Records Management Act may be moved to a storage method other that their original format. Each individual who creates or receives electronic communications that belong to or pertains to the operation of the district is responsible for determining whether and in what format those records must be maintained. Duplicate records may be destroyed at any time prior to the approved retention period. Staff members who are uncertain about whether a record should be retained should consult with their supervising administrator.

Option 1 - use if the district uses subscription Google Apps but has not activated Vault: Due to the nature and volume of forms of electronic communication related to the operation of the district, transitory or multiple copies of electronic communication will be retained with metadata intact for 30 days. After this time, the electronically stored information with metadata intact shall be subject to overwriting or deletion from the district's electronic files and records, except as otherwise required by these polices or state and federal law.

Option 2 – use if the district has a Subscription to Google Apps with Vault activated: The district will archive all Google Apps data with metadata intact, except for instant messaging which users determine to be transitory. Only the domain administrator or other designated individual will be able to retrieve electronic communication and other electronically stored information which has been vaulted.

Option 3 – use if the district uses Office 365: Office 365 allows your system administrator to tailor complete data retention policies for data and communications inclusive of the Office 365 sphere. You will need to check with your system administrator to see how he or she has set the retention

for electronically stored information. If the system administrator has selected the minimum retention options, you can adopt Option 1 above and if the system administrator has selected complete retention, you can adopt the following: The district will archive all Office 365 data with metadata intact, except for instant messaging which users determine to be transitory. Only the domain administrator will be able to retrieve electronic communication which has been deleted.

Option 4 – use if the district does not use a hosted e-mail service: The district's data storage capacity is limited. Therefore, electronic communication will only be retained on District resources in its original form with its metadata intact for a period of 60 days from the date the electronic communication is created.

School-affiliated Social Media Posts. Communication on school-affiliated social media accounts are considered short-term communications pursuant to the Records Management Act. As such, they will be retained in their original form on the vendor's system and will not be deleted by the user for at least 6 months. Individuals who are uncertain as to whether a specific social media account is "school-affiliated" should refer to the Board's policy on Staff and District Social Media Use contained elsewhere in these policies.

Special Rules Related to Security Camera Footage. Video footage from security cameras is generally considered working papers under the Records Management Act, and will be overwritten consistent with the district's audio and video recording policy. Video footage which captures an event of educational or behavioral significance and contains personally-identifiable information will be maintained by the school district pursuant to its policy on student records.

Student Records. The retention of student records is also governed by the board's policy on student records.

Records Regarding Pending or Threatened Litigation. When litigation against the district or its employees is filed or threatened, the district will take all reasonable action to preserve all documents and records that pertain to the issue. When the district is made aware of pending or threatened litigation, a litigation hold directive will be issued by the superintendent or his/her designee. The directive will be given to all persons suspected of having records that may pertain to the potential issues in the litigation. The litigation hold directive overrides any records retention schedule that may otherwise call for the disposition or destruction of the records until the litigation hold has been lifted.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3024
Booster Clubs and Parent-Teacher Organizations

Parent-teacher organizations and booster clubs (collectively, "Supporting Entities") promote goodwill throughout the community and strengthen educational programs via parental and community involvement in the district. However, the district's involvement with Supporting Entities may result in negative legal and political consequences.

Supporting Entities are separate entities from the district and board. Therefore, district employees may only participate in a Supporting Entity's activities as a member, officer, or director of the Supporting Entity. District employees may not participate in Supporting Entities in their capacity as a district employee. Further, in-school announcements for Supporting Entity sponsored functions must provide a clear indication that the function is sponsored by the Supporting Entity.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, an administrator employed by the district may attend the meetings of the Supporting Entity. An administrator who attends Supporting Entity meetings must strongly ***recommend*** that the Supporting Entity adopt the following policies:

(a) The Supporting Entity should legally establish itself as a Nebraska Nonprofit Organization.

(b) The Supporting Entity should require that

i. all checks written out of the Supporting Entity's checking account contain two signatures;

ii. sales slips, receipts, or invoices for every expenditure be provided to the Supporting Entity's treasurer and kept in the Supporting Entity's records; and

iii. bank statements be reviewed and approved by the Supporting Entity treasurer and reconciled by a Supporting Entity officer that does not have check-signing authority.

Supporting Entities may only use the district's facilities for meetings or public activities, and may only use the district's names, logos, or mascots, upon prior written approval of a district administrator.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____

Reviewed on: _____

3025
Returned and Outstanding Checks

Returned Checks. Any individual or entity that writes a check to the school district which is returned due to insufficient funds must reimburse the school district in cash for the amount of the check plus a $30.00 returned check charge. Individuals or entities whose checks are repeatedly returned due to insufficient funds may be prohibited from paying amounts due to the school district via check.

Outstanding Checks. The superintendent will review outstanding checks issued from the school district's accounts. Outstanding checks are those which have not been deposited by the payee within 180 days of issuance. The board authorizes the superintendent or his or her designee to resolve all matters related to outstanding checks, including stopping payment and reissuing checks.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3026
Handbooks

The school district's handbooks for students and staff are intended to convey information and explain school regulations and procedures that are necessary for the school to run smoothly and efficiently. Although the board of education may take action to approve the handbooks annually, the administration has the authority to change the contents of any handbook so long as the changes are consistent with board policy.

None of the district's handbooks creates a "contract" between the school district, staff members, parents or students.

If any information contained in any handbook conflicts with board policy or state statute, the policy or statute will govern.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3027
Resolution of Conflicts Between Parents Over School Issues

It is in students' best educational interests to have parents work cooperatively with each other and with school personnel regarding their children's education. In certain circumstances, parents disagree with each other regarding their children's education or other issues involved with the school district. Though such disagreements typically occur with separated or divorced parents, this regulation is not limited to those circumstances.

1) Obtaining Records and Conferring with Teachers.

All parents can obtain their children's records and meet with their children's teachers regardless of custody or visitation rights unless a court enters an order otherwise or their parental rights have been terminated. The district will not schedule separate parent-teacher conferences absent extraordinary circumstances.

2) Accessing a Child at School/Picking Up a Child.

School personnel will neither interpret nor enforce court orders governing the relations between separated or divorced parents unless the court order terminates the parental rights of a parent, limits a parent to supervised visitation with minor children or otherwise specifically limits the parent's access to the child at school. In all other circumstances, parents may contact their child while at school or pick a child up from school at any time. School staff are not responsible for enforcing visitation schedules contained in any court order to which the school district is not a party.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3028
Sex Offenders

The safety of the students attending school is very important to the board of education. School employees, parents, and students should be aware of dangers posed by sex offenders living within the school district, and should be vigilant in providing protection against these dangers.

[NOTE TO BE DELETED: This paragraph is not required but is recommended]. The Nebraska Legislature has enacted the Nebraska Sex Offender Registration Act. The Act requires sex offenders to register with the local county sheriff where they reside. The school district shall notify staff members, parents, and students of any registered sex offenders residing in the school district. Such notice shall contain information about the availability of further information on the State Patrol's web page, and shall inform the recipient of the prohibition against using the information for any retaliatory purpose against the sex offender, the offender's family, or the offender's employer. Only information deemed non-confidential pursuant to NEB. REV. STAT. §§ 29-4006 and 29-4009 will be disclosed in the aforementioned notification.

The board does not generally permit registered sex offenders on school grounds, at any school sponsored activity, or on any property under the control of the school district. The superintendent or his/her designee is hereby empowered to notify sex offenders of this policy and to grant limited permission to attend certain activities on a case-by-case basis.

Students who are registered sex offenders shall not be precluded from receiving a free education from the school district on that basis. The school district will consider a student's status as a registered sex offender in determining the student's educational placement and program.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3029
Distribution of Flyers Advertising Non-School Organization Activities

As students can derive social and educational benefits from activities sponsored by non-school organizations, groups or individuals, the district will distribute flyers advertising activities of non-school organizations that meet the requirements set forth below:

1. The flyer may not contain statements that are obscene, lewd, vulgar, profane; violate federal, state or local laws or regulations; violate board policy; advocate the use or advertise the availability of any substance or material that may reasonably be believed to constitute a direct and substantial danger to the health or welfare of students, such as tobacco, alcohol or illegal drugs; incite violence; advocate use of force or urge violation of federal, state or municipal law, district policy or regulations; interfere with or advocate interference with the rights of any individual or the orderly operation of the schools and their programs.

2. The non-school organization must contact the district office to (a) inform the district that it wishes to have flyers distributed to students and (b) obtain a date from the office on which the flyers will be delivered.

3. The non-school organization must provide a sufficient number of copies of the flyer and must deliver them to the district at least three days before the date the flyers are to be distributed.

4. The flyer may not advertise any activity which will take place during instructional time or during school-sponsored activities.

5. The flyer must include a statement explaining that the organization is not affiliated with or endorsed by the district.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3030
Automatic External Defibrillator (AED) Program

An automatic external defibrillator (AED) is a portable device used to induce electrical stimulation to the heart muscle in the event of a potential cardiac arrest. The school district has a limited number of AEDs in its facilities. The location of the AEDs will be determined by the AED Program Coordinator in consultation with members of the school district administration and the local fire/EMS department. The presence of AEDs in certain locations in selected district buildings does not imply that AEDs will generally be available in all locations or in all district buildings. Likewise, the district does not make any promise, express or implied, that a trained staff member will be available to operate the AED in the event of a potential cardiac arrest.

1. Equipment

Equipment shall be an automated external defibrillator in working condition that meets standards established by the Federal Food and Drug Administration and is in compliance with the manufacturer's maintenance schedule. Gifts, grants and donations, including in-kind donations, designated for obtaining an automated external defibrillator, or for inspection, maintenance or training in the use of an automated external defibrillator will be accepted and placed into a special district account to assist in obtaining and maintaining AEDs.

When the school acquires an AED it will notify the local emergency medical service of the existence, location, and type of the AED, and will notify EMS of any change in the location of such defibrillator. If an AED is located in a bus or other school vehicle, only the primary site where the vehicle or object is located will be reported to EMS.

2. Program Coordinator
   a. The School District's AED Program Coordinator is _____. (Insert the name of the position: i.e. the superintendent of schools, the school nurse, etc.)

   b. The Program Coordinator shall:

      - Consult with the school's administration and the medical advisor to develop a written protocol for the use of AEDs, and post such protocol near each AED

- Select employees for AED training
- Arrange for appropriate training of anticipated users at least annually
- Maintain a training schedule that includes the names of those trained and dates both of current training and dates for recertification.
- Check equipment according to the manufacturer's guidelines and take appropriate action in the event of any variance or need
- Maintain on file a specification sheet on each approved AED model
- Monitor the effectiveness of this system
- Communicate with medical director on issues related to medical emergency response program including post-event reviews
- Coordinate with the local fire department and police department
- Take appropriate steps after an AED event, including sharing of data with appropriate medical and EMS personnel, cleaning, replacing or recharging components of the AED as appropriate.

3. Medical Oversight
   a. The medical advisor of the AED program is _____, MD.
   b. The medical advisor has ongoing responsibility for:

- Providing medical direction for use of AEDs
- Writing a prescription for AEDs
- Reviewing and approving guidelines for emergency procedures related to use of AEDs and cardio pulmonary resuscitation
- Evaluation of post-event review forms and digital files downloaded from the AED

4. Volunteer Responders

Anyone may, at their discretion, provide voluntary assistance to victims of medical emergencies. The extent to which these individuals respond shall be appropriate to their training and experience, and may include CPR, AED or medical first aid.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3031
Students Electing to Attend School in Adjoining State

The board shall deny applications of students seeking to attend school in an adjoining state. The board shall make an exceptions to this policy only upon a showing by the student's family that (1) the student will suffer extreme and unusual harm if not allowed to attend school in an adjoining state; or (2) the district's financial circumstances will be unaffected by the out-of-state transfer.

This policy shall not apply to out-of-state placements of students with verified disabilities by their Individualized Education Plan Teams.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3032
Copying Fees for School District Records

Requests for copies of school district records shall be subject to applicable copying fees. No fee shall be charged for providing a copy of a student or public record if a specific law or regulation requires the copy to be provided without charge.

Student Records. Students and their parents or guardians shall not be charged any fee to inspect and review the student's files or records. Students and their parents or guardians who desire a copy of the student's files or records shall pay the reasonable cost of reproduction as follows:

- Black and white letter or legal-sized photocopies: No charge for the first ____ copies; ____ cents for each copied page thereafter.
- Computer data printouts: No charge for the first ____ pages; ____ cents for each page thereafter.
- Other medium: Actual cost of reproduction.
- Postage fees: Actual cost

Students and their parents or guardians **shall not be charged any fee**:

- To search for or retrieve any student's files or records.
- For a copy of a student's Individualized Education Plan (IEP).
- For copy of the special education evaluation report and the documentation of determination of eligibility for special education services upon completion of the administration of assessments and other evaluation measures.
- If the fee effectively prevents the parents from exercising their right to inspect and review student records.

Student Records – Transfer School. A copy of the student's files or records, including academic material and any disciplinary material relating to any suspension or expulsion shall be provided at no charge, upon request, to any public or private school to which the student transfers.

Public Records. Individuals requesting copies of public records shall pay the actual added cost of making the copies available.

- For photocopies, actual added costs may include a reasonably apportioned cost of the supplies, such as paper, toner, other equipment used in preparing the copies, and any additional payment obligation for the time of contractors necessarily incurred to comply with the copy request.

- For printouts of computerized data on paper, actual added cost may include computer run time and the cost of materials for making the copy.
- For electronic data, the actual added cost may include the reasonably calculated actual added cost of the computer run time, any necessary analysis and programming, and production of a report in the form furnished to the requester.
- The actual added cost shall not include any charge for the existing salary or pay obligation to public officer or employees for the first four hours of searching, identifying, physically redacting, or copying records, but fees may be charged after the first four hours.
- The district shall not charge any fee for copies of public records that is prohibited by law but reserves the right to charge any other fee allowed by law.

The fee schedule for public records copies is as follows:

- Black and white letter or legal-sized photocopies: No charge for the first ____ copies; ____ cents for each copied page thereafter.
- Computer data printouts: No charge for the first ____ pages; ____ cents for each page thereafter.
- Other medium: Actual cost of reproduction.
- Postage fees: Actual cost

Deposit. The school district may require a deposit before providing copies of student or public records if the estimated cost to fulfill the request exceeds fifty dollars.

Waiver. Documents may be furnished without charge or at a reduced charge where the district determines that waiver or reduction is in the public interest.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3033
Lending Textbooks to Children Enrolled in Private Schools

The school district shall make textbooks available to private school children who reside within the district or are otherwise entitled to borrow them pursuant to statute and 92 Nebraska Administrative Code, section 4. The district is obligated to purchase and lend textbooks only to the extent that the Legislature appropriates funds to the Nebraska Department of Education to be distributed for this purpose. As used in this policy, "textbooks" shall have the definition adopted by the Nebraska State Board of Education in Rule 4.

The district shall make a request for funds by filing an application on the form prescribed by the Department of Education no later than February 15th prior to the school year for which the application is made. The application shall include: the number of applications received; the number of textbooks requested; the number of textbooks needed to be purchased to fill the requests; the purchase price of the textbooks needed to be purchased which may include up to 5% of the cost to defray administrative expense; the title, purchase price, and number requested of each textbook including any shipping or handling charges; and if applicable the amount of carryover funds remaining from the previous year, amount of funds on hand from sale of unused textbooks, and amount of funds on hand from reimbursements for damaged textbook.

Textbooks which have not been requested for three consecutive years may be classified as unused and disposed of by sale or otherwise.

On or before November 15th, the district shall prepare a list of textbooks that are designated for use in the district during the current year and a list of new textbooks designated for use the following school year. The lists shall be kept current and in a place where they may be viewed during regular business hours. The district shall maintain a separate inventory of textbooks purchased for the use of private school children residing in the district.

Any parent or legal guardian who wishes to borrow textbooks shall submit an application on the form prescribed by the Department of Education to the district's administration offices on or before January 15th prior to the school year for which the application is made. The district shall maintain a supply of blank application forms and receipt forms. It shall keep the forms that have been signed by parents and guardians in a separate file for at least 5 years. It shall notify the parents and guardians at least 10 days prior to the start of

school when and where the textbooks will be available. It shall make textbooks available to parents or guardians on or before August 15th. If the number of textbooks for a particular subject or grade level is insufficient to fill all of the requests, the textbooks shall be distributed to parents and guardians based on a random drawing.

Parents and guardians shall sign a receipt on the form prescribed by the Department of Education when they pick up the textbooks and shall return the textbooks that can be returned no later than 15 days after the district's last day of class. The district shall assess the returned textbooks for damage beyond normal wear and tear. The parent or guardian who signed the receipt is responsible for paying the reasonable cost of the repair or replacement of any book that is damaged, lost, stolen, or not returned.

The school district shall limit the loan each year to ten textbooks per student for students in grades K-6 and to eight textbooks per student for students in grades 7-12.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3035
Chain of Command – District Administration

The superintendent shall be in control of all school district operations except as provided by another policy or as otherwise provided by law. Following is the administrative chain of command working from the lowest level on the chain upward.

Student Discipline:	1. Classroom Teacher 2. Principal/Assistant Principal 3. Superintendent
Instruction or Curriculum:	1. Teacher 2. Principal/Curriculum Director 3. Superintendent
Transportation:	1. Bus Driver 2. Principal/Assistant Principal 3. Superintendent
Facilities, Grounds, or Maintenance:	1. Custodial staff 2. Head custodian 3. Principal 4. Superintendent
Policy or Handbook:	1. Principal 2. Superintendent
Athletics:	1. Coach 2. Athletic/Activities Director 3. Principal 4. Superintendent
Personnel:	1. Employee in question 2. Principal 3. Superintendent
All Other Matters	1. Building Principal 2. Superintendent

Absent extraordinary circumstances, each matter must be addressed at whatever level the initial action occurred. If the matter is not resolved, the individual may raise it with the next person on the chain of command. This

policy does not supersede any individual's right to contact Board members directly. However, whenever a matter is brought directly to the Board as a whole or to a Board member as an individual, it will be referred to the appropriate individual in the chain of command for study and resolution. The most effective means of initial communication is a personal conference, e-mail, or telephone conversation. E-mail addresses and phone numbers can be found on the school district's website at _____.

Adopted on: _____

Revised on: _____

Reviewed on: _____

3036
Purchasing (Credit) Card Program

The board approves the use of a purchasing card (credit card) program for the purchase of goods and services for and on behalf of the school district. The board shall determine the type of purchasing card or cards to be used in the program and shall contract with a third-party provider as provided by law.

Authorized Purchases. Authorized users have standing authority to use the purchasing card to charge actual, necessary, and reasonable travel expenses and [insert other standing authorized expenditures]. Otherwise, the purchasing card may only be used to purchase goods and services approved by the board or the superintendent or designee. The maximum amount that may be charged in a single day is $[insert amount].

Unauthorized Purchases. In no event shall the purchasing card be used for personal purchases, purchases that are not school related, alcohol purchases, or purchases that are not allowed by law. Such unauthorized use shall result in discipline, up to and including the end of employment. Individuals who make unauthorized purchases shall reimburse the district for the expense within ten days of the purchase or the discovery of the unauthorized purchase, whichever occurs first.

Authorized Users. Individuals holding the following titles may be assigned an individual purchasing card: _____. The board may take action at any meeting to authorize additional users or to revoke or suspend user privileges. Such action shall be recorded in the minutes. The school shall also maintain a purchasing card in the name of the school district. School district employees may purchase school related goods and services with the school district credit card only with authorization from the superintendent.

Documentation. Employees seeking reimbursement for a purchasing card purchase shall submit an itemized receipt ***and*** a purchasing card receipt to the school district. The itemized receipt shall include the name of the business, contact information, the date, a description of each item sufficient to give the board reasonable notice of the item purchased, and the price. ***A non-itemized credit card receipt alone is not sufficient.*** Designated school personnel shall maintain the documentation for at least 10 years or as otherwise required by Schedule 24 – Local Agencies (General Records) maintained by the Nebraska Records Management Division. Employees shall maintain copies of any documentation submitted to the school district.

Suspension or Termination of Privileges. The board or the superintendent (or his or her designee) (1) ***shall*** temporarily or permanently suspend the purchasing card privileges of any individual that does not submit an itemized receipt for each purchasing card purchase, and (2) ***may*** temporarily or permanently suspend the purchasing card privileges of any individual for any other reason. The individual's purchasing card account shall be immediately closed and he or she shall return the purchasing card to the superintendent or board. Purchases that are not accompanied by the required documentation shall be considered unauthorized, and the individual making the purchase shall reimburse the district within 10 days of the purchase or the discovery of the non-itemized purchase, whichever occurs first.

Reward Points or Rebates. Any reward points, rebates, or other benefits received from the third-party purchasing card company are and shall remain the property of the school district.

Purchase Review Procedures. The superintendent, or his or her designee, and _____ shall conduct independent reviews of credit card expenses, or a sample thereof, on a monthly basis. Any unlawful or unauthorized expenditure or other discrepancy shall be brought to the attention of the offending employee, if any, and the board. The superintendent or his or her designee shall provide the board at each regular meeting with the documentation submitted pursuant to this policy or a summary of that documentation with a description of each item sufficient to give the board reasonable notice of the items purchased. Any unlawful or unauthorized purchase shall be addressed as provided in this policy or as otherwise allowed by law.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3037
Petty Cash

The elementary school, middle school, high school, and school district office each shall have a petty cash fund for the purchase of materials, supplies, services, or other school related goods and services in circumstances requiring immediate payment.

Fund Custodians. The amount of each fund will not exceed $_____. The individuals holding the following employment positions shall be the custodians of each petty cash fund and shall administer and be responsible for them:

Elementary School: _____
Middle School: _____
High School: _____
District Office: _____

Petty fund disbursements may only be made with the authorization of the petty cash fund custodian or the superintendent.

Documentation. All petty cash fund disbursements are to be supported by an itemized receipt or other sufficient evidence that documents the expenditure. The itemized receipt or supporting documentation shall include the name of the business, contact information, the date, a description of each item sufficient to give the board reasonable notice of the item purchased, and the price. Designated school personnel shall maintain the documentation for at least 10 years or as otherwise required by Schedule 24 – Local Agencies (General Records) maintained by the Nebraska Records Management Division. Employees shall maintain copies of any documentation submitted to the school district. Expenses will be assigned to the proper budget account.

Unauthorized Purchases. In no event shall the petty cash fund be used for personal purchases, purchases that are not school related, alcohol purchases, or purchases that are not allowed by law. Such unauthorized use shall result in discipline, up to and including the end of employment. Individuals who make unauthorized purchases shall reimburse the district for the expense within ten days of the purchase or the discovery of the unauthorized purchase, whichever occurs first.

Purchase Review Procedures. The superintendent, or his or her designee, and the school district treasurer shall conduct independent reviews of petty cash fund expenditures on a monthly basis. Any unlawful or

unauthorized expenditure or other discrepancy shall be brought to the attention of the offending employee, if any, and the board. The superintendent or his or her designee shall provide the board at each regular meeting with petty cash fund documentation that includes a description of each item sufficient to give the board reasonable notice of the items purchased. Any unlawful or unauthorized purchase shall be addressed as provided by board policy or as otherwise allowed by law.

Reconciliation and Closeout. Each petty cash fund will be reconciled by the school district treasurer and closed out at the end of the fiscal year (June 30th). The petty cash fund will be reestablished by the board of education at its July meeting or at such other meeting as determined by the board.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3039

Threat Assessment and Response

[Option 1: Team Concept]

The board of education is committed to providing a safe environment for members of the school community. Students, staff and patrons are urged to immediately report any statements or behavior that makes the observer fearful or uncomfortable about the safety of the school environment.

1. Definitions

a. A **threat** is an expression of a willful intent to physically or sexually harm someone or to damage property in a way that indicates that an individual poses a danger to the safety of school staff, students or other members of the school community.

   i. The threat may be expressed/communicated behaviorally, orally, visually, in writing, electronically, or through any other means.

   ii. A **transient threat** is an expression of anger or frustration that can be quickly or easily resolved.

   iii. A **substantive threat** is an expression of serious intent to harm others which includes, but is not limited to, any threat which involves a detailed plan and means.

b. A **threat assessment** is a fact-based process emphasizing an appraisal of observed (or reasonably-observable) behaviors to identify potentially dangerous or violent situations, to assessment them and to manage/address them. Threat assessment is the process of identifying and responding to serious threats in a systematic, data-informed way.

   i. The threat assessment process is distinct from student disciplinary procedures. The mere fact that the district is conducting a threat assessment does not by itself necessitate suspension, expulsion or

emergency exclusion without complying with state law and board policy related governing those actions.

ii. The threat assessment process is distinct from specialized instruction which a student with a disability may receive from the school district. The school district will not change a student's educational placement as that term is used in the Individuals with Disabilities in Education Act *solely* as part of a threat assessment.

2. Obligation to Report Threatening Statements or Behaviors.

All staff and students must report **substantive threats** to a member of the administration immediately and comply with any other mandatory reporting obligations. Staff and students who are unsure whether a threat is substantive or transient should report the situation. Staff and students must make such report regardless of the nature of the relationship between the individual who initiated the threat or threatening behavior and the person(s) who were threatened or who were the focus of the threatening behavior. Staff and students must also make such reports regardless of where or when the threat was made or the threatening behavior occurred.

THREATS OR ASSAULTS WHICH REQUIRE IMMEDIATE INTERVENTION SHOULD BE REPORTED TO THE POLICE AT 911.

3. Threat Assessment Team

The threat assessment team (team) shall consist of _____. **[Note to be deleted: This team should include at least the superintendent of schools, building principal(s), guidance counselor and local law enforcement. It also could include information technology staff, the school nurse, members of the mental health profession who would be willing to work with the school. It should not include parents or board members. Members of the school crisis team may also serve on the threat assessment team.]** Not every team member need participate in every threat assessment. If the threat has been made by or is directed towards, a student with a disability, the threat assessment team must include a staff member who is knowledgeable about special education services or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, as appropriate. Neither the student nor their student's family members are part of the threat assessment team.

The team is responsible for investigating all reported threats to school safety, evaluating the significance of each threat, and devising an appropriate response. The threat assessment team shall work closely with the crisis team in planning for crisis situations. The threat assessment team shall be familiar with mental health resources available to students, staff and patrons and shall collaborate with local mental health service providers as appropriate.

4. Threat Assessment Investigation and Response

When a threat is reported, the school administrator shall initiate an initial inquiry/triage and, in consultation with members of the threat assessment team, make a determination of the seriousness of the threat as expeditiously as possible. The school administrator must contact law enforcement if the administrator believes that an individual poses a clear and immediate threat of serious violence.

If there is no reasonably apparent imminent threat present or once such an imminent threat is contained, the threat assessment team will meet to evaluate and respond to the threatening behavior. The team may, but is not required to, review the following types of information:

- Review of the threatening behavior and/or communication;
- Interviews with the individuals involved including students, staff members, and family members as necessary and/or appropriate;
- Review of school and other records for any prior history or interventions with the students involved;
- Any other investigatory methods that the team determines to be reasonable and useful.

At the conclusion of the investigation, the team will determine what, if any, response to the threat is appropriate. The team is authorized to disclose the results of its investigation to law enforcement and to the target(s) of any threatened acts. The team may refer the individual of concern to the appropriate school administrator for consequences under the school's student discipline policy or, if appropriate, report the results of its investigation to the student's individualized education plan team.

Regardless of threat assessment activities, disciplinary action and referral to law enforcement will occur consistent with board policy and Nebraska law.

5. Communication with the Public about Reported Threats

The team will keep members of the school community appropriately informed about substantive threats and about the team's response to those threats. This communication may include oral announcements, written communication sent home with students, or communication through print or broadcast media. However, the team will not reveal the identity of the individual of concern or of any target(s) of threatened violence unless permitted by law.

6. Coordination with the Crisis Team After Resolution of Threat

The threat assessment team will confer with the district's crisis team after a threat has been investigated to provide the crisis team with information that the crisis team may use in assessing or revising the district's All-Hazard School Safety Plan.

[Option 2: Superintendent as Primary Investigator and Decision-Maker]

The board of education is committed to providing a safe environment for members of the school community. Students, staff and patrons are urged to immediately report any statements or behavior that makes the observer fearful or uncomfortable about the safety of the school environment.

1. Definitions

a. A **threat** is an expression of willful intent to physically or sexually harm someone or to damage property in a way that indicates that an individual poses a danger to the safety of school staff, students or other members of the school community.

   i. The threat may be expressed/communicated behaviorally, orally, visually, in writing, electronically, or through any other means.

   ii. A **transient threat** is an expression of anger or frustration that can be quickly or easily resolved.

   iii. A **substantive threat** is an expression of serious intent to harm others which includes, but is not limited to, any threat which involves a detailed plan and means

b. A **threat assessment** is a fact-based process emphasizing an appraisal of observed (or reasonably-observable) behaviors to identify potentially dangerous or violent situations, to assessment them and to manage/address them. Threat assessment is the process of distinguishing "transient" threats from serious ones in a systematic, data-informed way.

   i. The threat assessment process is distinct from student disciplinary procedures. The mere fact that the district is conducting a threat assessment does not by itself necessitate suspension, expulsion or emergency exclusion without complying with state law and board policy related governing those actions.

ii. The threat assessment process is distinct from specialized instruction which a student with a disability may receive from the school district. The school district will not change a student's educational placement as that term is used in the Individuals with Disabilities in Education Act *solely* as part of a threat assessment.

2. Obligation to Report Threatening Statements or Behaviors.

All staff and students must report **substantive threats** to a member of the administration immediately and comply with any other mandatory reporting obligations. Staff and students who are unsure whether a threat is substantive or transient should report the situation. Staff and students must make such report regardless of the nature of the relationship between the individual who initiated the threat or threatening behavior and the person(s) who were threatened or who were the focus of the threatening behavior. Staff and students must also make such reports regardless of where or when the threat was made or the threatening behavior occurred.

THREATS OR ASSAULTS WHICH REQUIRE IMMEDIATE INTERVENTION SHOULD BE REPORTED TO THE POLICE AT 911.

3. Threat Assessment Investigation and Response

When a threat is reported, the school administrator shall initiate an initial inquiry/triage and, in consultation with members of the threat assessment team, make a determination of the seriousness of the threat as expeditiously as possible. The school administrator must contact law enforcement if the administrator believes that an individual poses a clear and immediate threat of serious violence.

If there is no reasonably apparent imminent threat present or once such an imminent threat is contained, the threat assessment team will meet to evaluate and respond to the threatening behavior. The superintendent may, but is not required to, review the following types of information:

- Review of the threatening behavior and/or communication;
- Interviews with the individuals involved including students, staff members, and family members as necessary and/or appropriate;
- Review of school and other records for any prior history or interventions with the students involved;

- Any other investigatory methods that the law enforcement unit determines to be reasonable and useful.
- The superintendent must confer with at least on member of the school's guidance counseling staff as part of his/her investigation. If the threat has been made by, or is directed towards, a student with a disability, the superintendent must confer with a staff member who is knowledgeable about special education services or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, as appropriate.

At the conclusion of the investigation, the superintendent will determine what, if any, response to the threat is appropriate. The superintendent is authorized to disclose the results of his/her investigation to law enforcement and to the target(s) of any threatened acts. The superintendent may refer the individual of concern to the appropriate school administrator for consequences under the school's student discipline policy or, if appropriate, report the results of his/her investigation to the student's individualized education plan team.

Regardless of threat assessment activities, disciplinary action and referral to law enforcement will occur consistent with board policy and Nebraska law.

4. Communication with the Public about Reported Threats

To the extent possible, the superintendent will keep members of the school community informed about substantive threats and about the District's response to those threats. This communication may include oral announcements, written communication sent home with students, and communication through print or broadcast media. However, the superintendent will not reveal the identity of the individual of concern or of any target(s) of threatened violence unless permitted by law.

5. Coordination with the Crisis Team After Resolution of Threat

The superintendent will confer with the district's crisis team after a threat has been investigated to provide the crisis team with information that the crisis team may use in assessing or revising the district's All-Hazard School's Safety Plan.

[Option 3: Law Enforcement Unit as Primary Investigator; Superintendent as Primary Decision Maker – Please note, this option is only available if you have adopted Policy 3054 designating a Law Enforcement Unit]

The board is committed to providing a safe environment for members of the school community. Students, staff and patrons are urged to immediately report any statements or behavior that makes the observer fearful or uncomfortable about the safety of the school environment.

1. Definitions

a. A **threat** is an expression of willful intent to physically or sexually harm someone or to damage property in a way that indicates that an individual poses a danger to the safety of school staff, students or other members of the school community.

   i. The threat may be expressed/communicated behaviorally, orally, visually, in writing, electronically, or through any other means.

   ii. A **transient threat** is an expression of anger or frustration that can be quickly or easily resolved.

   iii. A **substantive threat** is an expression of serious intent to harm others which includes, but is not limited to, any threat which involves a detailed plan and means.

b. A **threat assessment** is a fact-based process emphasizing an appraisal of observed (or reasonably-observable) behaviors to identify potentially dangerous or violent situations, to assessment them and to manage/address them. Threat assessment is the process of distinguishing "transient" threats from serious ones in a systematic, data-informed way.

   i. The threat assessment process is distinct from student disciplinary procedures. The mere fact that the district is conducting a threat assessment does not by itself necessitate suspension, expulsion or emergency exclusion without complying with state law and board policy related governing those actions.

ii. The threat assessment process is distinct from specialized instruction which a student with a disability may receive from the school district. The school district will not change a student's educational placement as that term is used in the Individuals with Disabilities in Education Act *solely* as part of a threat assessment.

2. Obligation to Report Threatening Statements or Behaviors.

All staff and students must report **substantive threats** to a member of the administration immediately and comply with any other mandatory reporting obligations. Staff and students who are unsure whether a threat is substantive or transient should report the situation. Staff and students must make such report regardless of the nature of the relationship between the individual who initiated the threat or threatening behavior and the person(s) who were threatened or who were the focus of the threatening behavior. Staff and students must also make such reports regardless of where or when the threat was made or the threatening behavior occurred.

THREATS OR ASSAULTS WHICH REQUIRE IMMEDIATE INTERVENTION SHOULD BE REPORTED TO THE POLICE AT 911.

3. Threat Assessment Investigation and Response

All reports of violent, threatening, stalking or other behavior or statements which could be interpreted as posing a threat to school safety will immediately be forwarded to the designated law enforcement unit. Upon receipt of an initial report of any threat, the law enforcement unit shall initiate an initial inquiry/triage and make a determination of the seriousness of the threat as expeditiously as possible. The law enforcement unit must contact local law enforcement if it determines that an individual poses a clear and immediate threat of serious violence.

If there is no reasonably apparent imminent threat present or once such an imminent threat is contained, the law enforcement unit will meet to evaluate and respond to the threatening behavior. The law enforcement unit may, but is not required to, review the following types of information:

- Review of the threatening behavior and/or communication;

- Interviews with the individuals involved including students, staff members, and family members as necessary and/or appropriate;
- Review of school and other records for any prior history or interventions with the students involved;
- Any other investigatory methods that the law enforcement unit determines to be reasonable and useful.

If the threat has been made by, or is directed towards, a student with a disability, the superintendent must confer with a staff member who is knowledgeable about special education services or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, as appropriate.

At the conclusion of the investigation, the law enforcement unit will share its findings with the superintendent. The superintendent will determine what, if any, response to the threat is appropriate. The superintendent is authorized to disclose the results of the investigation to law enforcement and to the target(s) of any threatened acts. The superintendent may refer the individual of concern to the appropriate school administrator for consequences under the school's student discipline policy or, if appropriate, report the results of the investigation to the student's individualized education plan team.

4. Communication with the Public about Reported Threats

To the extent possible, the superintendent will keep members of the school community informed about substantive threats and about the district's response to those threats. This communication may include oral announcements, written communication sent home with students, and communication through print or broadcast media. However, the superintendent will not reveal the identity of the individual of concern or of any target(s) of threatened violence unless permitted by law.

5. Coordination with the Crisis Team After Resolution of Threat

The superintendent will confer with the district's crisis team after a threat has been investigated to provide the crisis team with information that the crisis team may use in assessing or revising the district's All-Hazard School's Safety Plan.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____

Reviewed on: _____

3040
School Safety and Security

In order to fulfill its obligation to provide a safe and secure learning environment, the Board of Education has adopted this School Safety and Security Policy. Although the district will take reasonable steps to protect students and staff, no entity can provide complete safety and security at all times. This policy does not make the district a guarantor of the safety of students, staff or patrons.

I. General Safety and Security

a. NDE Rubric

The District will meet at least the minimum requirement for each school safety and security standard indicator adopted by the Nebraska Department of Education.

b. School Hours

i. During a crisis situation, the administration will maintain established school hours and proceed with all co-curricular activities as scheduled whenever possible.

ii. If, during a crisis situation, the parent(s) or guardian of a student decide that the student needs to be absent, this absence will be excused.

c. Access to School Facilities

i. The school's facilities may not be used for funeral or memorial services during the school day.

ii. This policy does not discourage the presentation of traditional American Legion memorial services which promote patriotism.

d. Memorials

Option 1:

i. Memorials often create a visual reminder of a particular crisis that may reintroduce feelings of grief

for students. Therefore, memorials may not be displayed anywhere on school premises.

ii. This policy is not intended to discourage the acceptance of memorial funds or specific items.

Option 2:

i. Memorials often create a visual reminder of a particular crisis that may reintroduce feelings of grief for students. Therefore, memorials are generally not allowed anywhere on school premises.

ii. Individuals who wish to seek a waiver of the general prohibition against memorials must follow the steps outlined below:

a. The individual must first meet with the Superintendent or his/her designee to discuss the request for a memorial.

b. If the Superintendent determines that additional review is appropriate, he/she will refer the request for consideration by the crisis team.

c. The crisis team will consider:

i. The current research regarding the potential psychological harm that could be caused by a memorial;

ii. The potential disruption to the school's learning environment;

iii. The cost to the district of erecting and/or maintaining a memorial;

iv. Whether prior tragedies have been commemorated by a memorial;

v. The potential for future tragedies which could necessitate a similar memorial; and

vi. Any other factor which the crisis team deems relevant to its recommendation.

d. After consideration of the factors outlined above, the crisis team will make a recommendation as to whether the prohibition against memorials should be waived.

e. The Superintendent will communicate the crisis team's recommendation to the individual requesting the memorial.

f. If the crisis team recommends waiver of the prohibition against memorials, the individual who made the initial request must inform the Superintendent if he/she wishes to ask the board to approve the memorial.

g. Memorials may only be approved by the board and only after completion of the process outlined in this policy.

iii. This policy is not intended to discourage the acceptance of memorial funds or specific items.

II. Superintendent's Duties Related to Safety and Security

a. Appointment of Crisis Team

The Superintendent shall appoint members to serve on the school district's crisis team. The superintendent may, but is not required, to include representatives from the following groups on the crisis team:

- Administrators
- Teachers
- Health/mental health
- Facilities staff

- Transportation staff
- Food service staff member
- Information technology staff
- Students
- Parents
- Staff member with expertise on the needs of students with disabilities
- Organizations that serve the disabled
- Organizations that serve the needs of minority populations (ELL, race, etc.)
- Representatives from local early responders (law enforcement, fire and rescue personnel, railroad, factories, etc.)

b. Compliance with Fire and Safety Codes

The Superintendent will ensure that the school district meets all current fire and life safety codes or is in the process of coming into compliance.

c. Annual Safety Audits

The Superintendent will arrange for the performance of an annual safety audits using an external consultants utilizing the standardized audit protocol adopted by the Nebraska Department of Education.

d. Mutual Aid Agreements

The Superintendent will enter into mutual aid agreements to address the academic, physical, operational, psychological, and emotional recovery areas when possible with appropriate local entities.

III. Building Principals' Duties Related to Safety and Security

a. Positive and Safe Learning Environment

Each building principal shall implement a school-wide behavior process to create a positive and safe learning environment.

Each building principal shall conduct training on and require enforcement of the district's anti-bullying and dating violence policies.

Each building principal shall ensure that staff complete the required suicide prevention training as required by board policy.

Each building principal shall require staff to engage in active supervision of students at all times

b. Visitor Protocol.

Each building principal shall adopt a protocol for visitors to his/her school building to sign in upon arrival and departure and to be identified as a visitor while they are in the building during the school day. The protocol must also address visitors in specialized areas of the school such as playgrounds, gyms, cafeterias and the like.

This protocol may be written or unwritten but must be clearly communicated to and enforced by all staff.

The building principal will report individuals who repeatedly violate the visitor protocol to the superintendent for possible exclusion from school facilities pursuant to board policy.

c. Emergency Drills

Each building principal must ensure that the following drills are conducted in his/her building:

i. Fire drills (evacuation): One fire drill conducted monthly with one additional drill being conducted during the first 30 days of school.

ii. Tornado drills (shelter): One drill during the first two weeks of school and the second drill during the month of March.

iii. Bus evacuation drills: Two drills during the school year involving all students and appropriate staff.

Recommended that one drill occur during the first month of school.

Each building principal must also conduct any non-required drills recommended by crisis team.

Each building principal shall conduct a performance review of each of the drills conducted pursuant to this policy. This review does not have to be in writing.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3041

Crisis Team Duties

The crisis team is responsible for planning for the safety and security of the school, staff, and students. The teams will respond to and manage any safety or security incident that occurs in the school setting or which has the potential to disrupt the orderly operation of the school system.

1. Membership on and Chair of Team

The superintendent will appoint members to serve on the crisis team.

If the superintendent does not serve on the crisis team personally, he/she shall appoint an individual to serve as the chair of the crisis team. The chair of the crisis team shall have the responsibility of scheduling crisis team meetings, documenting crisis team actions and reporting to the board at least annually on the district's All-Hazard School Safety Plan and other activities of the crisis team.

2. Meetings of the Crisis Team

The crisis team will meet at least twice annually with representatives from local law enforcement and local fire and rescue personnel. At these meetings, the team will coordinate with local agencies to prepare for and communicate about a variety or real world scenarios.

The crisis team will meet at such additional times as necessary to fulfill the duties given to it pursuant to this policy.

3. School Self-Assessment

The crisis steam shall conduct the self-assessment created by the Nebraska Department of Education as part of its School Safety and Security Standards. This assessment shall be conducted for each school building. The team shall report the results of this self-assessment to the superintendent and to the board of education.

Either the superintendent or the chair of the safety committee will also report the results of the self-assessment to the Nebraska Department of Education.

4. All-Hazard School Safety Plan

The crisis team will create an All-Hazard School Safety Plan. The plan must be customized to the needs of each of the school district's buildings. The plan must include all of the components required by the School Safety and Security Standards adopted by the Nebraska Department of Education, and shall meet at least the minimum indicators set by those Standards.

The crisis team shall share a copy of the district's All-Hazard School Safety Plan with local authorities and first responders.

The chair of the crisis team shall provide a copy of the district's All-Hazard School Safety Plan to the NDE Security Assessor at least one-week prior to the assessor's scheduled visit to the district.

5. Standard Response Protocol (SRP)

Crisis team shall be knowledgeable about the Standard Response Protocol promoted by the "I love u guys" Foundation.

The crisis team will coordinate with members of the administrative team to arrange for all students, employees and other individuals who routinely use the district's facilities to receive SRP training and guidance.

The crisis team will assess the need for SRP to be implemented at off campus locations where students may be present for school activities.

The crisis team will confer with individuals knowledgeable about students, staff or patrons who may have special needs in order for those individuals to be able to understand and implement the SRP.

6. Consultation With Building Principals

The crisis team shall confer with the principal of each building within the district to ensure that visible signage is present in each building which meets the needs of local emergency responders

The crisis team will review the utility of non-required drills in light of the needs and unique circumstances present within each building within the district. Non-required drills recommended by NDE include lock-down, lock out, evacuation, shelter and reunification process. The crisis team will consult with building principals to review both required and non-required drills.

7. Consultation with Threat Assessment Team

The crisis team will consult with members of the threat assessment team to determine if the district's All-Hazard School Safety Plan has been appropriately implemented and if it should be modified or updated.

8. Review of Training

The crisis team shall review the training which the school system provides for specified employees in required areas to comply with local, state, and federal regulations.

The crisis team shall also review any non-required training which could be provided to appropriate staff to increase the safety and security of the school district and its students, staff and patrons. If the team believes such non-required training would be beneficial, it shall recommend to the superintendent that the training be provided to the identified staff member at district expense.

9. Communication with School Community and Stakeholders

The crisis team will work continuously to improve communication with the school community and relevant stakeholders. This communication shall include, but not be limited to, the communication strategies and protocols identified in the district's All-Hazard School Safety Plan.

10. Communication with the Board of Education

The crisis team will report to the board at least annually on its activities. This report may be included as part of the superintendent's report at a regular board meeting.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3042
Construction Management at Risk Contracts

This policy is adopted pursuant to the Political Subdivisions Construction Alternatives Act (NEB. REV. STAT. § 13-2901 through § 13-2914).

The board shall adopt a resolution by a two-thirds affirmative vote selecting the construction management at risk contract delivery system prior to proceeding with any of the steps involved with solicitation or execution of any construction contract.

Definitions. For purposes of this policy:

1. Construction management at risk contract means a contract by which a construction manager (a) assumes the legal responsibility to deliver a construction project within a contracted price to the school district, (b) acts as a construction consultant to the school district during the design development phase of the project when the school district's architect or engineer designs the project, and (c) is the builder during the construction phase of the project;

2. Construction manager means the legal entity which proposes to enter into a construction management at risk contract pursuant to the Act;

3. Proposal means an offer in response to a request for proposals by a construction manager to enter into a construction management at risk contract for a project pursuant to the act;

4. Request for proposals means the documentation by which a school district solicits proposals; and

5. School district means _____ Public Schools.

Procedures.

1. Procedures for the preparation and content of requests for proposals shall include the following:

   A. At least thirty days prior to the deadline for receiving and opening proposals, notice of the request for proposals shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the school district and filed with the State Department of Education. The request for proposals shall contain, at a

minimum, the following elements:

1. The identity of the school district for which the project will be built and the school district that will execute the contract;

2. Policies adopted by the school district pursuant to the Act;

3. The proposed terms and conditions of the contract, including any terms and conditions which are subject to further negotiation. The proposed general terms and conditions shall be consistent with nationally recognized model general terms and conditions which are standard in the design and construction industry in Nebraska. The proposed terms and conditions may set forth an initial determination of the manner by which the construction manager selects any subcontractor and may require that any work subcontracted be awarded by competitive bidding;

4. Any bonds and insurance required by law or as may be additionally required by the school district;

5. General information about the project which will assist the school district in its selection of the construction manager, including a project statement which contains information about the scope and nature of the project, the project site, the schedule, and the estimated budget;

6. The criteria for evaluation of proposals and the relative weight of each criterion; and

7. A description of any other information which the school district chooses to require.

2. Procedures for the preparation and submission of proposals by the construction manager shall be determined on a project-by-project basis and included within the requests for proposals.

3. Procedures for evaluating requests for proposals submitted to the school district by a construction manager shall include the following:

A. The school district shall refer the proposals for recommendation to a selection committee. The selection committee shall be a group of at least five persons designated by the school district. Members of the selection committee shall include (1) members of the school board, (2) members of the school administration or staff, (3) the school's architect or engineer (4) any person having special expertise relevant to selection of a construction manager under the Act, and (5) a resident of the school district other than an individual included in subdivisions (1) through (4) of this subsection. A member of the selection committee designated under subdivision (4) or (5) of this subsection shall not be employed by or have a financial or other interest in a construction manager who has a proposal being evaluated and shall not be employed by the school district or the school's architect or engineer.

B. The selection committee and the school district shall evaluate proposals taking into consideration the criteria enumerated in subdivisions (1) through (7) of this subsection with the maximum percentage of total points for evaluation which may be assigned to each criterion set forth following the criterion. The following criteria shall be evaluated, when applicable:

(1) The financial resources of the construction manager to complete the project **(up to ten percent)**;

(2) The ability of the proposed personnel of the construction manager to perform **(up to thirty percent)**;

(3) The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the construction manager **(up to thirty percent)**;

(4) The quality of performance on previous projects **(up to thirty percent)**;

(5) The ability of the construction manager to perform within the time specified **(up to thirty percent)**;

(6) The previous and existing compliance of the

construction manager with laws relating to the contract **(up to ten percent)**; and

(7) Such other information as may be secured having a bearing on the selection **(up to twenty percent)**.

NOTE TO BE DELETED: The percentages listed above must be modified so that they add up to 100%. This can be done directly in the policy, at the time the school board designates the CM@R method for a specific project, or at a later time but before the RFP is published and sent out.

The records of the selection committee in evaluating proposals and making recommendations shall be considered public records for purposes of NEB. REV. STAT. § 84-712.01.

C. The school district shall then evaluate and rank each proposal on the basis of best meeting the criteria in the request for proposals and taking into consideration the recommendation of the selection committee.

4. Procedures for negotiations between the school district and the construction managers submitting proposals prior to the acceptance of a proposal if any such negotiations are contemplated shall include the following:

A. The school district may attempt to negotiate a construction management at risk contract with the highest ranked construction manager and may enter into a construction management at risk contract after negotiations.

B. The negotiations shall include a final determination of the manner by which the construction manager selects a subcontractor.

C. If the school district is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the highest ranked construction manager, the school district may terminate negotiations with that construction manager. The school district may then undertake negotiations with the second highest ranked construction manager and may enter into a construction management at risk contract after negotiations.

D. If the school district is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the second highest ranked construction manager, the school district may undertake negotiations with the third highest ranked construction manager, if any,

and may enter into a construction management at risk contract after negotiations.

E. If the school district is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with any of the ranked construction managers, the school district may either revise the request for proposals and solicit new proposals or cancel the construction management at risk process under the act.

F. If the school district is able to negotiate a satisfactory contract with a construction manager, the school district shall file a copy of all construction management at risk contract documents with the State Department of Education within thirty days after their full execution. Within thirty days after completion of the project, the construction manager shall file a copy of all contract modifications and change orders with the State Department of Education.

5. Procedures for filing and acting on formal protests relating to the solicitation or execution of construction management at risk contracts shall include the following:

A. Definitions.

(1) Interested party shall mean an actual or prospective bidder whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a contract by the school district to another party or by the failure of the school district to award a contract to such actual or prospective bidder.

(2) Protest shall mean a written objection by an interested party on any phase of the bidding process, including specification, preparation, bid solicitation, and intent to award.

B. Right to Protest. An interested party may protest to the Superintendent. The protest shall be submitted in writing on company letterhead within five working days after public notice of the bid. Protests based on alleged apparent improprieties in a solicitation or other request for proposals must be filed before bid opening or the closing date for receipt of proposals. In all other cases, the protest must be filed within five working days following the selection of the construction manager. To expedite handling of protests, the envelope containing the protest should be clearly labeled

"Protest". The written protest shall include as a minimum the following:

(1) The name and address of the interested party;

(2) Appropriate identification of the relevant solicitation, and if a bid has been opened, its number, and date of opening;

(3) A detailed statement of reasons for the protest;

(4) Supporting, exhibits, evidence, or documents to substantiate any claims unless not available within the filing time, in which case the expected availability date shall be indicated; and a list of all persons who have knowledge of facts relevant to the protest; and

(5) The action(s) the protestor desires the school district to take to resolve the protest.

The Superintendent will immediately decide upon receipt of the protest whether or not the award of a contract shall be delayed, or if the protest is timely received after the award, whether the performance of the contract should be suspended. The school district shall not proceed further with the solicitation or with the award of the contract and shall suspend performance under the contract, if awarded, unless the Superintendent makes a written determination that the protest is clearly without merit or that award of the contract without delay is necessary to protect the substantial interests of the school district.

C. Authority to Resolve Protests. Prior to the commencement of an administrative review by the Board concerning any protest, the Superintendent shall attempt to resolve any protest filed by an interested party concerning any solicitation. If the protest is not resolved by mutual agreement, the Superintendent shall create and deliver a Decision to the protestor within a reasonable time after the written protest was received. The Decision shall include a written summary of the Superintendent's investigation and a recommendation regarding the outcome of the protest. The Decision shall (1) state the reasons for the action taken, and (2) inform the interested party of their right to the

administrative review by the Board. A copy of the Decision shall be mailed or otherwise furnished immediately to the interested party and any other party intervening protester and all other bidders. If not satisfied with the decision of the Superintendent, any interested party protester may appeal to the Board, but the decision shall be final unless the interested party protester files a timely appeal with the Board.

D. Board Appeal Procedures. Any interested party protester, within five working days of receipt of a decision of the Superintendent, may file with the Superintendent a written notice of appeal for an administrative review before the Board. The Notice of Appeal must clearly state the action protested and the basis of appeal. The Board will conduct an administrative review at its next regularly scheduled meeting or at a special meeting. The school district board of education shall consider the Decision of the Superintendent and shall make the final decision on the protest. The school district board of education's decision shall be final.

6. A construction management at risk contract may be conditioned upon later refinements in scope and price and may permit the school district in agreement with the construction manager to make changes in the project without invalidating the contract. Later refinements shall not exceed the scope of the project statement contained in the request for proposals.

Prohibitions. The school district shall not use a construction management at risk contract for any construction project excluded by NEB. REV. STAT. § 13-2914 or any other applicable law.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3043
Design-Build Contracts

This policy is adopted pursuant to the Political Subdivisions Construction Alternatives Act (NEB. REV. STAT. § 13-2901 through § 13-2914).

The board shall adopt a resolution by a two-thirds affirmative vote selecting the design-build contract delivery system prior to proceeding with any of the steps involved with solicitation or execution of any construction contract.

Definitions. For purposes of this policy:

1. Board means the District's Board of Education.

2. Department means the Nebraska Department of Education.

3. Design-Build Contract (DB Contract) means a contract which is subject to qualification-based selection between the District and a Design-Builder to furnish (a) architectural, engineering, and related design services for a project pursuant to the Nebraska Political Subdivisions Construction Alternatives Act (Act) and (b) labor, materials, supplies, equipment, and construction services for a project pursuant to the Act.

4. Design-Builder means a legal entity which proposes to enter into a DB Contract which is subject to qualification-based selection pursuant to the Act.

5. District means _____ Public Schools.

6. NEARA means the Nebraska Engineers and Architects Regulation Act.

7. Performance-Criteria Developer (PCD) means any person licensed or any organization issued a certificate of authorization to practice architecture or engineering pursuant to the NEARA who is selected by the District pursuant to this policy to assist the District in the development of Project Performance Criteria, Requests For Proposals, evaluation of Proposals, evaluation of construction under a DB Contract to determine adherence to the Project Performance Criteria, and any additional services requested by the District to represent its interests in relation to a project.

8. Project Performance Criteria means the performance requirements of the project suitable to allow the Design-Builder to make a Proposal. Performance requirements include the following, if required by the project: capacity, durability, standards, ingress and egress requirements, description of the site, surveys, soil and environmental information concerning the site, interior space requirements, material quality standards, design and construction schedules, site development requirements, provisions for utilities, storm weather retention and disposal, parking requirements, applicable governmental code requirements, and other criteria for the intended use of the project.

9. Proposal means an offer in response to a Request For Proposals ("RFP") by a Design-Builder to enter into a DB Contract for a project pursuant to the Act.

10. Act means the Nebraska Political Subdivisions Construction Alternatives Act.

11. Request for Proposals (RFP) means the documentation by which the District solicits Proposals.

12. Superintendent means the District's Superintendent of Schools.

Procedures. The District shall follow the procedures below in connection with any DB Contract.

1. Rules and Procedures for Selecting and Hiring a PCD for a Specific Project.

A. The District shall encourage eligible persons or organizations who desire to provide services to the District as a PCD to submit a statement of qualifications and performance data to the District. At least thirty days prior to selecting and hiring a PCD, the District shall publish notice in a newspaper of general circulation in the District that it is seeking a PCD for a design-build project. The notice shall include the following:

(1) A general description of the Design-Build project;
(2) Directions regarding how interested persons or organizations can apply for consideration by the District;
(3) The date by which persons or organizations must submit their applications; and

(4) A statement that any person or organization applying for consideration by the District must obtain a copy of the District's Design-Build Contract Policy from the Superintendent.

B. To apply to be the District's PCD, applicants must submit a current statement of qualifications and performance data to the District. The statement of qualifications must include evidence that the applicant is licensed or certified to practice architecture or engineering pursuant to the NEARA. Applicants must update any information provided to the District to reflect any changed conditions of the applicant.

C. Applicants shall first be certified by the Superintendent as qualified to act as a PCD for the District. In order to certify an applicant, the Superintendent shall make a finding that a PCD is fully qualified to render the required service. Factors to be considered in making this finding shall include capabilities to perform, adequacy of personnel, past record and performance, and experience; and may also include consideration of recent, current, and projected workloads; experience; equipment and facilities; promptness, and the quality of work previously done by applicant; suitability to the particular task; willingness to meet time and budget requirements; and such other qualities as are found necessary to consider in order to determine whether or not, if awarded the contract, the applicant could perform it strictly in accordance with its terms capabilities to perform.

D. The Board shall evaluate each qualified applicant's current statement of qualifications and performance data. The Board shall conduct discussions with, and may require public presentations by no less than three applicants regarding their qualifications, approach to the project, ability to furnish the required service, and other factors identified above.

E. The Board shall select, in order of preference, at least three applicants deemed to be most highly qualified to perform the required services after considering the factors outlined above.

F. The Board shall negotiate a contract with the most qualified applicant for compensation which the Board determines is fair and reasonable. In making this determination, the Board shall conduct a detailed analysis of the cost of the professional services required in addition to considering their scope and

complexity. For all lump-sum or cost-plus-a-fixed-fee professional service contracts, the Board shall require the applicant receiving the award to execute a certificate stating that wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation are accurate, complete, and current at the time of contracting. Any contract under which such a certificate is required shall contain a provision that the original contract price and any additions thereto shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the Board determines the contract price had been increased due to inaccurate, incomplete, or noncurrent wage rates and other factual unit costs. All such contract adjustments shall be made within one year following the end of the contract.

G. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the applicant considered to be the most qualified at a price the Board determines to be fair and reasonable, it shall terminate negotiations with that applicant. The Board may then undertake negotiations with the second most qualified applicant. If the Board fails to reach an agreement with the second most qualified applicant, it shall terminate negotiations with that applicant. The Board shall then undertake negotiations with the third most qualified applicant.

H. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with any of the selected applicants, it shall either select additional applicants in order of their competence and qualification and continue negotiations in accordance with this policy until an agreement is reached or review the agreement under negotiation to determine the possible cause for failure to achieve a negotiated agreement.

I. The Board may designate a committee to carry out any or all of the Board's duties under the PCD selection section of this policy, provided that the Board must approve any agreement with an applicant prior to its execution. Any such committee must have among its membership at least one person who is licensed to practice architecture or engineering pursuant to the NEARA.

J. The public shall not be excluded from the meetings or proceedings under this section of this policy in accordance with the Open Meetings Act.

K. The contract between the District and the PCD shall contain a prohibition against contingent fees as follows: "The PCD warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the PCD, to solicit or secure this agreement and that the PCD has not paid or agreed to pay any person, company, corporation, individual, or firm, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the PCD, any fee, commission, percentage, gift, or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or the making of this agreement." Upon violation of such provision, the District shall have the right to terminate the agreement without liability and, at its discretion, to deduct from the contract price, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, or consideration.

L. The PCD is ineligible to be included as a provider of any services in a Proposal for the project on which it has acted as a PCD.

M. A PCD may not be employed by or may not have a financial or other interest in a Design-Builder that will submit a Proposal.

2. Procedures and standards to be used to prequalify Design-Builders.

A. The District, with the help of the PCD, shall prepare a request for letters of interest. The request for letters of interest shall:

(1) Describe the project in sufficient detail to permit a Design-Builder to submit a letter of interest;
(2) Be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the District at least 30 days prior to the deadline for receiving letters of interest; and
(3) Be sent by first-class mail to any Design-Builder upon request.

B. Letters of interest shall be reviewed by the District in consultation with the PCD. The District and the PCD will evaluate prospective Design-Builders based on the information submitted to the District in response to the request for letters of interest.

C. The District shall select at least three prospective Design-Builders, except that if only two Design-Builders have submitted letters of interest, the District shall select at least

two prospective Design-Builders. Such selected Design-Builders shall be considered prequalified and eligible to receive and respond to the RFP.

D. The District and PCD shall use the following standards when selecting which prospective Design-Builders to prequalify: capabilities to perform, adequacy of personnel, past record and performance, and experience; and may also include consideration of recent, current, and projected workloads; experience; equipment and facilities; promptness, and the quality of work previously done by applicant; suitability to the particular task; willingness to meet time and budget requirements; and such other qualities as are found necessary to consider in order to determine whether or not, if awarded the contract, the applicant could perform it strictly in accordance with its terms capabilities to perform.

3. Procedures for the preparation and content of RFPs.

A. The District, with the help of the PCD, shall prepare the RFP, which shall contain:

(1) The identity of the school district for which the project will be built and will execute the Design-Build Contract;
(2) A copy of this Design-Build Contract Policy and all other policies adopted by the District relating to the DB Contract;
(3) The proposed terms and conditions of the DB Contract, including any terms and conditions which are subject to further negotiation. The proposed general terms and conditions shall be consistent with nationally recognized model general terms and conditions which are standard in the design and construction industry in Nebraska. The proposed terms and conditions may set forth an initial determination of the manner by which the Design-Builder selects any subcontractor and may require that any work subcontracted be awarded by competitive bidding;
(4) A project statement which contains information about the scope and nature of the project;
(5) Project Performance Criteria;
(6) Budget parameters for the project;
(7) Any bonds or insurance required by law or as may be additionally required by the District;

(8) The criteria for evaluation of Proposals and the relative weight of each criterion;

(9) A requirement that the Design-Builder provide a written statement of its proposed approach to the design and construction of the project, which may include graphic materials illustrating the proposed approach to design and construction but shall not include price proposals;

(10) A requirement that the Design-Builder agree to the following conditions:

(i) An architect or engineer licensed to practice in Nebraska will participate substantially in those aspects of the offering which involve architectural or engineering services;

(ii) At the time of the design-build offering, the Design-Builder will furnish to the Board a written statement identifying the architect or engineer who will perform the architectural or engineering work for the design-build project;

(iii) The architect or engineer engaged by the Design-Builder to perform the architectural or engineering work with respect to the design-build project will have direct supervision of such work and may not be removed by the Design-Builder prior to the completion of the project without the written consent of the Board;

(iv) A Design-Builder offering design-build services with its own employees who are design professionals licensed to practice in Nebraska will: (a) comply with the NEARA by procuring a certificate of authorization to practice architecture or engineering and (b) submit proof of sufficient professional liability insurance; and

(v) The rendering of architectural or engineering services by a licensed architect or engineer employed by the Design-Builder will conform to the NEARA and rules and regulations adopted under the Act; and

(11) Other information the District chooses to require.

B. At least 30 days prior to the deadline for receiving and opening Proposals, the notice of the RFP shall be:

(1) Published in a newspaper of general circulation within the District;
(2) Filed with the Department; and
(3) Sent by first-class mail to the prequalified Design-Builders only.

4. Procedures for preparing and submitting Proposals.

A. Prequalified Design-Builders shall prepare and submit Proposals as required by the RFP.
B. All Proposals shall be sealed. Proposals shall not be opened until expiration of the time established for making Proposals as set forth in the RFP.
C. Proposals may be withdrawn at any time prior to acceptance.
D. The District has the right to reject any and all Proposals except for the purpose of evading the law. The District may thereafter solicit new Proposals using the same or a different Project Performance Criteria.

5. Procedures for evaluating Proposals.

A. The District may only proceed to negotiate and enter into a DB Contract if there are at least two proposals from prequalified Design-Builders.

B. The District shall refer the proposals for recommendation to a selection committee. The selection committee shall be a group of at least five persons designated by the District. Members of the selection committee shall include (1) members of the school board, (2) members of the school administration or staff, (3) the school's architect or engineer (4) any person having special expertise relevant to selection of a design-builder under the Act, and (5) a resident of the District other than an individual included in subdivisions (1) through (4) of this subsection. A member of the selection committee designated under subdivision (4) or (5) of this subsection shall not be employed by or have a financial or other interest in a design-builder who has a proposal being evaluated and shall not be employed by the District or the school's architect or engineer.

C. The selection committee and the District shall evaluate proposals taking into consideration the criteria enumerated in subdivisions (1) through (7) of this subsection with the maximum percentage of total points for evaluation which may be assigned to each criterion set forth following the criterion. The following criteria shall be evaluated, when applicable:

(1) The financial resources of the design-builder to complete the project **(up to ten percent)**;

(2) The ability of the proposed personnel of the design-builder to perform **(up to thirty percent)**;

(3) The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the design-builder **(up to thirty percent)**;

(4) The quality of performance on previous projects **(up to thirty percent)**;

(5) The ability of the design-builder to perform within the time specified **(up to thirty percent)**;

(6) The previous and existing compliance of the design-builder with laws relating to the contract **(up to ten percent)**; and

(7) Such other information as may be secured having a bearing on the selection **(up to twenty percent)**.

NOTE TO BE DELETED: The percentages listed above must be modified so that they add up to 100%. This can be done directly in the policy, at the time the school board designates the Design-Build method for a specific project, or at a later time but before the RFP is published and sent out.

The records of the selection committee in evaluating proposals and making recommendations shall be considered public records for purposes of NEB. REV. STAT. § 84-712.01.

D. The District shall then evaluate and rank each proposal on the basis of best meeting the criteria in the request for

proposals and taking into consideration the recommendation of the selection committee.

6. Procedures for Negotiations between the District and Design-Builders Submitting Proposals Prior to the District's Acceptance of a Proposal.

A. The District may attempt to negotiate a DB Contract with the highest ranked Design-Builder selected by the Board and may enter into a DB Contract after negotiations.

B. The negotiations shall include a final determination of the manner by which the design-builder selects a subcontractor.

C. If the District is unable to negotiate a satisfactory DB Contract with the highest ranked Design-Builder, it may terminate negotiations with that Design-Builder. The District may then undertake negotiations with the second highest ranked Design-Builder and may enter into a DB Contract with that Design-Builder after negotiations.

D. If the District is unable to negotiate a satisfactory DB Contract with the second highest ranked Design-Builder, it may terminate negotiations with that Design-Builder. The District may then undertake negotiations with the third highest ranked Design-Builder, if any, and may enter into a DB Contract with that Design-Builder after negotiations.

E. If the District is unable to negotiate a satisfactory DB Contract with any of the ranked Design-Builders, it may either revise the RFP and solicit new Proposals or cancel the design-build process.

F. If the District is able to negotiate a satisfactory contract with a design-builder, the District shall file a copy of all design-build contract documents with the State Department of Education within thirty days after their full execution. Within thirty days after completion of the project, the design-builder shall file a copy of all contract modifications and change orders with the State Department of Education.

7. Procedures for Filing and Acting on Formal Protests Relating to the Solicitation or Execution of DB Contracts.

A. Definitions.

(1) Interested party shall mean an actual or prospective bidder whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a contract by the District to another

party or by the failure of the District to award a contract to such actual or prospective bidder.

(2) Protest shall mean a written objection by an interested party on any phase of the bidding process, including specification, preparation, bid solicitation, and intent to award.

B. Right to Protest. An interested party may protest to the Superintendent. The protest shall be submitted in writing on company letterhead within five working days after public notice of the bid. Protests based on alleged apparent improprieties in a solicitation or other request for proposals must be filed before bid opening or the closing date for receipt of proposals. In all other cases, the protest must be filed within five working days following the selection of the design-builder. To expedite handling of protests, the envelope containing the protest should be clearly labeled "Protest". The written protest shall include as a minimum the following:

(1) The name and address of the interested party;
(2) Appropriate identification of the relevant solicitation, and if a bid has been opened, its number, and date of opening;
(3) A detailed statement of reasons for the protest;
(4) Supporting, exhibits, evidence, or documents to substantiate any claims unless not available within the filing time, in which case the expected availability date shall be indicated; and a list of all persons who have knowledge of facts relevant to the protest; and
(5) The action(s) the protestor desires the school district to take to resolve the protest.

The Superintendent will immediately decide upon receipt of the protest whether or not the award of a contract shall be delayed, or if the protest is timely received after the award, whether the performance of the contract should be suspended. The school district shall not proceed further with the solicitation or with the award of the contract and shall suspend performance under the contract, if awarded, unless the Superintendent makes a written determination that the protest is clearly without merit or that award of the contract without delay is necessary to protect the substantial interests of the District.

C. Authority to Resolve Protests. Prior to the commencement of an administrative review by the Board concerning any protest, the Superintendent shall attempt to resolve any protest filed by an interested party concerning any solicitation. If the protest is not resolved by mutual agreement, the Superintendent shall create and deliver a Decision to the protestor within a reasonable time after the written protest was received. The Decision shall include a written summary of the Superintendent's investigation and a recommendation regarding the outcome of the protest. The Decision shall (1) state the reasons for the action taken, and (2) inform the interested party of their right to the administrative review by the Board. A copy of the Decision shall be mailed or otherwise furnished immediately to the interested party and any other party intervening protester and all other bidders. If not satisfied with the decision of the Superintendent, any interested party protester may appeal to the Board, but the decision shall be final unless the interested party protester files a timely appeal with the Board.

D. Board Appeal Procedures. Any interested party protester, within five working days of receipt of a decision of the Superintendent, may file with the Superintendent a written notice of appeal for an administrative review before the Board. The Notice of Appeal must clearly state the action protested and the basis of appeal. The Board will conduct an administrative review at its next regularly scheduled meeting or at a special meeting. The school district board of education shall consider the Decision of the Superintendent and shall make the final decision on the protest. The school district board of education's decision shall be final.

8. Refinements and Changes. A DB Contract may be conditioned upon later refinements in scope and price and may permit the District, in agreement with the Design-Builder, to make changes in the project without invalidating the DB Contract. Later refinements shall not, however, exceed the scope of the project statement contained in the RFP.

9. Projects Excluded. The District shall not use a design-build contract for any construction project excluded by NEB. REV. STAT. § 13-2914 or any other applicable law.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3044
Incidental or De Minimis Use of Public Resources

The board prohibits its members and employees from using public resources for personal or political purposes as prohibited in the Nebraska Political Accountability and Disclosure Act ("Act"). However, the board recognizes that incidental or de minimis uses of public resources are sometimes necessary and within reason. The purpose of this policy is to comply with the Act and to authorize certain uses of public resources as permitted by the Act.

The following uses of public resources are permitted as incidental or de minimis:

- Limited communications with family members or other non-district employees for personal purposes, such as e-mails or text messages with a spouse using district hardware, software, internet, accounts, or other public resources so long as this communication does not distract from or interfere with employees performing their official duties, with interference determined in the sole and unfettered discretion of an employee's supervising administrator;
- Traveling to or from the person's home when the primary purpose serves the interests of the district. If an employee is unsure whether the primary purpose serves the interests of the district, the employee should obtain the approval of his or her supervising administrator, who is authorized to make that determination under this policy;
- Making a limited number of copies of personal documents when the person cannot make alternative arrangements;
- Using personal social media accounts or accessing appropriate websites which are consistent with the district's digital citizenship curriculum while off duty;
- Using district-owned computer programs, such as Word, Excel, Adobe, and others for personal purposes while off duty;
- Any other uses contained in the collective bargaining agreement or individual contract of the employee;
- Other uses by employees authorized by the superintendent or superintendent's designee. The board intends to allow the superintendent to authorize such uses on a case-by-case basis to the maximum extent permitted by the Act; and
- Other uses by the superintendent or board members authorized by the board president. The board intends to allow the board president to authorize such uses on a case-by-case basis to the maximum extent

permitted by the Act

All uses pursuant to this policy must be (1) consistent with other district policies, (2) consistent with the provisions of Title 92, Nebraska Administrative Code, Chapter 27 (Nebraska Department of Education "Rule 27"), and (3) reported as compensation in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and taxes, if any, are paid. It is the responsibility of each board member or employee to account for their own tax liability, and the district will not indemnify or account for any personal use of public resources by the board member or employee.

All of the provisions of Rule 27 will apply to non-certificated staff for the purposes of this policy. In addition, employees may not use the school's internet, computers, or other technology to access obscene or pornographic material, sext, or engage in any illegal activities.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3045
Use of Sniffer Dogs

The board of education finds that the possession of illegal drugs and other contraband on school grounds is unlawful, is disruptive of the educational process, is harmful to students and staff, and is contrary to the interests of the school district. Accordingly, to minimize the presence of these items on school grounds, the administration is authorized to use sniffer dogs according to the protocol set forth in this policy.

Protocol for Use of Sniffer Dogs

1. The superintendent, or the building principal with the superintendent's permission, may initiate the use of specially trained sniffer dogs to conduct an inspection.

2. The administration will contact the canine provider and/or the appropriate law enforcement agency to schedule the use of a sniffer dog or dogs. The administration shall require an assurance from the provider that any sniffer dogs to be used in the school have been properly trained, and may request evidence of the training and/or certification of the dogs. In no event will the school district authorize a sniffer dog to sniff any person.

3. The superintendent or if designated by the superintendent, the building principal, and law enforcement representatives or canine provider will confer regarding the specific plan of areas to be inspected. The plan may involve any or all school building facilities, vehicles in the school parking lot, or other areas where student and staff vehicles are parked on school property during or after school hours.

4. If the inspection is scheduled for a day when school is in session, students and staff will be informed over the public address system, and will be directed to remain in their rooms until given further directions.

5. During the inspection, administrators may assign personnel to designated areas as deemed appropriate to assist in the smooth handling of the inspection.

6. After the inspection is finished, students and staff will be notified over the public address system, and will be thanked for their cooperation.

7. If the sniffer dog alerts, the alert will constitute reasonable cause for the administration to conduct a search of the property. If the sniffer dog alerts on a vehicle on school grounds, the owner will be required to unlock the vehicle doors and trunk for further inspection of the interior of the vehicle. If the owner refuses to unlock the vehicle, the matter will be turned over to law enforcement authorities. The owner will be subject to disciplinary action as specified in board policy and/or the student or staff handbook or as otherwise allowed by law. This may include discipline for the refusal to obey an administrative directive.

8. Any illegal drugs or contraband found on school grounds, whether in a desk, locker, vehicle, or any other place on school grounds, will be confiscated and turned over to law enforcement authorities. A student's parents will be contacted. The individual will be subject to disciplinary action as specified in board policy and/or the student or staff handbook or as otherwise allowed by law.

9. At the conclusion of the inspection, school officials will confer with the canine provider and/or any law enforcement authorities who were involved in the inspection to review the results of the inspection. The administration may authorize any follow-up inspections or other action deemed appropriate.

NOTICE TO STUDENTS AND STAFF

Students and staff shall be informed of the District's policy regarding the use of sniffer dogs as soon as practicable after the adoption of this policy. Thereafter, students and staff shall be informed of the policy at the beginning of the school year. By this policy and/or via the provision in the student or staff handbook, students and staff are specifically notified that:

1. Lockers may be sniffed by sniffer dogs at any time.

2. Vehicles parked on school property may be sniffed by sniffer dogs at any time.

3. Classrooms and other common areas may be sniffed by sniffer dogs at any time students and staff are not present.

4. If contraband of any kind is found, the student or staff member shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary action.

Adopted on:_____
Revised on:_____

Reviewed on:_____

3046
Animals at Schools

Animals are not allowed in school district buildings or on school district property without the written permission of the superintendent or his or her designee except as provided in this policy or as otherwise required by law.

I. Use of Animals for Instructional Purposes

Animals that support a district program or curriculum or that are used for instructional purposes are allowed in school district buildings or on school district property with the written permission of the superintendent or building principal.

II. Service Animals

The school district does not permit discrimination against individuals with disabilities, including those who require the assistance of a service animal. An individual with a disability is permitted to be accompanied by his/her service animal on school property when required by law, subject to the conditions of this policy.

Service Animal. A "service animal" is a dog that has been individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual, or other mental disability. Work or tasks ***do not*** include the crime deterrent effects of an animal's presence and the provision of emotional support, well-being, comfort, or companionship. The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the handler's disability or necessary to mitigate a disability. Other species of animals, whether wild or domestic, trained or untrained, are not service animals for the purposes of this definition. ***See also***, Miniature Horses below.

School District Inquiries. School officials ***may*** ask the owner or handler of an animal whether the animal is required because of a disability and what work or task the animal has been trained to do ***unless*** the answers to these inquiries are readily apparent. School officials ***may not*** ask about the nature or extent of a person's disability and may not require documentary proof of certification or licensing as a service animal.

Procedural Requirements. The following requirements must be satisfied ***before*** a service animal will be allowed in school buildings or on school grounds:

Request. A person who wants to be accompanied by his/her service animal must submit a written request form to a principal or superintendent. The request form is attached to this policy. These requests must be renewed each school year or whenever a different service animal will be used. When a request to be accompanied by a service animal is submitted by, or on behalf of, a student who has an Individualized Education Program (IEP) and/or a Section 504 Plan, then the request shall be promptly referred to the student's respective IEP Team and/or 504 Team for its consideration and/or input.

Health and Vaccination. The owner or handler must have proof of current licensure from the local licensing authority including proof of the service animal's current vaccinations and immunizations required by law.

Service animals will not be allowed in school buildings or other school property until the school has approved the request.

Control. A service animal must be under the control of its handler at all times. The service animal must have a harness, backpack, vest identifying the dog as a trained service dog, leash, or other tether. If the handler is unable to use a harness, backpack, vest, leash, or other tether, because of a disability or the use of a harness, backpack, vest, leash, or other tether would interfere with the service animal's safe, effective performance of work or tasks, the use of these items is not required. However, the service animal must be otherwise under the handler's control.

Exclusion or Removal from School. A service animal may be excluded from school property and buildings if a school administrator determines that:

(1) A handler does not have control of the service animal;
(2) The service animal is not housebroken;
(3) The service animal presents a direct and immediate threat to others in the school; or
(4) The animal's presence fundamentally alters the nature of the service, program, or activity.

The handler or the student's parent or guardian shall be required to remove the service animal from school premises immediately upon such a determination. If the service animal is removed, the individual with a disability shall be provided with the opportunity to participate in the service, program, or activity without the service animal.

Allergic Reactions. If any student or school employee assigned to a classroom or mode of transportation in which a service animal is permitted suffers an allergic reaction to the service animal, the person having custody and control of the animal will be required to remove the animal to a different location designated by an administrator. The school will arrange a meeting between school personnel, the individual with the disability, and the parents or guardian(s) of the person with the disability if that person is a student to develop an alternate plan.

Supervision and Care of Service Animals. The owner or handler of a service animal is solely responsible for the supervision and care of the animal, including any feeding, exercising, and clean up while the animal is in a school building or on school property. The student's parent or guardian is responsible for providing for the supervision and the care of the animal in the event that his or her student is not able to do so. The school district is not responsible for providing any care, supervision, or assistance for a service animal.

Extra Charges. The owner or handler of a service animal will not be required to pay an admission fee or a charge for the animal to attend events for which a fee is charged.

Damage to School Property and Injuries. The owner or handler of a service animal is solely responsible and liable for any damage to school property or injury to personnel, students, or others caused by the animal.

Miniature Horses. Requests to permit the use of a miniature horse by an individual with a disability will be addressed on a case-by-case basis by considering the following factors:

(1) The type, size, and weight of the miniature horse and whether the facility can accommodate these features;
(2) Whether the handler has sufficient control of the miniature horse;
(3) Whether the miniature horse is housebroken; and
(4) Whether the miniature horse's presence in a specific facility compromises legitimate safety requirements that are necessary for safe operation.

All additional requirements outlined in this policy, which apply to service animals, shall apply to miniature horses.

Service Animal in Training. This policy shall also be applicable to service animals in training that are accompanied by a bona fide trainer.

Denial of Access and Grievance. If a school official denies a request for access of a service animal, the disabled individual or parent or guardian can file a written grievance with the school's Section 504 Coordinator.

[NOTE TO BE DELETED: There are 2 options below. The first option allows therapy animals brought by school employees as approved by the administration. The second does not allow therapy animals "except as required by law." YOU MUST PICK AN OPTION AND DELETE THE OTHER.]

[OPTION 1]

III. THERAPY ANIMALS

The school district supports the use of therapy animals by teachers or other qualified school personnel ("Owner") for the benefit of its students subject to the conditions of this policy.

Therapy Animal. A "therapy animal" is an animal that has been individually trained and certified to work with its Owner to provide emotional support, well-being, comfort, or companionship to school district students. Therapy animals are not "service animals" as that term is used in the American with Disabilities Act. The animal must be well behaved and have a temperament that is suitable for interaction with students and others in a public school. Therapy animals are personal property of the Owner and are not owned by the school district.

Therapy Animal Standards and Procedures. The following requirements must be satisfied ***before*** a therapy animal will be allowed in school buildings or on school grounds:

> **Request.** An Owner who wants to bring a therapy animal to school must submit a written request form to a principal or superintendent. The request form is attached to this policy. The request must be renewed each school year or whenever a different therapy animal will be used. When a request to bring a therapy animal to school is submitted by, or on behalf of, a student who has an Individualized Education Program (IEP) and/or a Section 504 Plan, then the request shall be promptly referred to the student's respective IEP Team and/or 504 Team for its consideration and/or input.

Training and Certification. The Owner must submit training and certification information requested by the Superintendent or his or her designee. Any certification required by the school district must remain current at all times.

Health and Vaccination. The therapy animal must be clean, well groomed, in good health, house broken, and immunized against diseases common to such animals. The Owner must submit proof of current required licensure from the local licensing authority and proof of the therapy animal's current vaccinations and immunizations from a licensed veterinarian, if applicable.

Control. A therapy animal must be under the control of the Owner at all times.

Identification. The therapy animal must have appropriate identification identifying it as a therapy animal.

No Disruption. The therapy animal must not disrupt the educational process by any of its behaviors.

Health and Safety. The therapy animal must not pose a health and safety risk to any student, employee, or other person at school.

Supervision and Care of Therapy Animals. The Owner is solely responsible for the supervision and care of the therapy animal, including any feeding, exercising, and clean up while the animal is in a school building or on school property. The school district is not responsible for providing any care, supervision, or assistance for a therapy animal.

Authorized Area(s). The Owner shall only allow the therapy animal to be in areas in school buildings or on school property that are authorized by school district administrators.

Insurance. The Owner must submit a copy of an insurance policy that provides liability coverage for the therapy animal while on school property.

Exclusion or Removal from School. A therapy animal may be excluded from school property and buildings if a school administrator determines that:

(1) A handler does not have control of the therapy animal;
(2) The therapy animal is not housebroken;

(3) The therapy animal presents a direct and immediate threat to others in the school; or
(4) The animal's presence otherwise interferes with the educational process.

The Owner shall be required to remove the therapy animal from school premises immediately upon such a determination.

Allergic Reactions. If any student or school employee assigned to a classroom in which a therapy animal is permitted suffers an allergic reaction to the therapy animal, the Owner of the animal will be required to remove the animal to a different location designated by an administrator.

Damages to School Property and Injuries. The Owner of a therapy animal is solely responsible and liable for any damage to school property or injury to personnel, students, or others caused by the therapy animal.

Other Therapy Animals. Therapy animals (1) owned by students, patrons, or other non-school employees or (2) owned by school employees for their own benefit will not be allowed on school grounds or school property except as otherwise required by law.

[OPTION 2]

III. THERAPY ANIMALS

A "therapy animal" is an animal that has been individually trained and certified to work with its owner to provide emotional support, well-being, comfort, or companionship. Therapy animals are not "service animals" as that term is used in the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Therapy animals will not be allowed on school grounds or school property except as otherwise required by law.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3047
Data Breach Response

I. Preparation

A data breach is an instance in which personal information as defined by state law or personally identifiable information as defined by federal law is released or accessed in an unauthorized manner. The district will implement and maintain reasonable security procedures and practices that are appropriate to the nature and sensitivity of the personal information handled by the district. In order to ensure compliance with state and federal law; in the event of a breach the following preparatory steps shall be taken.

A. Data Governance

The superintendent, or their designee, will create an annually updated data directory that will include:

1. Computing devices purchased by the district,

2. Software that is installed on district devices,

3. Staff members with access to district devices,

4. Staff members with active usernames and passwords for any district software.

B. New Devices and Software

Any new software or device that is used in a district building for district purposes will be submitted to the superintendent or their designee for inclusion in the directory.

II. Incident Response Plan

A. Assessment and Investigation

1. If the District becomes aware of a data breach it will make every reasonable effort to remedy the cause of the breach as soon as possible.

2. The District will conduct a good faith, reasonable, and prompt investigation to determine the likelihood that

personal information has been or will be used for an unauthorized purpose.

3. This investigation will include, but not be limited to, an assessment of what software, hardware, and physical documents were accessed; which District personnel had access to the compromised data; and what specific data was compromised.

B. Notification of Effected Individuals

1. If the investigation determines that the use of information about a Nebraska resident for an unauthorized purpose has occurred or is reasonably likely to occur, the district shall give notice to the affected Nebraska resident.

2. Notice shall be made as soon as possible and without unreasonable delay, consistent with the legitimate needs of law enforcement and consistent with any measures necessary to determine the scope of the breach and to restore the reasonable integrity of the computerized data system.

C. Notification of Law Enforcement and Outside Organizations

1. Should notice of the breach be required to any individual, notice of the breach will be simultaneously sent to the Nebraska Attorney General's office.

2. The Superintendent will determine if the Family Policy Compliance Office will be notified of the breach.

3. The Superintendent will determine if the Privacy Technical Assistance Center will be notified of the breach.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3048
Communicable Disease

The school district strives to provide a safe environment for both students and staff while safeguarding the rights of all students and employees, including those with communicable diseases.

Communicable Diseases. Communicable diseases are defined by the Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services in Title 173 Nebraska Administrative Code Chapter 1 and include HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis (A, B, and E), Measles, Mumps, and Tuberculosis.

School Attendance and Participation in School Sponsored Activities. A student who has been diagnosed with a communicable disease shall be provided with educational services in accordance with state law and board policy. Generally, individuals with a communicable disease will be restricted only to the extent necessary to prevent the transmission of the disease, to protect their health and rights of privacy, and to protect the health and safety of others. The decision regarding a student's education program and placement shall be made on an individual basis in light of current medical and educational information and recommendations. These will be determined by the superintendent, the student's Section 504 or Individualized Education Program (IEP) team, or the district's Crisis Team. In addition, participation in Nebraska School Athletic Association (NSAA) events will be subject to its rules and procedures, if any.

Infection and Exposure Control Procedures/Universal Precautions. The district will monitor the information available through the Federal Centers for Disease Control, the Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services, and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration. This policy and any procedures, universal precautions, or exposure control plan will be modified, if appropriate, based upon the best new medical information provided by the above sources.

The superintendent will take appropriate measures if there is an epidemic or outbreak of a communicable disease which may include, but it's not limited to, the emergency exclusion or alternative placement of students or the closure of a school building or the entire school district.

Confidentiality. The existence of an individual's communicable disease shall be treated as confidential and will be limited to school staff on a "need-to-know" basis. If it is necessary to inform a person of another's condition (due to exposure, for instance), the person will be notified of the confidentiality of that disclosure. In addition, any communication about a

student's communicable disease shall be consistent with that student's IEP or Section 504 Plan, if any.

Staff Training. Staff will receive training regarding communicable diseases and the requirements of this policy and any adopted procedures as part of the training received under the Workplace Injury Prevention and Safety Committee policy.

Reporting. School staff who learn that an individual has a communicable disease will report it to the proper authority as required by Title 173 Nebraska Administrative Code Chapter 1

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3049
Drones and Unmanned Aircraft

Drones, Unmanned Aircraft Systems, and any other such vehicles ("drones"), which are not operated for purposes of district programs or activities, may not be operated on or above district property without the prior written permission of the superintendent or designee. Any authorized use of drones must comply with all state and federal regulations governing the operation of drones, including FAA regulations.

Drones owned by the district or operated on or above district property with permission must be operated:

1. In compliance with this policy and all other district policies;
2. Only outside the school building(s) in the area authorized or designated by the superintendent or designee;
3. Under the direct supervision of an individual fully trained and skilled in the system's operation;
4. By an individual with the requisite skill and training to safely operate the drone; and
5. Consistent with any other limitations imposed by the superintendent or designee.

Any monitoring or recording of picture, video, or audio by a drone must have the prior written permission of the superintendent or designee and comply with all board policies governing recordings, data, and records.

Any unauthorized use of a drone is strictly prohibited. Devices used in a manner that does not comply with this policy or applicable state and federal law may be confiscated and the operator may be subject to discipline, civil liability, or criminal liability.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3050
Technology in the Classroom

I. In General

The district desires to use technology in a way that aides in the education of students. New devices and applications offer a number of helpful tools that can improve the student experience and increase learning. Many of these devices and applications also create concerns about student privacy. It is the goal of the district to embrace the helpful elements of technological advancement while remaining mindful of potential student privacy issues.

II. Devices

A. Non-district issued electronic devices may be used in the classroom, under supervision of a staff member. Teachers who wish to bring a device into the classroom on a regular or permanent basis, should inform the principal before deploying the device.

1. Smart speakers such as Google Home, Amazon Echo, Apple HomePod, and similar devices may be used in the classroom. The device must be registered to an account linked to the classroom teacher's school email address. The district will not maintain any records created by use of the smart speaker device. Any record of use will be considered non-record communications pursuant to Nebraska's Records Management Act, and not be maintained by the district.

2. Assistive technology may be used in district classrooms. Any assistive technology, such as an AngelSense device, that uses "listen-in" functionality must have that function disabled while the student using the device is in a district classroom. No assistive technology devices will be permitted to record or transmit the classroom activity of other students unless required by law.

3. All other electronic devices that connect to the internet that a staff member wishes to use for the education of students should be disclosed to the administration prior to use. The district may at any time direct that a teacher discontinue use of a given device.

B. Any classroom recordings made by a staff member will be made pursuant to district policy.

III. Applications

A. School as Agent. The school will serve as an agent for parents/guardians in the collection of information within the school context. The school's use of student information is solely for education purposes.

B. District Applications. The district uses various software applications to record, track, and store student data. Each application selected by the district is in compliance with federal and state law, to the best of the administration's knowledge. Should the district become aware that an application used by the district has suffered a data breach, or been found to be out of compliance with federal or state law, the district will investigate the scope of the violations and notify students, parents, and staff in accordance with district policy.

C. Staff-Selected Applications.

1. Staff are permitted to select applications for use in the classroom.

2. Staff must perform basic due diligence to ensure that the application is safe for students and serves a pedagogical purpose. Staff must notify their supervising administrator of the application they plan to use as part of their lesson plan prior to their use in the classroom. The district may at any time direct that a teacher discontinue use of a given application. The district will provide training on the relevant student privacy laws to staff members who are selecting and deploying applications in the classroom.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3051
Opioid Overdose Prevention and Response

The district will maintain an opioid antagonist in its schools, specifically naloxone, otherwise known by its brand name Narcan. Pursuant to Nebraska law and the Naloxone Standing Order issued by the Nebraska DHHS, Division of Public Health, the board will permit school nurses, trained school staff, or other individuals qualified by law to administer naloxone to any person at school or a school event displaying symptoms of an opioid overdose.

This policy shall not create a duty on the part of the school district and/or its personnel to administer naloxone. School representatives will not administer naloxone under the following circumstances:

a. Naloxone is not available during the overdose emergency;
b. There is no individual available who is qualified to administer naloxone; or
c. School representatives are uncertain as to whether an opioid overdose is occurring.

Nothing in this policy is intended to regulate, restrict or otherwise deter a law enforcement officer, emergency medical technician, volunteer fire fighter, licensed medical professional or other authorized individual from administering his/her own supply of naloxone when responding in good faith to a suspected drug overdose occurring on school district property or at a school-sponsored event.

Procurement and Storage. The superintendent, in consultation with the school's nursing staff, will make the necessary arrangements to obtain naloxone. The naloxone will be stored unlocked in the nurses' office(s). The superintendent, in consultation with the school's nursing staff, will reorder naloxone.

Naloxone that is nearing its expiration date will be replaced. The school nurse shall maintain a log of naloxone supplies consistent with the district's practices for logging other medications.

Training. Licensed health care professionals and school resource officers employed on the high school and middle school levels shall all complete an approved naloxone training prior to carrying and/or administering naloxone. Other school staff members may be trained as determined by the administration. Once trained, staff members

shall review the DHHS standing order and applicable naloxone administration protocols as needed.

Recordkeeping and Reporting. Any individual who administers naloxone on behalf of the school district will promptly notify the building principal and superintendent of the facts and circumstances surrounding the drug overdose incident. The administration of naloxone to any student will be documented in his/her cumulative health record. The administration of naloxone to any staff member will be documented in his/her personnel file.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3052
Leasing Personal Property

I. Leases of Personal Property by the District

A. Applicability of this policy.

Leases of personal property using any federal funds, whether those funds are derived directly from the federal government (e.g. award of a federal grant) or are derived by pass-through awards from the Nebraska Department of Education (e.g. special education funds, school lunch funds, Title I funds) are subject to the policy on Purchasing and Procurement with Federal Funds, which is found elsewhere in this section.

This policy applies to all other leases of personal property made by the school district other than construction, remodeling, repair and site improvements.

B. General Leasing Policy

1. The school district's budget shall be the guide for all leases of personal property. Any leases of personal property must be approved by the board or superintendent.

2. The board intends to lease competitively, whenever possible, without prejudice and to seek maximum educational value for every dollar expended.

3. The leasing of equipment and other goods shall be centralized in the administration office under the supervision of the superintendent of schools, who shall be responsible for developing and administering the leasing program of the school district.

4. Leases of personal property or commitments of district funds that are not authorized by this policy will be the responsibility of the person making the commitment.

5. No board member, employee, volunteer, parent-teacher organization, or other individual or entity may use a school district account, its tax identification number, or its tax exemption to make personal leases of any kind or for any reason.

C. Leasing Procedures

1. School personnel must secure the approval of the board or superintendent before entering into a lease for personal property.

2. For lease of more than $_____, the district will secure written quotes and/or estimates from a reasonable number of vendors. The district will lease from a responsible vendor with the lowest price unless the board approves the lease from the more expensive vendor.

D. Relations with Vendors

1. The board wishes to maintain good working relations with vendors who lease equipment, goods, and other personal property to the school system. The school shall not extend favoritism to any vendors. Each lease shall be entered into on the basis of quality, price and delivery, with past experiences being a factor if all other considerations are equal.

2. No lease shall be made that violates any conflict of interest policy or law.

3. The board believes in patronizing local businesses. Consequently, when proposals are judged to be equal in terms of quality, price, and/or service, the lease will be awarded to the firm that is located within the district. However, the board will not sacrifice either quality or economy to patronize local businesses.

II. Lease of District-Owned Personal Property to Others

A. Personal Property Valued at No More Than $_____

If the Superintendent determines that any personal property that is owned by the school district and has a fair market value of no more than $_____ is not needed for school district use, the Superintendent may enter into a lease agreement for a period no longer than the period of time during which such property is not needed for school purposes and in no event longer than _____ days. The Superintendent is authorized to determine the terms and conditions of the lease of this district-owned

personal property, provided however that Superintendent will avoid leasing such personal property at a rate that is significantly lower than the fair market value for comparable rentals of similar personal property. At Superintendent's discretion, Superintendent may require lessors of this district-owned personal property to furnish property and liability insurance covering lessors use of such property.

B. Personal Property Valued in Excess of $_____

If the board of education determines that any personal property that is owned by the school district and has a fair market value of at least $_____ is not needed for school district use, the board may lease such property, or portion thereof, upon such terms and conditions as it determines.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3053
Nondiscrimination

The School District does not discriminate on the basis of prohibited factors in employment and educational programs/activities. The School District affirmatively strives to provide equal opportunity for all as required by:

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 - prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended - prohibits discrimination in employment on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 - prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex

Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (ADEA) as amended - prohibits discrimination on the basis of age with respect to individuals who are at least 40

The Equal Pay Act of 1963 as amended - prohibits sex discrimination in payment of wages to women and men performing substantially equal work in the same establishment

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 - prohibits discrimination against the disabled

Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) - prohibits discrimination against individuals with disabilities in employment, public service, public accommodations and telecommunications

The Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA) - requires covered employers to provide up to 12 weeks of unpaid, job-protected leave to "eligible" employees for certain family and medical reasons

The Pregnancy Discrimination Act of 1978 - prohibits discrimination in employment on the basis of pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions

The Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) – provides job protections and reemployment rights to

military reservists and National Guard members called to active duty

The Boy Scouts of America Equal Access Act which prohibits discrimination against groups that wish to access district facilities

The Nebraska Fair Employment Practice Act (FEPA) – prohibits employment discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex (including pregnancy), disability, marital status, and retaliation

Nebraska Age Discrimination in Employment Act (Age Act) – prohibits employment discrimination on the basis of age for those individuals who are over 40 years of age

The Equal Pay Act of Nebraska – prohibits discriminatory wage practices based on sex

The Nebraska Equal Opportunity in Education Act – prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex (including pregnancy) by any educational institution

Veterans Preference Law (NEB. REV. STAT §§ 48-225 to 48-231) - stipulates categorical preferences for employment for military veterans and for the spouses of disabled veterans

Additional School Board policies prohibit harassment and/or discrimination against students, employees, or patrons on the basis of sex, race, color, ethnic or national origin, religion, marital status, disability, age, pregnancy, and any other legally prohibited basis. Retaliation for engaging in a protected activity is also prohibited.

Any person who believes she or he has been discriminated against, denied a benefit, or excluded from participation in any district education program or activity may file a complaint using the district's complaint procedures.

Inquiries regarding compliance with any of the laws referred to in this policy may be directed to the superintendent or to the district's Title IX and/or Section 504/ADA Coordinator.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3054
Law Enforcement Unit

The board is committed to providing a safe environment conducive to learning for members of the school community. In furtherance of this commitment, the board designates [insert designated individual(s) or department/offices here] to act as the district's Law Enforcement Unit.

Authority of the Law Enforcement Unit. The law enforcement unit is officially authorized to:

- Enforce any local, State, or Federal law, or refer to appropriate authorities a matter for enforcement of any local, State, or Federal law against; *and*
- Maintain the physical security and safety of the district

In maintaining the physical security and safety of the district, the law enforcement unit may employ surveillance or other safety or security equipment in compliance with state and federal law. The law enforcement unit is responsible for the maintenance and security of any such equipment.

Records of the Law Enforcement Unit. All records created and maintained by the law enforcement unit for a law enforcement purpose are considered law enforcement unit records. This would include any records produced by surveillance or other safety or security equipment employed by the law enforcement unit to maintain the physical security and safety of the district.

Law enforcement unit records must be maintained by the law enforcement unit until the unit determines the records may be destroyed. The law enforcement unit is responsible for maintaining law enforcement unit records separate and apart from the student records maintained by the district pursuant to the board's policy regarding student records.

Law enforcement unit records may only be disclosed with the authorization of the Superintendent or his/her designee. Only copies of law enforcement unit records may be disclosed, and the original must be retained by the law enforcement unit and will continue to be considered a law enforcement unit record.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3055
School Resource Officers

The school district must have in effect a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with any law enforcement agency or any security agency prior to using the services of a school resource officer (SRO) or security guard. The MOU shall comply with all state law requirements.

Employer. The SRO or security guard are employees of the law enforcement agency or security agency.

Required Training. Each SRO and security guard and at least one administrator in each elementary or secondary school where an SRO or security guard is assigned must attend a minimum of twenty hours of training focused on school-based law enforcement, including, but not limited to, coursework focused on school law, student rights, understanding special needs students and students with disabilities, conflict de-escalation techniques, ethics for school resource officers and security guards, teenage brain development, adolescent behavior, implicit bias training, diversity and cultural awareness, trauma-informed responses, and preventing violence in school settings.

Prosecution Referral Records. The district must create and maintain records on each student referral for prosecution from an SRO in response to an incident occurring at school, on school grounds, or at a school-sponsored event. The records must allow for analysis of related data and must include the reason for the referral and the federally identified demographic characteristics of each student.

Parent or Guardian Notification. School officials are not required to notify a parent or guardian or give them an opportunity to be present if the student is subjected to questioning or interrogation by a school official. School officials will notify a parent or guardian or give them an opportunity to be present if the student is subjected to questioning or interrogation by an SRO or security guard operating in conjunction with a school official as provided in the school's separate policy regarding investigations, arrests, and other student contact by law enforcement, Health and Human Services, or other child welfare agencies.

Rights Advisement. School officials will not advise students of any constitutional rights before student questioning or interrogation. The advisement, if any, shall be made by the SRO or security guard as provided by their agencies' policies and procedures.

Referral to Law Enforcement for Prosecution. The school district's student discipline policy is the school policy required by state law that addresses the student conduct or actions that will be referred to law enforcement for prosecution and the type of student conduct or actions that will be resolved as a disciplinary matter by a school official and not referred to law enforcement.

Restraint and Seclusion. The school district's restraint and seclusion policy applies to the use of restraint and seclusion on students by school district employees. SROs and security guards that are not employees of the school district are not governed by the school district's restraint and seclusion policy. Instead, they will be governed by the restraint and seclusion policies, practices, and procedures implemented by their employers.

Filing and Posting the MOU. The superintendent shall provide a copy of any initial MOU entered into under this policy to the Nebraska Department of Education (Department) or post a copy on the school district's website within three months of its adoption. The superintendent shall thereafter file any changes to the MOU with the Department or post it on the school district's website no later than January 1st of each year.

Complaint Process. Any student or parent who wishes to express a concern or file a complaint about an SRO or security guard and the practices of the SRO or security guard must follow the school district's complaint procedure.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3056
Guest Speakers

The school board recognizes that guest speakers with demonstrated expertise in areas of interest to the school district and its students may enrich the students' educational experiences. The school district has adopted this policy to ensure that the messages provided by outside speakers do not conflict with school district policies, the fundamental values of a public school education, or the legal limitations placed on public school districts. Individuals who wish to invite a guest speaker must follow the procedures outlined below.

Classroom or School-Sponsored Activity Guest Speakers. Teachers or activity sponsors who desire to invite a guest speaker to address his or her class or activity members must:

1. Research the guest speaker, have a clear understanding of the guest speaker's purpose and message, and determine that the speaker's message complies with the school district's policies and fundamental values.

2. Complete a Guest Speaker Request Form and submit it to the building principal at least ____ days prior to the proposed appearance.

3. Notify the main office of name, time, and date of the guest speaker's appearance (if the request is approved).

4. Notify parents of the name, time, date, and topic and summary of the presentation at least ____ days before the presentation (if the request is approved).

5. Require the guest speaker to submit a copy of any visual or written materials to the employee at least 24 hours prior to any presentation. The employee shall submit the materials to the principal upon receipt.

6. Prepare students in advance for the experience.

7. Inform the guest speaker that students or employees may ask challenging questions or offer differing viewpoints.

8. Terminate the presentation if the speaker fails to limit his or her remarks to the subject on which he or she has been invited to speak.

9. Remain with the speaker and students to facilitate and monitor the discussion.

10. Provide appropriate follow-up activities and education.

Assembly Speakers. Employees who desire to invite a guest speaker to address staff or students at an assembly must follow the identical procedures outlined above. In addition, the employee must submit the Guest Speaker Request Form to the superintendent at least [redacted] days prior to the proposed appearance and the speaker submitted materials upon receipt.

Request Consideration. The administrator(s) must research the guest speaker and determine that the speaker's message complies with the school district's policies and fundamental values. If it does not comply, the administrator will reject the request. If it does comply, the administrator shall then consider the following factors when approving or denying the request:

1. The guest speaker's ability to appropriately and adequately address the topic with the students based upon the speaker's education, training, expertise, or other qualifications.

2. The materials submitted by the guest speaker.

3. The educational value to students of the presentation.

4. The relevance of the presentation to the class, activity, or school's educational mission.

5. Whether the topic of the presentation is appropriate for the students' ages and level of maturity.

6. Whether the speaker has a history of providing factual information in a fair and balanced manner or if he or she has previously advocated for a particular position or espoused personal opinion, bias, or partisanship.

7. Whether the speaker's proposed presentation is consistent with the fundamental values of a public school education and/or encourages the fundamental values, habits, or manners of civility.

8. Whether the speaker's proposed presentation will satisfy the Nebraska Department of Education's accreditation, curriculum, or standards requirements or recommendations.

The administrator shall notify the employee of his or her decision.

Controversial Issues. If the employee or administrator determine that the guest speaker's topic or presentation is partisan or controversial but will still be of benefit to the students, (1) the employee and administrator will work with the guest speaker to develop a plan that will allow the issue to be presented in an objective and unbiased manner and/or (2) the employee and administrator will develop a plan that will allow opposing viewpoints to be presented. The employee will notify students and their parents at least ___ days in advance of the nature of the presentation. If a student does not wish to attend a controversial presentation, the employee will either excuse the student from attending or provide an alternative assignment.

Other Requirements. The inviting employee or appropriate administrator may interrupt or stop the presentation if it violates this or any other school policy.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

3XXX
Title IX Policy

It is the policy of the school district that no person shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under any of the school district's programs or activities. The district is required by Title IX (20 U.S.C. § 1681) and 34 C.F.R. part 106 to not discriminate in such a manner.

1. Title IX Coordinator

1.1. **Designation.** The district will designate and authorize at least one employee to coordinate its efforts to comply with its responsibilities under this policy, who will be referred to as the "**Title IX Coordinator**." The district will notify applicants for admission and employment, students, parents or legal guardians of students, employees, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the district, of the name or title, office address, electronic mail address, and telephone number of the Title IX Coordinator. Any person may report sex discrimination, including sexual harassment (whether or not the person reporting is the person alleged to be the victim of conduct that could constitute sex discrimination or sexual harassment). This report may be made by any means, including but not limited to, in person, by mail, by telephone, or by electronic mail, using the contact information listed for the Title IX Coordinator, or by any other means that results in the Title IX Coordinator receiving the person's verbal or written report. Such a report may be made at any time (including during non-business hours).

2. Definitions.

As used in this policy, the following terms are defined as follows:

2.1. **Actual knowledge** means notice of sexual harassment or allegations of sexual harassment to any district employee. Imputation of knowledge based solely on vicarious liability or constructive notice is insufficient to constitute actual knowledge. This standard is not met when the only district employee with actual knowledge is the respondent (as that term is defined below). "Notice" as used in this paragraph includes, but is not limited to, a report of sexual harassment to the Title IX Coordinator as described in subsection 1.1 above.

2.2. **Complainant** means an individual who is alleged to be the victim of conduct that could constitute sexual harassment.

2.3. **Formal complaint** means a document filed by a complainant or signed by the Title IX Coordinator alleging sexual harassment against a respondent and requesting that the district investigate the allegation of sexual harassment. The only district official who is authorized to initiate the Grievance Process for Formal Complaints of Sexual Harassment against a respondent is the Title IX Coordinator (by signing a formal complaint). At the time of filing a formal complaint with the district, a complainant must be participating in or attempting to participate in the district's education program or activity. A formal complaint may be filed with the Title IX Coordinator in person, by mail, or by electronic mail, by using the contact information required to be listed for the Title IX Coordinator under subsection 1.1 above, and by any additional method designated by the district. As used in this paragraph, the phrase "document filed by a complainant" means a document or electronic submission (such as by electronic mail or through an online portal provided for this purpose by the district) that contains the complainant's physical or digital signature, or otherwise indicates that the complainant is the person filing the formal complaint. Where the Title IX Coordinator signs a formal complaint, the Title IX Coordinator is not a complainant or otherwise a party under this policy or under 34 C.F.R. part 106, and will comply with the requirements of this policy and 34 C.F.R. part 106, including subsections 5.1.3–5.1.4 and 34 C.F.R. § 106.45(b)(1)(iii).

2.4. **Respondent** means an individual who has been reported to be the perpetrator of conduct that could constitute sexual harassment.

2.5. **Consent** for purposes of this policy means the willingness in fact for conduct to occur. An individual may, as a result of age, incapacity, disability, lack of information, or other circumstances be incapable of providing consent to some or all sexual conduct or activity. Neither verbal nor physical resistance is required to establish that an individual did not consent. District officials will consider the totality of the circumstances in determining whether there was consent for any specific conduct. Consent may be revoked or withdrawn at any time.

2.6. **Sexual harassment** means conduct on the basis of sex that satisfies one or more of the following:

2.6.1. An employee of the district conditioning the provision of an aid, benefit, or service of the district on an individual's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct;

2.6.2. Unwelcome conduct determined by a reasonable person to be so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that it effectively denies a person equal access to the district's education program or activity;

2.6.3. **Sexual assault**, as defined in 20 U.S.C. § 1092(f)(6)(A)(v), which means an offense classified as a forcible or nonforcible sex offense under the uniform crime reporting system of the Federal Bureau of Investigation:

2.6.3.1. **Sex Offenses, Forcible**—Any sexual act directed against another person, without the consent of the victim including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent.

2.6.3.1.1. **Rape**—(Except Statutory Rape) The carnal knowledge of a person, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity.

2.6.3.1.2. **Sodomy**—Oral or anal sexual intercourse with another person, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity

2.6.3.1.3. **Sexual Assault With An Object**—To use an object or instrument to unlawfully penetrate, however slightly, the genital or anal opening of the body of another person, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity

2.6.3.1.4. **Fondling**—The touching of the private body parts of another person for the purpose of sexual gratification, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his/her age or because of his/her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity

2.6.3.2. **Sex Offenses, Non-forcible**—(Except Prostitution Offenses) Unlawful, non-forcible sexual intercourse.

2.6.3.2.1. **Incest**—Non-Forcible sexual intercourse between persons who are related to each other within the degrees wherein marriage is prohibited by law

2.6.3.2.2. **Statutory Rape**—Non-Forcible sexual intercourse with a person who is under the statutory age of consent

2.6.4. **Dating violence**, as defined in 34 U.S.C. § 12291(a)(10), which means violence committed by a person—

2.6.4.1. who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and

2.6.4.2. where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:

2.6.4.2.1. The length of the relationship.

2.6.4.2.2. The type of relationship.

2.6.4.2.3. The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship.

2.6.5. **Domestic violence**, as defined in 34 U.S.C. § 12291(a)(8), which includes felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner, by a person similarly

situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant monies, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person's acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction.

2.6.6. **Stalking**, as defined in 34 U.S.C. § 12291(a)(30), which means engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to—

2.6.6.1. fear for his or her safety or the safety of others; or

2.6.6.2. suffer substantial emotional distress.

2.7. **Supportive measures** means non-disciplinary, non-punitive individualized services offered as appropriate, as reasonably available, and without fee or charge to the complainant or the respondent before or after the filing of a formal complaint or where no formal complaint has been filed. Such measures are designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity without unreasonably burdening the other party, including measures designed to protect the safety of all parties or the district's educational environment, or deter sexual harassment. Supportive measures may include counseling, extensions of deadlines or other course-related adjustments, modifications of work or class schedules, campus escort services, mutual restrictions on contact between the parties, changes in work or housing locations, leaves of absence, increased security and monitoring of certain areas of the campus, and other similar measures. The district will maintain as confidential any supportive measures provided to the complainant or respondent, to the extent that maintaining such confidentiality would not impair the ability of the district to provide the supportive measures. The Title IX Coordinator is responsible for coordinating the effective implementation of supportive measures.

3. Discrimination Not Involving Sexual Harassment.

3.1. **General Prohibition.** Except as provided elsewhere in Title IX, 34 C.F.R. part 106, or this policy, no person shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any academic, extracurricular, research, occupational training, or other education program or activity operated by the district.

3.2. **Specific Prohibitions.** Except as provided elsewhere in Title IX, 34 C.F.R. part 106, or this policy, in providing any aid, benefit, or service to a student, the district will not on the basis of sex:

3.2.1. Treat one person differently from another in determining whether such person satisfies any requirement or condition for the provision of such aid, benefit, or service;

3.2.2. Provide different aid, benefits, or services or provide aid, benefits, or services in a different manner;

3.2.3. Deny any person any such aid, benefit, or service;

3.2.4. Subject any person to separate or different rules of behavior, sanctions, or other treatment;

3.2.5. Apply any rule concerning the domicile or residence of a student or applicant;

3.2.6. Aid or perpetuate discrimination against any person by providing significant assistance to any agency, organization, or person which discriminates on the basis of sex in providing any aid, benefit or service to students or employees;

3.2.7. Otherwise limit any person in the enjoyment of any right, privilege, advantage, or opportunity.

3.3. **Complaint Procedure.** All complaints regarding any alleged discrimination on the basis of sex, including without limitation violations of this policy, 34 C.F.R. part 106, Title IX, Title VII, or other state or federal law—when the alleged discrimination does not arise from or relate to an allegation of sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6 above—shall be addressed pursuant to the district's general complaint procedure, Board Policy 2006 [**NOTE TO BE DELETED:** Update this policy number if your general complaint procedure is numbered differently from 2006].

4. Response to Sexual Harassment

4.1. **Reporting Sexual Harassment.** Any person who witnesses an act of unlawful sexual harassment is encouraged to report it to the District's Title IX Coordinator. No person will be retaliated against based on any report of suspected sexual harassment or retaliation.

Any District employee who receives a report of sexual harassment or has actual knowledge of sexual harassment must convey that information to the Title IX Coordinator as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no case later than the end of the following school day.

4.2. **General Response to Sexual Harassment.** When the district has actual knowledge of sexual harassment in its education program or activity against a person in the United States, the district will respond promptly in a manner that is not deliberately indifferent. The district will be deemed to be deliberately indifferent only if its response to sexual harassment is clearly unreasonable in light of the known circumstances. For the purposes of this policy "education program or activity" includes locations, events, or circumstances over which the district exercised substantial control over both the respondent and the context in which the sexual harassment occurs. The district's response will treat complainants and respondents equitably by offering supportive measures as defined in subsection 2.7 above to a complainant, and by following the grievance process described in section 5 below before the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions or other actions that are not supportive measures, against a respondent. The Title IX Coordinator will promptly contact the complainant to discuss the availability of supportive measures, consider the complainant's wishes with respect to supportive measures, inform the complainant of the availability of supportive measures with or without the filing of a formal complaint, and explain to the complainant the process for filing a formal complaint.

4.3. **Emergency Removal.** Nothing in this policy precludes the district from removing a respondent from the district's education program or activity on an emergency basis, provided that the district undertakes an individualized safety and risk analysis, and determines that an immediate threat to the physical health or safety of any student or other individual arising from the allegations of sexual harassment justifies removal. In the event that the district so removes a respondent on an emergency basis, then the district will provide the respondent with notice and an opportunity to challenge the decision immediately following the removal. This provision may not be construed to modify any rights under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or the Americans with Disabilities Act.

4.4. **Administrative Leave.** Nothing in this policy precludes the district from placing a non-student employee respondent on

administrative leave during the pendency of a grievance process that complies with section 5 below. This provision may not be construed to modify any rights under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or the Americans with Disabilities Act.

4.5. **General Response Not Conditioned on Formal Complaint.** With or without a formal complaint, the district will comply with the obligations and procedures described in this section 4.

5. Grievance Process for Formal Complaints of Sexual Harassment.

5.1. General Requirements.

5.1.1. **Equitable Treatment.** The district will treat complainants and respondents equitably by providing remedies to a complainant where a determination of responsibility for sexual harassment has been made against the respondent, and by following the grievance process described in this section 5 before the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions or other actions that are not supportive measures against a respondent. Remedies will be designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity. Remedies may include the same individualized services described in subsection 2.7 as "supportive measures"; however, remedies need not be non-disciplinary or non-punitive and need not avoid burdening the respondent.

5.1.2. **Objective Evaluation.** This grievance process requires an objective evaluation of all relevant evidence—including both inculpatory and exculpatory evidence. Credibility determinations may not be based on a person's status as a complainant, respondent, or witness.

5.1.3. **Absence of Conflicts of Interest or Bias.** The district will require that any individual designated by a recipient as a Title IX Coordinator, investigator, decision-maker, or any person designated by a recipient to facilitate an informal resolution process, not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or an individual complainant or respondent.

5.1.4. **Training.** The district will ensure that all individuals or entities described in this Training section 5.1.4 receive training as provided below. Any materials used to train these individuals will not rely on sex stereotypes and will promote impartial investigations and adjudications of formal complaints of sexual harassment.

5.1.4.1. **All District Employees and Board Members.** All district employees and board members will be trained on how to identify and report sexual harassment.

5.1.4.2. **Title IX Coordinators, Investigators, Decision-Makers, or Informal Resolution Facilitators.** The district will ensure that Title IX Coordinators, investigators, decision-makers, or any person designated by the district to facilitate an informal resolution process receive training on:

5.1.4.2.1. The definition of sexual harassment in subsection 2.6;

5.1.4.2.2. The scope of the district's education program or activity;

5.1.4.2.3. How to conduct an investigation and grievance process including hearings, appeals, and informal resolution processes, as applicable; and

5.1.4.2.4. How to serve impartially, including by avoiding prejudgment of the facts at issue, conflicts of interest, and bias.

5.1.4.3. **Decision-Makers.** The district will ensure that decision-makers receive training on issues of relevance of questions and evidence, including when questions and evidence about the complainant's sexual predisposition or prior sexual behavior are not relevant, as set forth in subsection 5.6.

5.1.4.4. **Investigators.** The district will also ensure that investigators receive training on issues of relevance to create an investigative report that fairly

summarizes relevant evidence, as set forth in subsection 5.5.8.

5.1.5. **Presumption.** It is presumed that the respondent is not responsible for the alleged conduct until a determination regarding responsibility is made at the conclusion of the grievance process.

5.1.6. **Reasonably Prompt Time Frames.** This grievance process shall include reasonably prompt time frames for conclusion of the grievance process, including reasonably prompt time frames for filing and resolving appeals and informal resolution processes if the district offers informal resolution processes. The process shall also allow for the temporary delay of the grievance process or the limited extension of time frames for good cause with written notice to the complainant and the respondent of the delay or extension and the reasons for the action. Good cause may include considerations such as the absence of a party, a party's advisor, or a witness; concurrent law enforcement activity; or the need for language assistance or accommodation of disabilities.

5.1.7. **Range of Possible Sanctions and Remedies.** Following a determination of responsibility, the district may impose disciplinary sanctions and remedies in conformance with this and the district's student discipline policy, and other state and federal laws. Depending upon the circumstances, these policies provide for disciplinary sanctions and remedies up to and including expulsion.

5.1.8. **Range of Supportive Measures**. The range of supportive measures available to complainants and respondents include those listed in subsection 2.7.

5.1.9. **Respect for Privileged Information.** The district will not require, allow, rely upon, or otherwise use questions or evidence that constitute, or seek disclosure of, information protected under a legally recognized privilege, unless the person holding such privilege has waived the privilege.

5.2. **Notice of Allegations.**

5.2.1. **Initial Notice.** Upon receipt of a formal complaint, the district will provide the following written notice to the parties who are known:

5.2.1.1. A copy of this policy.

5.2.1.2. Notice of the allegations of sexual harassment potentially constituting sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6, including sufficient details known at the time and with sufficient time to prepare a response before any initial interview. Sufficient details include the identities of the parties involved in the incident, if known, the conduct allegedly constituting sexual harassment, and the date and location of the alleged incident, if known. The written notice will include a statement that the respondent is presumed not responsible for the alleged conduct and that a determination regarding responsibility is made at the conclusion of the grievance process. The written notice will inform the parties that they may have an advisor of their choice, who may be, but is not required to be, an attorney, under subsection 5.5.5, and may inspect and review evidence under subsection 5.5.5. The written notice will inform the parties of any provision in the district's code of conduct that prohibits knowingly making false statements or knowingly submitting false information during the grievance process.

5.2.2. **Supplemental Notice.** If, in the course of an investigation, the district decides to investigate allegations about the complainant or respondent that are not included in the Initial Notice described above, the district will provide notice of the additional allegations to the parties whose identities are known.

5.3. **Dismissal of Formal Complaint.**

5.3.1. The district will investigate the allegations in a formal complaint.

5.3.2. **Mandatory Dismissals.** The district **must** dismiss a format complaint if the conduct alleged in the formal complaint:

5.3.2.1. Would not constitute sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6 even if proved;

5.3.2.2. Did not occur in the district's education program or activity; or

5.3.2.3. Did not occur against a person in the United States.

5.3.3. **Discretionary Dismissals**. The district **may** dismiss the formal complaint or any allegations therein, if at any time during the investigation or hearing:

5.3.3.1. The complainant notifies the Title IX Coordinator in writing that the complainant would like to withdraw the formal complaint or any allegations therein;

5.3.3.2. The respondent is no longer enrolled in or employed by the district; or

5.3.3.3. Specific circumstances prevent the district from gathering evidence sufficient to reach a determination as to the formal complaint or allegations therein.

5.3.4. Upon a dismissal required or permitted pursuant to subsections 5.3.2 or 5.3.3 above, the district will promptly send written notice of the dismissal and an explanation of that action simultaneously to the parties.

5.3.5. Dismissal of a formal complaint under this policy does not preclude the district from taking action under another provision of the district's code of conduct or pursuant to another district policy.

5.4. **Consolidation of Formal Complaints.** The district may consolidate formal complaints as to allegations of sexual harassment against more than one respondent, or by more than one complainant against one or more respondents, or by one party against the other party, where the allegations of sexual harassment arise out of the same facts or circumstances. Where a grievance process involves

more than one complainant or more than one respondent, references in this policy to the singular "party," "complainant," or "respondent" include the plural, as applicable.

5.5. **Investigation of Formal Complaint.** When investigating a formal complaint and throughout the grievance process, the district will:

5.5.1. Designate and authorize one or more persons (which need not be district employees) as investigator(s) to conduct the district's investigation of a formal complaint;

5.5.2. Ensure that the burden of proof and the burden of gathering evidence sufficient to reach a determination regarding responsibility rest on the district and not on the parties provided that the district cannot access, consider, disclose, or otherwise use a party's records that are made or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional acting in the professional's or paraprofessional's capacity, or assisting in that capacity, and which are made and maintained in connection with the provision of treatment to the party, unless the district obtains that party's voluntary, written consent to do so for a grievance process under this section (if a party is not an "eligible student," as defined in 34 CFR 99.3, then the district will obtain the voluntary, written consent of a "parent," as defined in 34 CFR 99.3);

5.5.3. Provide an equal opportunity for the parties to present witnesses, including fact and expert witnesses, and other inculpatory and exculpatory evidence;

5.5.4. Not restrict the ability of either party to discuss the allegations under investigation or to gather and present relevant evidence;

5.5.5. Provide the parties with the same opportunities to have others present during any grievance proceeding, including the opportunity to be accompanied to any related meeting or proceeding by the advisor of their choice, who may be, but is not required to be, an attorney, and not limit the choice or presence of advisor for either the complainant or respondent in any meeting or grievance proceeding;

however, the district may establish restrictions regarding the extent to which the advisor may participate in the proceedings, as long as the restrictions apply equally to both parties;

5.5.6. Provide, to a party whose participation is invited or expected, written notice of the date, time, location, participants, and purpose of all hearings, investigative interviews, or other meetings, with sufficient time for the party to prepare to participate;

5.5.7. Provide both parties an equal opportunity to inspect and review any evidence obtained as part of the investigation that is directly related to the allegations raised in a formal complaint, including the evidence upon which the district does not intend to rely in reaching a determination regarding responsibility and inculpatory or exculpatory evidence whether obtained from a party or other source, so that each party can meaningfully respond to the evidence prior to conclusion of the investigation. Prior to completion of the investigative report, the district will send to each party and the party's advisor, if any, the evidence subject to inspection and review in an electronic format or a hard copy, and the parties will have at least 10 calendar days to submit a written response, which the investigator will consider prior to completion of the investigative report; and

5.5.8. Create an investigative report that fairly summarizes relevant evidence and, at least 10 calendar days prior to the time of determination regarding responsibility, send to each party and the party's advisor, if any, the investigative report in an electronic format or a hard copy, for their review and written response.

5.6. **Exchange of Written Questions.** After the district has sent the investigative report to the parties pursuant to subsection 5.5.8, but before reaching a determination regarding responsibility, the decision-maker(s) will afford each party the opportunity to submit written, relevant questions that a party wants asked of any party or witness, provide each party with the answers, and allow for additional, limited follow-up questions from each party. Questions and evidence about the complainant's sexual predisposition or prior sexual behavior are not relevant, unless such questions and evidence about the

complainant's prior sexual behavior are offered to prove that someone other than the respondent committed the conduct alleged by the complainant, or if the questions and evidence concern specific incidents of the complainant's prior sexual behavior with respect to the respondent and are offered to prove consent. The decision-maker(s) will explain to the party proposing the questions any decision to exclude a question as not relevant.

5.7. Determination Regarding Responsibility

5.7.1. **Decision-Maker(s).** The decision-maker(s) cannot be the same person as the Title IX Coordinator or the investigator(s).

5.7.2. **Written Determination.** The decision-maker(s) will issue a written determination regarding responsibility. To reach this determination, the decision-maker(s) will apply the preponderance of the evidence standard. The written determination will include:

5.7.2.1. Identification of the allegations potentially constituting sexual harassment as defined in subsection 2.6;

5.7.2.2. A description of the procedural steps taken from the receipt of the formal complaint through the determination, including any notifications to the parties, interviews with parties and witnesses, site visits, methods used to gather other evidence, and hearings held;

5.7.2.3. Findings of fact supporting the determination;

5.7.2.4. Conclusions regarding the application of the district's code of conduct to the facts;

5.7.2.5. A statement of, and rationale for, the result as to each allegation, including a determination regarding responsibility, any disciplinary sanctions the district imposes on the respondent, and whether remedies designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity will be provided by the district to the complainant; and

5.7.2.6. The district's procedures and permissible bases for the complainant and respondent to appeal.

5.7.3. The district will provide the written determination to the parties simultaneously. The determination regarding responsibility becomes final either on the date that the district provides the parties with the written determination of the result of the appeal, if an appeal is filed, or if an appeal is not filed, the date on which an appeal would no longer be considered timely.

5.7.4. The Title IX Coordinator is responsible for effective implementation of any remedies.

5.8. **Appeals**. The district will offer both parties the opportunity to appeal from a determination regarding responsibility, and from the district's dismissal of a formal complaint or any allegations therein, on the grounds identified below.

5.8.1. **Time for Appeal.** Appeals may only be initiated by submitting a written Notice of Appeal to the Office of the Superintendent of Schools within ten (10) calendar days [**NOTE TO BE DELETED:** We recommend 10 calendar days to remain consistent with the other timeframes in the Title IX regulations. However, make sure this timeline is at least as long as any timelines for review or appeal in any general complaint procedure or grievance procedure] of the date of the respective written determination of responsibility or dismissal from which the appeal is taken. The Notice of Appeal must include (a) the name of the party or parties making the appeal, (b) the determination, dismissal, or portion thereof being appealed, and (c) a concise statement of the specific grounds (from subsection 5.8.2 below) upon which the appeal is based. A party's failure to timely submit a Notice of Appeal will be deemed a waiver of the party's right to appeal under this policy, 34 C.F.R. part, 106, and Title IX.

5.8.2. **Grounds for Appeal.** Appeals from a determination regarding responsibility, and from the district's dismissal of a formal complaint or any allegations therein, are limited to the following grounds:

5.8.2.1. Procedural irregularity that affected the outcome of the matter;

5.8.2.2. New evidence that was not reasonably available at the time the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal was made, that could affect the outcome of the matter; and

5.8.2.3. The Title IX Coordinator, investigator(s), or decision-maker(s) had a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or the individual complainant or respondent that affected the outcome of the matter.

5.8.3. As to all appeals, the district will:

5.8.3.1. Notify the other party in writing when an appeal is filed and implement appeal procedures equally for both parties;

5.8.3.2. Ensure that the decision-maker(s) for the appeal is not the same person as the decision-maker(s) that reached the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal, the investigator(s), or the Title IX Coordinator;

5.8.3.3. Ensure that the decision-maker(s) for the appeal complies with the standards set forth in subsections 5.1.3–5.1.4.

5.8.3.4. Give both parties a reasonable, equal opportunity to submit a written statement in support of, or challenging, the outcome;

5.8.3.5. Issue a written decision describing the result of the appeal and the rationale for the result; and

5.8.3.6. Provide the written decision simultaneously to both parties.

5.9. **Informal Resolution.** The district will not require as a condition of enrollment or continuing enrollment, or employment or continuing employment, or enjoyment of any other right, waiver of the right to an investigation and adjudication of formal complaints of

sexual harassment consistent with this section. Similarly, the district will not require the parties to participate in an informal resolution process under this section and may not offer an informal resolution process unless a formal complaint is filed. However, at any time prior to reaching a determination regarding responsibility the district may facilitate an informal resolution process, such as mediation, that does not involve a full investigation and adjudication, provided that the district:

5.9.1. Provides to the parties a written notice disclosing:

5.9.1.1. The allegations;

5.9.1.2. The requirements of the informal resolution process including the circumstances under which it precludes the parties from resuming a formal complaint arising from the same allegations;

5.9.1.3. That at any time prior to agreeing to a resolution, any party has the right to withdraw from the informal resolution process and resume the grievance process with respect to the formal complaint; and

5.9.1.4. Any consequences resulting from participating in the informal resolution process, including the records that will be maintained or could be shared;

5.9.2. Obtains the parties' voluntary, written consent to the informal resolution process; and

5.9.3. Does not offer or facilitate an informal resolution process to resolve allegations that an employee sexually harassed a student.

5.10. **Recordkeeping**.

5.10.1. The district will maintain for a period of seven years records of:

5.10.1.1. Each sexual harassment investigation including any determination regarding responsibility, any disciplinary sanctions imposed on the respondent, and any remedies provided to the complainant

designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity;

5.10.1.2. Any appeal and the result therefrom;

5.10.1.3. Any informal resolution and the result therefrom; and

5.10.1.4. All materials used to train Title IX Coordinators, investigators, decision-makers, and any person who facilitates an informal resolution process. The district will make these training materials publicly available on its website, or if the district does not maintain a website then the district will make these materials available upon request for inspection by members of the public.

5.10.2. For each response required under section 4, the district will create, and maintain for a period of seven years, records of any actions, including any supportive measures, taken in response to a report or formal complaint of sexual harassment. In each instance, the district will document the basis for its conclusion that its response was not deliberately indifferent, and document that it has taken measures designed to restore or preserve equal access to the district's education program or activity. If the district does not provide a complainant with supportive measures, then the district will document the reasons why such a response was not clearly unreasonable in light of the known circumstances. The documentation of certain bases or measures does not limit the district in the future from providing additional explanations or detailing additional measures taken.

6. **Superintendent Authorized to Contract.** The board authorizes the Superintendent to contract for, designate, and appoint individuals to serve in the roles of the district's investigator(s), decision-maker(s), informal resolution facilitator(s), or appellate decision-maker(s) as contemplated by this policy.

7. **Access to Classes and Schools.**

7.1. **General Standard.** Except as provided in this section or otherwise in 34 C.F.R. part 106, the district will not provide or

otherwise carry out any of its education programs or activities separately on the basis of sex, or require or refuse participation therein by any of its students on the basis of sex.

7.1.1. **Contact sports in physical education classes.** This section does not prohibit separation of students by sex within physical education classes or activities during participation in wrestling, boxing, rugby, ice hockey, football, basketball, and other sports the purpose or major activity of which involves bodily contact.

7.1.2. **Ability grouping in physical education classes.** This section does not prohibit grouping of students in physical education classes and activities by ability as assessed by objective standards of individual performance developed and applied without regard to sex.

7.1.3. **Human sexuality classes.** Classes or portions of classes that deal primarily with human sexuality may be conducted in separate sessions for boys and girls.

7.1.4. **Choruses.** The district may make requirements based on vocal range or quality that may result in a chorus or choruses of one or predominantly one sex.

7.2. **Classes and Extracurricular Activities.** The district may provide nonvocational single-sex classes or extracurricular activities as permitted by 34 C.F.R. part 106.

8. **Athletics.** It is the policy of the district that no person shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, be treated differently from another person or otherwise be discriminated against in any interscholastic, club, or intramural athletics offered by the district, and that the district will not provide any such athletics separately on such basis.

8.1. **Separate Teams.** Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, the district may operate or sponsor separate teams for members of each sex where selection for such teams is based upon competitive skill or the activity involved is a contact sport.

8.2. **Equal opportunity.** The district will provide equal athletic opportunity for members of both sexes. Unequal aggregate expenditures for members of each sex or unequal expenditures for

male and female teams will not constitute noncompliance with this section.

9. **Certain Different Treatment on the Basis of Sex Permitted.** Nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit the district from treating persons differently on the basis of sex as permitted by Title IX or 34 C.F.R. part 106. For example, and without limiting the foregoing, the district may provide separate toilet, locker room, and shower facilities on the basis of sex, but such facilities provided for students of one sex shall be comparable to such facilities provided for students of the other sex.

10. **Retaliation Prohibited.** Neither the district nor any other person may intimidate, threaten, coerce, or discriminate against any individual for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by Title IX, 34 C.F.R. part 106, or this policy, or because the individual has made a report or complaint, testified, assisted, or participated or refused to participate in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing under this policy. The district will keep confidential the identity of any individual who has made a report or complaint of sex discrimination, including any individual who has made a report or filed a formal complaint of sexual harassment, any complainant, any individual who has been reported to be the perpetrator of sex discrimination, any respondent, and any witness, except as may be permitted by the FERPA statute, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g, or FERPA regulations, 34 C.F.R. part 99, or as required by law, or to carry out the purposes of 34 C.F.R. part 106, including the conduct of any investigation, hearing, or judicial proceeding arising thereunder. Complaints alleging retaliation may be filed according to shall be addressed pursuant to Board Policy 2006 (Complaint Procedure).

10.1. **Specific Circumstances**.

10.1.1. The exercise of rights protected under the First Amendment does not constitute retaliation prohibited by this section.

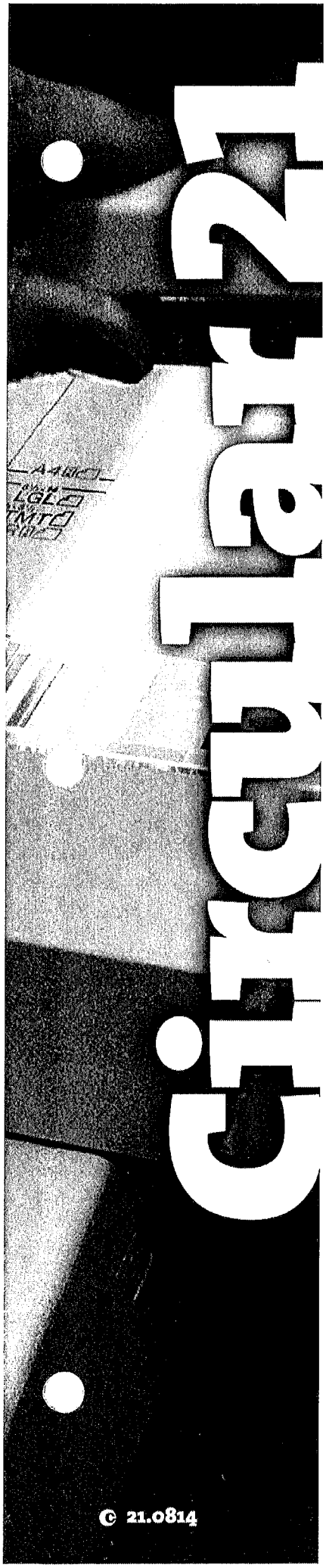
10.1.2. Charging an individual with a code of conduct violation for making a materially false statement in bad faith in the course of a grievance proceeding under this part does not constitute retaliation prohibited under this section, provided, however, that a determination regarding responsibility, alone, is not sufficient to conclude that any party made a materially false statement in bad faith.

11. **Notification of Policy.** The district will notify applicants for admission and employment, students, parents or legal guardians of students, employees, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the district of the existence of this policy. The requirement to not discriminate, as stated in Title IX and 34 C.F.R. part 106, in the district's education program(s) or activities extends to admission and employment, and inquiries about the application of Title IX and 34 C.F.R. part 106 to the district may be referred to the district's Title IX Coordinator, the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights of the United States Department of Education, or both.

12. **Publication of Policy.** The district will prominently display on its website, if any, and in each handbook that it makes available to applicants for admission and employment, students, parents or legal guardians of students, employees, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with the district, the name or title, office address, electronic mail address, and telephone number of the employee or employees designated as the Title IX Coordinator(s).

13. **Application Outside the United States.** The requirements of this policy apply only to sex discrimination occurring against a person in the United States.

14. **Scope of Policy.** Nothing herein shall be construed to be more demanding or more constraining upon the district than the requirements of Title IX (20 U.S.C. § 1681) and 34 C.F.R. part 106. To the extent that the district is in compliance with Title IX and 34 C.F.R. part 106, then all of the district's obligations under this policy shall be deemed to be fulfilled and discharged.



Copyright
United States Copyright Office

Reproduction of Copyrighted Works by Educators and Librarians

Many educators and librarians ask about the fair use and photocopying provisions of the copyright law. The Copyright Office cannot give legal advice or offer opinions on what is permitted or prohibited. However, we have published in this circular basic information on some of the most important legislative provisions and other documents dealing with reproduction by librarians and educators.

Also available is the 1983 Report of the Register of Copyrights on Library Reproduction of Copyrighted Works (17 U.S.C. 108). The Report, seven appendixes, and other related materials can be purchased from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), U.S. Department of Commerce, 5301 Shawnee Rd., Alexandria, VA 22312. Go to the NTIS website at *www.ntis.gov*. For further information, call NTIS at 1-800-553-6847 or (703) 605-6000.

The 1988 five-year Report of the Register of Copyrights on Library Reproduction of Copyrighted Works is also available from NTIS.

A. Introductory Note

The Subjects Covered in This Booklet

The documentary materials collected in this circular deal with reproduction of copyrighted works by educators, librarians, and archivists for a variety of uses, including:

- Reproduction for teaching in educational institutions at all levels and
- Reproduction by libraries and archives for purposes of study, research, interlibrary exchanges, and archival preservation.

The documents reprinted here are limited to materials dealing with reproduction. Under the copyright law, reproduction can take either of two forms:

- The making of *copies*: by photocopying, making microform reproductions, videotaping, or any other method of duplicating visually-perceptible material and
- The making of *phonorecords*: by duplicating sound recordings, taping off the air, or any other method of recapturing sounds.

The copyright law also contains various provisions dealing with importations, performances, and displays of copyrighted works for educational and other noncommercial purposes, but they are outside the scope of this circular. You can view and download the statute from the Copyright Office website at

www.loc.gov. To purchase a copy, go to *http://bookstore.gpo.gov* and search for Circular 92. For information about specific provisions, write to:

Library of Congress
Copyright Office-COPUBS
101 Independence Avenue SE
Washington, DC 20559-6304

A Note on the Documents Reprinted

The documentary materials in this booklet are reprints or excerpts from six sources:

1 **The Copyright Act of October 19, 1976.** This is the copyright law of the United States, effective January 1, 1978 (title 17 of the *United States Code*, Public Law 94-553, 90 Stat. 2541).

2 **The Senate Report.** This is the 1975 report of the Senate Judiciary Committee on S. 22, the Senate version of the bill that became the Copyright Act of 1976 (S. Rep. No. 94-473, 94th Cong., 1st Sess., November 20 (legislative day November 18, 1975)).

3 **The House Report.** This is the 1976 report of the House of Representatives Judiciary Committee on the House amendments to the bill that became the Copyright Act of 1976 (H.R. Rep. No. 94-1476, 94th Cong., 2d Sess., September 3, 1976).

4 **The Conference Report.** This is the 1976 report of the "committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendments of the House to the bill (S. 22) for the general revision of the Copyright Law" (H.R. Rep. No. 94-1733, 94th Cong., 2d Sess., September 29, 1976).

5 **The Congressional Debates.** This booklet contains excerpts from the *Congressional Record* of September 22, 1976, reflecting statements on the floor of Congress at the time the bill was passed by the House of Representatives (122 *Cong. Rec.* H 10874-76, daily edition, September 22, 1976).

6 **Copyright Office Regulations.** These are regulations issued by the Copyright Office under section 108 dealing with warnings of copyright for use by libraries and archives (37 *Code of Federal Regulations* §201.14).

Items 2 and 3 on this list—the 1975 Senate Report and the 1976 House Report—present special problems. On many points the language of these two reports is identical or closely similar. However, the two reports were written at different times, by committees of different Houses of Congress, on somewhat different bills. As a result, the discussions on some provisions of the bills vary widely, and on certain points they disagree.

The disagreements between the Senate and House versions of the bill itself were resolved when the Act of 1976 was finally passed. However, many of the disagreements as to matters of interpretation between statements in the 1975 Senate Report and in the 1976 House Report were left partly or wholly unresolved. It is therefore difficult in compiling a booklet such as this to decide in some cases what to include and what to leave out.

The House Report was written later than the Senate Report, and in many cases it adopted the language of the Senate Report, updating it and conforming it to the version of the bill that was finally enacted into law. Thus, where the differences between the two Reports are relatively minor, or where the discussion in the House Report appears to have superseded the discussion of the same point in the Senate Report, we have used the House Report as the source of our documentation. In other cases we have included excerpts from both discussions in an effort to present the legislative history as fully and fairly as possible. Anyone making a thorough study of the Act of 1976 as it affects librarians and educators should not rely exclusively on the excerpts reprinted here but should go back to the primary documentary source.

B. Exclusive Rights in Copyrighted Works

1. Text of Section 106

NOTE: The following is a reprint of the entire text of section 106 of title 17, *United States Code*, as amended in 1995 and 2002.

§ 106 · Exclusive rights in copyrighted works

Subject to sections 107 through 122, the owner of copyright under this title has the exclusive rights to do and to authorize any of the following:

(1) to reproduce the copyrighted work in copies or phonorecords;

(2) to prepare derivative works based upon the copyrighted work;

(3) to distribute copies or phonorecords of the copyrighted work to the public by sale or other transfer of ownership, or by rental, lease, or lending;

(4) in the case of literary, musical, dramatic, and choreographic works, pantomimes, and motion pictures and

other audiovisual works, to perform the copyrighted work publicly;

(5) in the case of literary, musical, dramatic, and choreographic works, pantomimes, and pictorial, graphic, or sculptural works, including the individual images of a motion picture or other audiovisual work, to display the copyrighted work publicly; and

(6) in the case of sound recordings, to perform the copyrighted work publicly by means of a digital audio transmission.

2. Excerpts from House Report on Section 106

NOTE: The following excerpts are reprinted from the House Report on the new copyright law (H.R. Rep. No. 94-1476, pages 61–62). The text of the corresponding Senate Report (S. Rep. No. 94-473, pages 57–58) is substantially the same.

Section 106. Exclusive Rights in Copyrighted Works

General scope of copyright

The five fundamental rights that the bill gives to copyright owners—the exclusive rights of reproduction, adaptation, publication, performance, and display—are stated generally in section 106. These exclusive rights, which comprise the so-called "bundle of rights" that is a copyright, are cumulative and may overlap in some cases. Each of the five enumerated rights may be subdivided indefinitely and, as discussed below in connection with section 201, each subdivision of an exclusive right may be owned and enforced separately.

The approach of the bill is to set forth the copyright owner's exclusive rights in broad terms in section 106, and then to provide various limitations, qualifications, or exemptions in the 12 sections that follow. Thus, everything in section 106 is made "subject to sections 107 through 118," and must be read in conjunction with those provisions.

* * *

Rights of reproduction, adaptation, and publication

The first three clauses of section 106, which cover all rights under a copyright except those of performance and display, extend to every kind of copyrighted work. The exclusive rights encompassed by these clauses, though closely related, are independent; they can generally be characterized as rights of copying, recording, adaptation, and publishing. A single act of infringement may violate all of these rights at once, as where a publisher reproduces, adapts, and sells copies of a person's copyrighted work as part of a publishing venture. Infringement takes place when any one of the rights is violated: where, for example, a printer reproduces copies without selling them or a retailer sells copies without having anything to do with their reproduction. The references to "copies or phonorecords," although in the plural, are intended here and throughout the bill to include the singular (1 U.S.C. §1).

Reproduction.—Read together with the relevant definitions in section 101, the right "to reproduce the copyrighted work in copies or phonorecords" means the right to produce a material object in which the work is duplicated, transcribed, imitated, or simulated in a fixed form from which it can be "perceived, reproduced, or otherwise communicated, either directly or with the aid of a machine or device." As under the present law, a copyrighted work would be infringed by reproducing it in whole or in any substantial part, and by duplicating it exactly or by imitation or simulation. Wide departures or variations from the copyrighted work would still be an infringement as long as the author's "expression" rather than merely the author's "ideas" are taken. An exception to this general principle, applicable to the reproduction of copyrighted sound recordings, is specified in section 114.

"Reproduction" under clause (1) of section 106 is to be distinguished from "display" under clause (5). For a work to be "reproduced," its fixation in tangible form must be "sufficiently permanent or stable to permit it to be perceived, reproduced, or otherwise communicated for a period of more than transitory duration." Thus, the showing of images on a screen or tube would not be a violation of clause (1), although it might come within the scope of clause (5).

C. Fair Use

1. Text of Section 107

NOTE: The following is a reprint of the entire text of section 107 of title 17, *United States Code* as amended in 1990 and 1992.

§ 107 · Limitations on exclusive rights: Fair use

Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 106 and 106A, the fair use of a copyrighted work, including such use by reproduction in copies or phonorecords or by any other means specified by that section, for purposes such as criticism, comment, news reporting, teaching (including multiple copies for classroom use), scholarship, or research, is not an infringement of copyright. In determining whether the use

made of a work in any particular case is a fair use the factors to be considered shall include —

(1) the purpose and character of the use, including whether such use is of a commercial nature or is for nonprofit educational purposes;

(2) the nature of the copyrighted work;

(3) the amount and substantiality of the portion used in relation to the copyrighted work as a whole; and

(4) the effect of the use upon the potential market for or value of the copyrighted work.

The fact that a work is unpublished shall not itself bar a finding of fair use if such finding is made upon consideration of all the above factors.

2. Excerpts from House Report on Section 107

NOTE: The following excerpts are reprinted from the House Report on the new copyright law (H.R. Rep. No. 94-1476, pages 65–74). The discussion of section 107 appears at pages 61–67 of the Senate Report (S. Rep. No. 94-473). The text of this section of the Senate Report is not reprinted in this booklet, but similarities and differences between the House and Senate Reports on particular points will be noted below.

a. House Report: Introductory Discussion on Section 107

NOTE: The first two paragraphs in this portion of the House Report are closely similar to the Senate Report. The remainder of the passage differs substantially in the two Reports.

Section 107. Fair Use

General background of the problem

The judicial doctrine of fair use, one of the most important and well-established limitations on the exclusive right of copyright owners, would be given express statutory recognition for the first time in section 107. The claim that a defendant's acts constituted a fair use rather than an infringement has been raised as a defense in innumerable copyright actions over the years, and there is ample case law recognizing the existence of the doctrine and applying it. The examples enumerated at page 24 of the Register's 1961 Report, while by no means exhaustive, give some idea of the sort of activities the courts might regard as fair use under the circumstances: "quotation of excerpts in a review or criticism for purposes of illustration or comment; quotation of short passages in a scholarly or technical work, for illustration or clarification of the author's observations; use in a parody of some of the content of the work parodied; summary of an address or article, with brief quotations, in a news report; reproduction by a library of a portion of a work to replace part of a damaged copy; reproduction by a teacher or student of a small part of a work to illustrate a lesson; reproduction of a work in legislative or judicial proceedings or reports; incidental and fortuitous reproduction, in a newsreel or broadcast, of a work located in the scene of an event being reported."

Although the courts have considered and ruled upon the fair use doctrine over and over again, no real definition of the concept has ever emerged. Indeed, since the doctrine is an equitable rule of reason, no generally applicable definition is possible, and each case raising the question must be decided on its own facts. On the other hand, the courts have evolved a set of criteria which, though in no case definitive or determinative, provide some gauge for balancing the equities. These criteria have been stated in various ways, but essentially they can all be reduced to the four standards which have been adopted in section 107: "(1) the purpose and character of the use, including whether such use is of a commercial nature or is for non-profit educational purposes; (2) the nature of the copyrighted work; (3) the amount and substantiality of the portion used in relation to the copyrighted work as a whole; and (4) the effect of the use upon the potential market for or value of the copyrighted work."

These criteria are relevant in determining whether the basic doctrine of fair use, as stated in the first sentence of section 107, applies in a particular case: "Notwithstanding the provisions of section 106, the fair use of a copyrighted work, including such use by reproduction in copies or phonorecords or by any other means specified by that section, for purposes such as criticism, comment, news reporting, teaching (including multiple copies for classroom use), scholarship, or research, is not an infringement of copyright."

The specific wording of section 107 as it now stands is the result of a process of accretion, resulting from the long controversy over the related problems of fair use and the reproduction (mostly by photocopying) of copyrighted material for educational and scholarly purposes. For example, the reference to fair use "by reproduction in copies or phonorecords or by any other means" is mainly intended to make clear that the doctrine has as much application to photocopying and taping as to older forms of use; it is not intended to give these kinds of reproduction any special status under the fair use provision or to sanction any reproduction beyond the normal and reasonable limits of fair use.

Similarly, the newly-added reference to "multiple copies for classroom use" is a recognition that, under the proper circumstances of fairness, the doctrine can be applied to reproductions of multiple copies for the members of a class.

The Committee has amended the first of the criteria to be considered—"the purpose and character of the use"—to state explicitly that this factor includes a consideration of "whether such use is of a commercial nature or is for non-profit educational purposes." This amendment is not intended to be interpreted as any sort of not-for-profit limitation on educational uses of copyrighted works. It is an express recognition that, as under the present law, the commercial or non-profit character of an activity, while not conclusive with respect to fair use, can and should be weighed along with other factors in fair use decisions.

General intention behind the provision

The statement of the fair use doctrine in section 107 offers some guidance to users in determining when the principles of the doctrine apply. However, the endless variety of situations and combinations of circumstances that can rise in particular cases precludes the formulation of exact rules in the statute. The bill endorses the purpose and general scope of the judicial doctrine of fair use, but there is no disposition to freeze the doctrine in the statute, especially during a period of rapid technological change. Beyond a very broad statutory explanation of what fair use is and some of the criteria applicable to it, the courts must be free to adapt the doctrine to particular situations on a case-by-case basis. Section 107 is intended to restate the present judicial doctrine of fair use, not to change, narrow, or enlarge it in any way.

b. House Report: Statement of Intention as to Classroom Reproduction

NOTE: The House Report differs substantially from the Senate Report on this point.

(*i*) *Introductory Statement*

Intention as to classroom reproduction

Although the works and uses to which the doctrine of fair use is applicable are as broad as the copyright law itself, most of the discussion of section 107 has centered around questions of classroom reproduction, particularly photocopying. The arguments on the question are summarized at pp. 30–31 of this Committee's 1967 report (H.R. Rep. No. 83, 90th Cong., 1st Sess.), and have not changed materially in the intervening years.

The Committee also adheres to its earlier conclusion, that "a specific exemption freeing certain reproductions of copyrighted works for educational and scholarly purposes from copyright control is not justified." At the same time the Committee recognizes, as it did in 1967, that there is a "need for greater certainty and protection for teachers." In an effort to meet this need the Committee has not only adopted further amendments to section 107, but has also amended section 504(c) to provide innocent teachers and other non-profit users of copyrighted material with broad insulation against unwarranted liability for infringement. The latter amendments are discussed below in connection with Chapter 5 of the bill.

In 1967 the Committee also sought to approach this problem by including, in its report, a very thorough discussion of "the considerations lying behind the four criteria listed in the amended section 107, in the context of typical classroom situations arising today." This discussion appeared on pp. 32–35 of the 1967 report, and with some changes has been retained in the Senate report on S. 22 (S. Rep. No. 94-473, pp. 63–65). The Committee has reviewed this discussion, and considers that it still has value as an analysis of various aspects of the problem.

At the Judiciary Subcommittee hearings in June 1975, Chairman Kastenmeier and other members urged the parties to meet together independently in an effort to achieve a meeting of the minds as to permissible educational uses of copyrighted material. The response to these suggestions was positive, and a number of meetings of three groups, dealing respectively with classroom, reproduction of printed material, music, and audio-visual material, were held beginning in September 1975.

(*ii*) *Guidelines with Respect to Books and Periodicals*

In a joint letter to Chairman Kastenmeier, dated March 19, 1976, the representatives of the Ad Hoc Committee of Educational Institutions and Organizations on Copyright Law Revision, and of the Authors League of America, Inc., and the Association of American Publishers, Inc., stated:

> *You may remember that in our letter of March 8, 1976 we told you that the negotiating teams representing authors and publishers and the Ad Hoc Group had reached tentative agreement on guidelines to insert in the Committee Report covering educational copying from books and periodicals under Section 107 of H.R. 2223 and S. 22, and that as part of that tentative agreement each side would accept the amendments to Sections 107 and 504 which were adopted by your Subcommittee on March 3, 1976.*

We are now happy to tell you that the agreement has been approved by the principals and we enclose a copy herewith. We had originally intended to translate the agreement into language suitable for inclusion in the legislative report dealing with Section 107, but we have since been advised by committee staff that this will not be necessary.

As stated above, the agreement refers only to copying from books and periodicals, and it is not intended to apply to musical or audiovisual works.

The full text of the agreement is as follows:

Agreement on Guidelines for Classroom Copying in Not-For-Profit Educational Institutions with respect to books and periodicals

The purpose of the following guidelines is to state the minimum and not the maximum standards of educational fair use under Section 107 of H.R. 2223. The parties agree that the conditions determining the extent of permissible copying for educational purposes may change in the future; that certain types of copying permitted under these guidelines may not be permissible in the future; and conversely that in the future other types of copying not permitted under these guidelines may be permissible under revised guidelines.

Moreover, the following statement of guidelines is not intended to limit the types of copying permitted under the standards of fair use under judicial decision and which are stated in Section 107 of the Copyright Revision Bill. There may be instances in which copying which does not fall within the guidelines stated below may nonetheless be permitted under the criteria of fair use.

Guidelines

I. Single Copying for Teachers

A single copy may be made of any of the following by or for a teacher at his or her individual request for his or her scholarly research or use in teaching or preparation to teach a class:

A. A chapter from a book
B. An article from a periodical or newspaper
C. A short story, short essay or short poem, whether or not from a collective work
D. A chart, graph, diagram, drawing, cartoon or picture from a book, periodical, or newspaper

II. Multiple Copies for Classroom Use

Multiple copies (not to exceed in any event more than one copy per pupil in a course) may be made by or for the teacher giving the course for classroom use or discussion; provided that:

A. The copying meets the tests of brevity and spontaneity as defined below and,
B. Meets the cumulative effect test as defined below and,
C. Each copy includes a notice of copyright

Definitions

Brevity

i. Poetry: (a) A complete poem if less than 250 words and if printed on not more than two pages or, (b) from a longer poem, an excerpt of not more than 250 words.

ii. Prose: (a) Either a complete article, story or essay of less than 2,500 words, or (b) an excerpt from any prose work of not more than 1,000 words or 10% of the work, whichever is less, but in any event a minimum of 500 words.

[Each of the numerical limits stated in "i" and "ii" above may be expanded to permit the completion of an unfinished line of a poem or of an unfinished prose paragraph.]

iii. Illustration: One chart, graph, diagram, drawing, cartoon or picture per book or per periodical issue.

iv. "Special" works: Certain works in poetry, prose or in "poetic prose" which often combine language with illustrations and which are intended sometimes for children and at other times for a more general audience fall short of 2,500 words in their entirety. Paragraph "ii" above notwithstanding such "special works" may not be reproduced in their entirety; however, an excerpt comprising not more than two of the published pages of such special work and containing not more than ten percent of the words found in the text thereof, may be reproduced.

Spontaneity

i. The copying is at the instance and inspiration of the individual teacher, and

ii. The inspiration and decision to use the work and the moment of its use for maximum teaching effectiveness are so close in time that it would be unreasonable to expect a timely reply to a request for permission.

Cumulative Effect

i The copying of the material is for only one course in the school in which the copies are made.

ii Not more than one short poem, article, story, essay or two excerpts may be copied from the same author, nor more than three from the same collective work or periodical volume during one class term.

iii There shall not be more than nine instances of such multiple copying for one course during one class term.

[The limitations stated in "ii" and "iii" above shall not apply to current news periodicals and newspapers and current news sections of other periodicals.]

III. Prohibitions as to I and II Above

Notwithstanding any of the above, the following shall be prohibited:

A Copying shall not be used to create or to replace or substitute for anthologies, compilations or collective works. Such replacement or substitution may occur whether copies of various works or excerpts therefrom are accumulated or reproduced and used separately.

B There shall be no copying of or from works intended to be "consumable" in the course of study or of teaching. These include workbooks, exercises, standardized tests and test booklets and answer sheets and like consumable material.

C Copying shall not:

a substitute for the purchase of books, publishers' reprints or periodicals;

b be directed by higher authority;

c be repeated with respect to the same item by the same teacher from term to term.

D No charge shall be made to the student beyond the actual cost of the photocopying.

Agreed March 19, 1976.
Ad Hoc Committee on Copyright Law Revision:
By Sheldon Elliott Steinbach.
Author-Publisher Group:
Authors League of America:
By Irwin Karp, Counsel.
Association of American Publishers, Inc.:
By Alexander C. Hoffman,
Chairman, Copyright Committee.

(iii) Guidelines with Respect to Music

In a joint letter dated April 30, 1976, representatives of the Music Publishers' Association of the United States, Inc., the National Music Publishers' Association, Inc., the Music Teachers National Association, the Music Educators National Conference, the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Ad Hoc Committee on Copyright Law Revision, wrote to Chairman Kastenmeier as follows:

During the hearings on H.R. 2223 in June 1975, you and several of your subcommittee members suggested that concerned groups should work together in developing guidelines which would be helpful to clarify Section 107 of the bill.

Representatives of music educators and music publishers delayed their meetings until guidelines had been developed relative to books and periodicals. Shortly after that work was completed and those guidelines were forwarded to your subcommittee, representatives of the undersigned music organizations met together with representatives of the Ad Hoc Committee on Copyright Law Revision to draft guidelines relative to music.

We are very pleased to inform you that the discussions thus have been fruitful on the guidelines which have been developed. Since private music teachers are an important factor in music education, due consideration has been given to the concerns of that group.

We trust that this will be helpful in the report on the bill to clarify Fair Use as it applies to music.

The text of the guidelines accompanying this letter is as follows:

Guidelines for Educational Uses of Music

The purpose of the following guidelines is to state the minimum and not the maximum standards of educational fair use under Section 107 of H.R. 2223. The parties agree that the conditions determining the extent of permissible copying for educational purposes may change in the future; that certain types of copying permitted under these guidelines may not be permissible in the future, and conversely that in the future other types of copying not permitted under these guidelines may be permissible under revised guidelines.

Moreover, the following statement of guidelines is not intended to limit the types of copying permitted under the standards of fair use under judicial decision and which are stated in Section 107 of the Copyright Revision Bill. There may be instances in which copying which does not fall within the guidelines stated below may nonetheless be permitted under the criteria of fair use.

A Permissible Uses

1 Emergency copying to replace purchased copies which for any reason are not available for an imminent performance provided purchased replacement copies shall be substituted in due course.

2 For academic purposes other than performance, single or multiple copies of excerpts of works may be made, provided that the excerpts do not comprise a part of the whole which would constitute a performable unit such as a section[1], movement or aria, but in no case more than 10 percent of the whole work. The number of copies shall not exceed one copy per pupil.[2]

3 Printed copies which have been purchased may be edited or simplified provided that the fundamental character of the work is not distorted or the lyrics, if any, altered or lyrics added if none exist.

4 A single copy of recordings of performances by students may be made for evaluation or rehearsal purposes and may be retained by the educational institution or individual teacher.

5 A single copy of a sound recording (such as a tape, disc, or cassette) of copyrighted music may be made from sound recordings owned by an educational institution or an individual teacher for the purpose of constructing aural exercises or examinations and may be retained by the educational institution or individual teacher. (This pertains only to the copyright of the music itself and not to any copyright which may exist in the sound recording.)

B Prohibitions

1 Copying to create or replace or substitute for anthologies, compilations or collective works.

2 Copying of or from works intended to he "consumable" in the course of study or of teaching such as workbooks, exercises, standardized tests and answer sheets and like material.

3 Copying for the purpose of performance, except as in A(1) above.

4 Copying for the purpose of substituting for the purchase of music, except as in A(1) and A(2) above.

5 Copying without inclusion of the copyright notice which appears on the printed copy.

(iv) Discussion of Guidelines

The Committee appreciates and commends the efforts and the cooperative and reasonable spirit of the parties who achieved the agreed guidelines on books and periodicals and on music. Representatives of the American Association of University Professors and of the Association of American Law Schools have written to the Committee strongly criticizing the guidelines, particularly with respect to multiple copying, as being too restrictive with respect to classroom situations at the university and graduate level. However, the Committee notes that the Ad Hoc group did include representatives of higher education, that the stated "purpose of the ... guidelines is to state the minimum and not the maximum standards of educational fair use" and that the agreement acknowledges "there may be instances in which copying which does not fall within the guidelines ... may nonetheless be permitted under the criteria of fair use."

The Committee believes the guidelines are a reasonable interpretation of the minimum standards of fair use. Teachers will know that copying within the guidelines is fair use. Thus, the guidelines serve the purpose of fulfilling the need for greater certainty and protection for teachers. The Committee expresses the hope that if there are areas where standards other than these guidelines may be appropriate, the parties will continue their efforts to provide additional specific guidelines in the same spirit of good will and give and take that has marked the discussion of this subject in recent months.

c. House Report: Additional Excerpts

NOTE: Under the heading "Reproduction and uses for other purposes," the House Report, at pages 72–74, parallels much of the material appearing at pages 65–67 of the Senate Report under the same heading, but with some differences.

The concentrated attention given the fair use provision in the context of classroom teaching activities should not obscure its application in other areas. It must be emphasized again that the same general standards of fair use are applicable to all kinds of uses of copyrighted material, although the relative weight to be given them will differ from case to case.

* * *

A problem of particular urgency is that of preserving for posterity prints of motion pictures made before 1942. Aside from the deplorable fact that in a great many cases the only existing copy of a film has been deliberately destroyed, those

that remain are in immediate danger of disintegration; they were printed on film stock with a nitrate base that will inevitably decompose in time. The efforts of the Library of Congress, the American Film Institute, and other organizations to rescue and preserve this irreplaceable contribution to our cultural life are to be applauded, and the making of duplicate copies for purposes of archival preservation certainly falls within the scope of "fair use."

* * *

During the consideration of the revision bill in the 94th Congress it was proposed that independent newsletters, as distinguished from house organs and publicity or advertising publications, be given separate treatment. It is argued that newsletters are particularly vulnerable to mass photocopying, and that most newsletters have fairly modest circulations. Whether the copying of portions of a newsletter is an act of infringement or a fair use will necessarily turn on the facts of the individual case. However, as a general principle, it seems clear that the scope of the fair use doctrine should be considerably narrower in the case of newsletters than in that of either mass-circulation periodicals or scientific journals. The commercial nature of the user is a significant factor in such cases: Copying by a profit-making user of even a small portion of a newsletter may have a significant impact on the commercial market for the work.

The Committee has examined the use of excerpts from copyrighted works in the art work of calligraphers. The committee believes that a single copy reproduction of an excerpt from a copyrighted work by a calligrapher for a single client does not represent an infringement of copyright. Likewise, a single reproduction of excerpts from a copyrighted work by a student calligrapher or teacher in a learning situation would be a fair use of the copyrighted work.

The Register of Copyrights has recommended that the committee report describe the relationship between this section and the provisions of section 108 relating to reproduction by libraries and archives. The doctrine of fair use applies to library photocopying, and nothing contained in section 108 "in any way affects the right of fair use." No provision of section 108 is intended to take away any rights existing under the fair use doctrine. To the contrary, section 108 authorizes certain photocopying practices which may not qualify as a fair use.

The criteria of fair use are necessarily set forth in general terms. In the application of the criteria of fair use to specific photocopying practices of libraries, it is the intent of this legislation to provide an appropriate balancing of the rights of creators, and the needs of users.

3. Excerpts from Conference Report on Section 107

NOTE: The following excerpt is reprinted from the Report of the Conference Committee on the new copyright law (H.R. Rep. No. 94-1733, page 70).

Fair Use

Senate bill

The Senate bill, in section 107, embodied express statutory recognition of the judicial doctrine that the fair use of a copyrighted work is not an infringement of copyright. It set forth the fair use doctrine, including four criteria for determining its applicability in particular cases, in general terms.

House bill

The House bill amended section 107 in two respects: in the general statement of the fair use doctrine it added a specific reference to multiple copies for classroom use, and it amplified the statement of the first of the criteria to be used in judging fair use (the purpose and character of the use) by referring to the commercial nature or nonprofit educational purpose of the use.

Conference substitute

The conference substitute adopts the House amendments. The conferees accept as part of their understanding of fair use the "Guidelines for Classroom Copying in Not-for-Profit Educational Institutions" with respect to books and periodicals appearing at pp. 68–70 of the House Report (H. Rept. No. 94-1476, as corrected at p. H 10727 of the *Congressional Record* for September 21, 1976), and for educational uses of music appearing at pp. 70–71 of the House report, as amended in the statement appearing at p. H 10875 of the *Congressional Record* of September 22, 1976. The conferees also endorse the statement concerning the meaning of the word "teacher" in the guidelines for books and periodicals, and the application of fair use in the case of use of television programs within the confines of a nonprofit educational institution for the deaf and hearing impaired, both of which appear on p. H 10875 of the *Congressional Record* of September 22, 1976.

4. Excerpts from Congressional Debates

NOTE: The following excerpts are reprinted from the *Congressional Record* of September 22, 1976, including statements by Mr. Kastenmeier (Chairman of the House Judiciary Subco

mittee responsible for the bill) on the floor of the House of Representatives.

Mr. KASTENMEIER ... Mr. Chairman, before concluding my remarks I would like to discuss several questions which have been raised concerning the meaning of several provisions of S. 22 as reported by the House Judiciary Committee and of statements in the committee's report, No. 94-1476.

* * *

Another question involves the reference to "teacher" in the "Agreement on Guidelines for Classroom Copying in Not-for-Profit Educational Institutions" reproduced at pages 68–70 of the committee's report No. 94-1476 in connection with section 107. It has been pointed out that, in planning his or her teaching on a day-to-day basis in a variety of educational situations, an individual teacher will commonly consult with instructional specialists on the staff of the school, such as reading specialists, curriculum specialists, audiovisual directors, guidance counselors, and the like. As long as the copying meets all of the other criteria laid out in the guidelines, including the requirements for spontaneity and the prohibition against the copying being directed by higher authority, the committee regards the concept of "teacher" as broad enough to include instructional specialists working in consultation with actual instructors.

Also in consultation with section 107, the committee's attention has been directed to the unique educational needs and problems of the approximately 50,000 deaf and hearing-impaired students in the United States, and the inadequacy of both public and commercial television to serve their educational needs. It has been suggested that, as long as clear-cut constraints are imposed and enforced, the doctrine of fair use is broad enough to permit the making of an off-the-air fixation of a television program within a nonprofit educational institution for the deaf and hearing impaired, the reproduction of a master and a work copy of a captioned version of the original fixation, and the performance of the program from the work copy within the confines of the institution. In identifying the constraints that would have to be imposed within an institution in order for these activities to be considered as fair use, it has been suggested that the purpose of the use would have to be noncommercial in every respect, and educational in the sense that it serves as part of a deaf or hearing-impaired student's learning environment within the institution, and that the institution would have to insure that the master and work copy would remain in the hands of a limited number of authorized personnel within the institution, would be responsible for assuring against its unauthorized reproduction or distribution, or its performance or retention for other than educational purposes within the institution. Work copies of captioned programs could be shared among institutions for the deaf abiding by the constraints specified. Assuming that these constraints are both imposed and enforced, and that no other factors intervene to render the use unfair, the committee believes that the activities described could reasonably be considered fair use under section 107.

* * *

Mr. Chairman, because of the complexity of this bill and the delicate balances which it creates among competing economic interests, the committee will resist extensive amendment of this bill. On behalf of the committee I would urge all of my colleagues to vote favorably on S. 22.

Mr. SKUBITZ. Mr. Chairman, will the gentleman yield?

Mr. KASTENMEIER. I am happy to yield to my friend, the gentleman from Kansas.

Mr. SKUBITZ. Mr. Chairman, I thank my friend, the gentleman from Wisconsin, for yielding.

Mr. Chairman, I have received a great deal of mail from the schoolteachers in my district who are particularly concerned about section 107—fair use—the fair use of copyrighted material. Having been a former schoolteacher myself, I believe they make a good point and there is a sincere fear on their part that, because of the vagueness or ambiguity in the bill's treatment of the doctrine of fair use, they may subject themselves to liability for an unintentional infringement of copyright when all they were trying to do was the job for which they were trained.

The vast majority of teachers in this country would not knowingly infringe upon a person's copyright, but, as any teacher can appreciate, there are times when information is needed and is available, but it may be literally impossible to locate the right person to approve the use of that material and the purchase of such would not be feasible and, in the meantime, the teacher may have lost that "teachable moment."

Did the subcommittee take these problems into consideration and did they do anything to try and help the teachers to better understand section 107?

Have the teachers been protected by this section 107?

Mr. KASTENMEIER. Mr. Chairman, in response to the gentleman's question and his observations preceding the question, I would say, indeed they have.

Over the years this has been one of the most difficult questions. It is a problem that I believe has been very successfully resolved.

Section 107 on "Fair Use" has, of course, restated four standards, and these standards are, namely: The purpose and character of the use of the material; the nature of the copyrighted work; the amount and substantiality of the portion used in relation to the copyrighted work as a whole; and the effect of the use upon the potential market for or value of the copyrighted work.

These are the four "Fair Use" criteria. These alone were not adequate to guide teachers, and I am sure the gentleman from Kansas (Mr. Skubitz) understands that as a schoolteacher himself.

Therefore, the educators, the proprietors, and the publishers of educational materials did, at the committee's long insistence, get together. While there were many fruitless meetings, they did finally get together.

Mr. Chairman, I will draw the gentleman's attention to pages 65 through 74 in the report which contain extensive guidelines for teachers. I am very happy to say that there was an agreement reached between teachers and publishers of educational material, and that today the National Education Association supports the bill, and it has, in fact, sent a telegram which at the appropriate time I will make a part of the Record and which requests support for the bill in its present form, believing that it has satisfied the needs of the teachers:

NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION
Washington, D.C., September 10, 1976.

National Education Association urgently requests your support of the Copyright Revision bill, H.R. 2223, as reported by the Judiciary Committee. This compromise effort represents a major breakthrough in establishing equitable legal guidelines for the use of copyright materials for instructional and research purposes. We ask your support of the committee bill without amendments.

JAMES W. GREEN
Assistant Director for Legislation.

Mr. SKUBITZ. Mr. Chairman, if the gentleman will yield further, then the NEA is satisfied with the language in the bill as it now stands; is that correct?

Mr. KASTENMEIER. The gentleman is correct.

Mr. SKUBITZ. Mr. Chairman, I thank the gentleman.

D. Reproduction by Libraries and Archives

1. *Text of Section 108*

NOTE: The following is a reprint of the entire text of section 108 of title 17, *United States Code* as amended in 1992, 1998, and 2005.

§ 108 · Limitations on exclusive rights: Reproduction by libraries and archives

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this title and notwithstanding the provisions of section 106, it is not an infringement of copyright for a library or archives, or any of its employees acting within the scope of their employment, to reproduce no more than one copy or phonorecord of a work, except as provided in subsections (b) and (c), or to distribute such copy or phonorecord, under the conditions specified by this section, if —

(1) the reproduction or distribution is made without any purpose of direct or indirect commercial advantage;

(2) the collections of the library or archives are (i) open to the public, or (ii) available not only to researchers affiliated with the library or archives or with the institution of which it is a part, but also to other persons doing research in a specialized field; and

(3) the reproduction or distribution of the work includes a notice of copyright that appears on the copy or phonorecord that is reproduced under the provisions of this section, or includes a legend stating that the work may be protected by copyright if no such notice can be found on the copy or phonorecord that is reproduced under the provisions of this section.

(b) The rights of reproduction and distribution under this section apply to three copies or phonorecords of an unpublished work duplicated solely for purposes of preservation and security or for deposit for research use in another library or archives of the type described by clause (2) of subsection (a), if —

(1) the copy or phonorecord reproduced is currently in the collections of the library or archives; and

(2) any such copy or phonorecord that is reproduced in digital format is not otherwise distributed in that format and is not made available to the public in that format outside the premises of the library or archives.

(c) The right of reproduction under this section applies to three copies or phonorecords of a published work

duplicated solely for the purpose of replacement of a copy or phonorecord that is damaged, deteriorating, lost, or stolen, or if the existing format in which the work is stored has become obsolete, if —

(1) the library or archives has, after a reasonable effort, determined that an unused replacement cannot be obtained at a fair price; and

(2) any such copy or phonorecord that is reproduced in digital format is not made available to the public in that format outside the premises of the library or archives in lawful possession of such copy.

For purposes of this subsection, a format shall be considered obsolete if the machine or device necessary to render perceptible a work stored in that format is no longer manufactured or is no longer reasonably available in the commercial marketplace.

(d) The rights of reproduction and distribution under this section apply to a copy, made from the collection of a library or archives where the user makes his or her request or from that of another library or archives, of no more than one article or other contribution to a copyrighted collection or periodical issue, or to a copy or phonorecord of a small part of any other copyrighted work, if —

(1) the copy or phonorecord becomes the property of the user, and the library or archives has had no notice that the copy or phonorecord would be used for any purpose other than private study, scholarship, or research; and

(2) the library or archives displays prominently, at the place where orders are accepted, and includes on its order form, a warning of copyright in accordance with requirements that the Register of Copyrights shall prescribe by regulation.

(e) The rights of reproduction and distribution under this section apply to the entire work, or to a substantial part of it, made from the collection of a library or archives where the user makes his or her request or from that of another library or archives, if the library or archives has first determined, on the basis of a reasonable investigation, that a copy or phonorecord of the copyrighted work cannot be obtained at a fair price, if —

(1) the copy or phonorecord becomes the property of the user, and the library or archives has had no notice that the copy or phonorecord would be used for any purpose other than private study, scholarship, or research; and

(2) the library or archives displays prominently, at the place where orders are accepted, and includes on its order form, a warning of copyright in accordance with requirements that the Register of Copyrights shall prescribe by regulation.

(f) Nothing in this section —

(1) shall be construed to impose liability for copyright infringement upon a library or archives or its employees for the unsupervised use of reproducing equipment located on its premises: Provided, That such equipment displays a notice that the making of a copy may be subject to the copyright law;

(2) excuses a person who uses such reproducing equipment or who requests a copy or phonorecord under subsection (d) from liability for copyright infringement for any such act, or for any later use of such copy or phonorecord, if it exceeds fair use as provided by section 107;

(3) shall be construed to limit the reproduction and distribution by lending of a limited number of copies and excerpts by a library or archives of an audiovisual news program, subject to clauses (1), (2), and (3) of subsection (a); or

(4) in any way affects the right of fair use as provided by section 107, or any contractual obligations assumed at any time by the library or archives when it obtained a copy or phonorecord of a work in its collections.

(g) The rights of reproduction and distribution under this section extend to the isolated and unrelated reproduction or distribution of a single copy or phonorecord of the same material on separate occasions, but do not extend to cases where the library or archives, or its employee —

(1) is aware or has substantial reason to believe that it is engaging in the related or concerted reproduction or distribution of multiple copies or phonorecords of the same material, whether made on one occasion or over a period of time, and whether intended for aggregate use by one or more individuals or for separate use by the individual members of a group; or

(2) engages in the systematic reproduction or distribution of single or multiple copies or phonorecords of material described in subsection (d): Provided, That nothing in this clause prevents a library or archives from participating in interlibrary arrangements that do not have, as their purpose or effect, that the library or archives receiving such copies or phonorecords for

distribution does so in such aggregate quantities as to substitute for a subscription to or purchase of such work.

(h)(1) For purposes of this section, during the last 20 years of any term of copyright of a published work, a library or archives, including a nonprofit educational institution that functions as such, may reproduce, distribute, display, or perform in facsimile or digital form a copy or phonorecord of such work, or portions thereof, for purposes of preservation, scholarship, or research, if such library or archives has first determined, on the basis of a reasonable investigation, that none of the conditions set forth in subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C) of paragraph (2) apply.

(2) No reproduction, distribution, display, or performance is authorized under this subsection if —

(A) the work is subject to normal commercial exploitation;

(B) a copy or phonorecord of the work can be obtained at a reasonable price; or

(C) the copyright owner or its agent provides notice pursuant to regulations promulgated by the Register of Copyrights that either of the conditions set forth in subparagraphs (A) and (B) applies.

(3) The exemption provided in this subsection does not apply to any subsequent uses by users other than such library or archives.

(i) The rights of reproduction and distribution under this section do not apply to a musical work, a pictorial, graphic or sculptural work, or a motion picture or other audiovisual work other than an audiovisual work dealing with news, except that no such limitation shall apply with respect to rights granted by subsections (b), (c), and (h), or with respect to pictorial or graphic works published as illustrations, diagrams, or similar adjuncts to works of which copies are reproduced or distributed in accordance with subsections (d) and (e).

2. *Excerpts from Senate Report on Section 108*

NOTE: The following excerpts are reprinted from the 1975 Senate Report on the new copyright law (S. Rep. No. 94-473, pages 67–71). Where the discussions of particular points are generally similar in the two Reports, the passages from the ıter House Report are reprinted in this booklet. Where the ıiscussion of particular points is substantially different, passages from both Reports are reprinted.

a. Senate Report: Discussion of Libraries and Archives in Profit-Making Institutions

The limitation of section 108 to reproduction and distribution by libraries and archives "without any purpose of direct or indirect commercial advantage" is intended to preclude a library or archives in a profit-making organization from providing photocopies of copyrighted materials to employees engaged in furtherance of the organization's commercial enterprise, unless such copying qualifies as a fair use, or the organization has obtained the necessary copyright licenses. A commercial organization should purchase the number of copies of a work that it requires, or obtain the consent of the copyright owner to the making of the photocopies.

b. Senate Report: Discussion of Multiple Copies and Systematic Reproduction

Multiple copies and systematic reproduction

Subsection (g) provides that the rights granted by this section extend only to the "isolated and unrelated reproduction of a single copy," but this section does not authorize the related or concerted reproduction of multiple copies of the same material whether made on one occasion or over a period of time, and whether intended for aggregate use by one individual or for separate use by the individual members of a group. For example, if a college professor instructs his class to read an article from a copyrighted journal, the school library would not be permitted, under subsection (g), to reproduce copies of the article for the members of the class.

Subsection (g) also provides that section 108 does not authorize the systematic reproduction or distribution of copies or phonorecords of articles or other contributions to copyrighted collections or periodicals or of small parts of other copyrighted works whether or not multiple copies are reproduced or distributed. Systematic reproduction or distribution occurs when a library makes copies of such materials available to other libraries or to groups of users under formal or informal arrangements whose purpose or effect is to have the reproducing library serve as their source of such material. Such systematic reproduction and distribution, as distinguished from isolated and unrelated reproduction or distribution, may substitute the copies reproduced by the source library for subscriptions or reprints or other copies which the receiving libraries or users might otherwise have purchased for themselves, from the publisher or the licensed reproducing agencies.

While it is not possible to formulate specific definitions of "systematic copying," the following examples serve to illustrate some of the copying prohibited by subsection (g).

1 A library with a collection of journals in biology informs other libraries with similar collections that it will maintain and build its own collection and will make copies of articles from these journals available to them and their patrons on request. Accordingly, the other libraries discontinue or refrain from purchasing subscriptions to these journals and fulfill their patrons' requests for articles by obtaining photocopies from the source library.

2 A research center employing a number of scientists and technicians subscribes to one or two copies of needed periodicals. By reproducing photocopies of articles the center is able to make the material in these periodicals available to its staff in the same manner which otherwise would have required multiple subscriptions.

3 Several branches of a library system agree that one branch will subscribe to particular journals in lieu of each branch purchasing its own subscriptions, and the one subscribing branch will reproduce copies of articles from the publication for users of the other branches.

The committee believes that section 108 provides an appropriate statutory balancing of the rights of creators and the needs of users. However, neither a statute nor legislative history can specify precisely which library photocopying practices constitute the making of "single copies" as distinguished from "systematic reproduction." Isolated single spontaneous requests must be distinguished from "systematic reproduction." The photocopying needs of such operations as multi-county regional systems must be met. The committee therefore recommends that representatives of authors, book and periodical publishers and other owners of copyrighted material meet with the library community to formulate photocopying guidelines to assist library patrons and employees. Concerning library photocopying practices not authorized by this legislation, the committee recommends that workable clearance and licensing procedures be developed.

It is still uncertain how far a library may go under the Copyright Act of 1909 in supplying a photocopy of copyrighted material in its collection. The recent case of *The Williams and Wilkins Company v. The United States* failed to significantly illuminate the application of the fair use doctrine to library photocopying practices. Indeed, the opinion of the Court of Claims said the Court was engaged in "a 'holding operation' in the interim period before Congress enacted its preferred solution."

While the several opinions in the *Wilkins* case have given the Congress little guidance as to the current state of the law on fair use, these opinions provide additional support for the balanced resolution of the photocopying issue adopted by the Senate last year in S. 1361 and preserved in section 108 of this legislation. As the Court of Claims opinion succinctly stated "there is much to be said on all sides."

In adopting these provisions on library photocopying, the committee is aware that through such programs as those of the National Commission on Libraries and Information Science there will be a significant evolution in the functioning and services of libraries. To consider the possible need for changes in copyright law and procedures as a result of new technology, a National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works (CONTU) has been established (Public Law 93-573).

3. Excerpts from House Report on Section 108

NOTE: The following excerpts are reprinted from the House Report on the new copyright law (H.R. Rep. No. 94-1476, pages 74–79). All of the House Report's discussion of section 108 is reprinted here; similarities and differences between the House and Senate Reports on particular points will be noted below.

a. House Report: Introductory Statement

NOTE: This paragraph is substantially the same in the Senate and House Reports.

Notwithstanding the exclusive rights of the owners of copyright, section 108 provides that under certain conditions it is not an infringement of copyright for a library or archives, or any of its employees acting within the scope of their employment, to reproduce or distribute not more than one copy or phonorecord of a work, provided (1) the reproduction or distribution is made without any purpose of direct or indirect commercial advantage and (2) the collections of the library or archives are open to the public or available not only to researchers affiliated with the library or archives, but also to other persons doing research in a specialized field, and (3) the reproduction or distribution of the work includes a notice of copyright.

b. House Report: Discussion of Libraries and Archives in Profit-Making Institutions

NOTE: The Senate and House Reports differ substantially on this point. The Senate Report's discussion is reprinted at page 13.

Under this provision, a purely commercial enterprise could not establish a collection of copyrighted works, call itself

a library or archive, and engage in for-profit reproduction and distribution of photocopies. Similarly, it would not be possible for a nonprofit institution, by means of contractual arrangements with a commercial copying enterprise, to authorize the enterprise to carry out copying and distribution functions that would be exempt if conducted by the non-profit institution itself.

The reference to "indirect commercial advantage" has raised questions as to the status of photocopying done by or for libraries or archival collections within industrial, profit-making, or proprietary institutions (such as the research and development departments of chemical, pharmaceutical, automobile, and oil corporations, the library of a proprietary hospital, the collections owned by a law or medical partnership, etc.).

There is a direct interrelationship between this problem and the prohibitions against "multiple" and "systematic" photocopying in section 108(g)(1) and (2). Under section 108, a library in a profit-making organization would not be authorized to:

A use a single subscription or copy to supply its employees with multiple copies of material relevant to their work; or

B use a single subscription or copy to supply its employees, on request, with single copies of material relevant to their work, where the arrangement is "systematic" in the sense of deliberately substituting photocopying for subscription or purchase; or

C use "interlibrary loan" arrangements for obtaining photocopies in such aggregate quantities as to substitute for subscriptions or purchase of material needed by employees in their work.

Moreover, a library in a profit-making organization could not evade these obligations by installing reproducing equipment on its premises for unsupervised use by the organization's staff.

Isolated, spontaneous making of single photocopies by a library in a for-profit organization, without any systematic effort to substitute photocopying for subscriptions or purchases, would be covered by section 108, even though the copies are furnished to the employees of the organization for use in their work. Similarly, for-profit libraries could participate in interlibrary arrangements for exchange of photocopies, as long as the reproduction or distribution was not "systematic." These activities, by themselves, would ordinarily not be considered "for direct or indirect commercial advantage," since the "advantage" referred to in this clause must attach to the immediate commercial motivation behind the reproduction or distribution itself, rather than to the ultimate profit-making motivation behind the enterprise in which the library is located. On the other hand, section 108 would not excuse reproduction or distribution if there were a commercial motive behind the actual making or distributing of the copies, if multiple copies were made or distributed, or if the photocopying activities were "systematic" in the sense that their aim was to substitute for subscriptions or purchases.

c. House Report: Rights of Reproduction and Distribution Under Section 108

NOTE: The following paragraphs are closely similar in the Senate and House Reports.

The rights of reproduction and distribution under section 108 apply in the following circumstances:

Archival reproductions

Subsection (b) authorizes the reproduction and distribution of a copy or phonorecord of an unpublished work duplicated in facsimile form solely for purposes of preservation and security, or for deposit for research use in another library or archives, if the copy or phonorecord reproduced is currently in the collections of the first library or archives. Only unpublished works could be reproduced under this exemption, but the right would extend to any type of work, including photographs, motion pictures and sound recordings. Under this exemption, for example, a repository could make photocopies of manuscripts by microfilm or electrostatic process, but could not reproduce the work in "machine-readable" language for storage in an information system.

Replacement of damaged copy

Subsection (c) authorizes the reproduction of a published work duplicated in facsimile form solely for the purpose of replacement of a copy or phonorecord that is damaged, deteriorating, lost or stolen, if the library or archives has, after a reasonable effort, determined that an unused replacement cannot be obtained at a fair price. The scope and nature of a reasonable investigation to determine that an unused replacement cannot be obtained will vary according to the circumstances of a particular situation. It will always require recourse to commonly-known trade sources in the United States, and in the normal situation also to the publisher or other copyright owner (if such owner can be located at the address listed in the copyright registration), or an authorized reproducing service.

Articles and small excerpts

Subsection (d) authorizes the reproduction and distribution of a copy of not more than one article or other contribution to a copyrighted collection or periodical issue, or of a copy or phonorecord of a small part of any other copyrighted work. The copy or phonorecord may be made by the library where the user makes his request or by another library pursuant to an interlibrary loan. It is further required that the copy become the property of the user, that the library or archives have no notice that the copy would be used for any purposes other than private study, scholarship or research, and that the library or archives display prominently at the place where reproduction requests are accepted, and includes in its order form, a warning of copyright in accordance with requirements that the Register of Copyrights shall prescribe by regulation.

Out-of-print works

Subsection (e) authorizes the reproduction and distribution of a copy or phonorecord of an entire work under certain circumstances, if it has been established that a copy cannot be obtained at a fair price. The copy may be made by the library where the user makes his request or by another library pursuant to an interlibrary loan. The scope and nature of a reasonable investigation to determine that an unused copy cannot be obtained will vary according to the circumstances of a particular situation. It will always require recourse to commonly-known trade sources in the United States, and in the normal situation also to the publisher or other copyright owner (if the owner can be located at the address listed in the copyright registration), or an authorized reproducing service. It is further required that the copy become the property of the user, that the library or archives have no notice that the copy would be used for any purpose other than private study, scholarship, or research, and that the library or archives display prominently at the place where reproduction requests are accepted, and include on its order form, a warning of copyright in accordance with requirements that the Register of Copyrights shall prescribe by regulation.

d. House Report: General Exemptions for Libraries and Archives

NOTE: Parts of the following paragraphs are substantially similar in the Senate and House Reports. Differences in the House Report on certain points reflect certain amendments in section 108(f) and elsewhere in the Copyright Act.

General exemptions

Clause (1) of subsection (f) specifically exempts a library or archives or its employees from liability for the unsupervised use of reproducing equipment located on its premises, provided that the reproducing equipment displays a notice that the making of a copy may be subject to the copyright law. Clause (2) of subsection (f) makes clear that this exemption of the library or archives does not extend to the person using such equipment or requesting such copy if the use exceeds fair use. Insofar as such person is concerned the copy or phonorecord made is not considered "lawfully" made for purposes of sections 109, 110 or other provisions of the title.

Clause (3) provides that nothing in section 108 is intended to limit the reproduction and distribution by lending of a limited number of copies and excerpts of an audiovisual news program. This exemption is intended to apply to the daily newscasts of the national television networks, which report the major events of the day. It does not apply to documentary (except documentary programs involving news reporting as that term is used in section 107), magazine-format or other public affairs broadcasts dealing with subjects of general interest to the viewing public.

The clause was first added to the revision bill in 1974 by the adoption of an amendment proposed by Senator Baker. It is intended to permit libraries and archives, subject to the general conditions of this section, to make off-the-air videotape recordings of daily network newscasts for limited distribution to scholars and researchers for use in research purposes. As such, it is an adjunct to the American Television and Radio Archive established in Section 113 of the Act which will be the principal repository for television broadcast material, including news broadcasts. The inclusion of language indicating that such material may only be distributed by lending by the library or archive is intended to preclude performance, copying, or sale, whether or not for profit, by the recipient of a copy of a television broadcast taped off-the-air pursuant to this clause.

Clause (4), in addition to asserting that nothing contained in section 108 "affects the right of fair use as provided by section 107," also provides that the right of reproduction granted by this section does not override any contractual arrangements assumed by a library or archives when it obtained a work for its collections. For example, if there is an express contractual prohibition against reproduction for any purpose, this legislation shall not be construed as justifying a violation of the contract. This clause is intended to encompass the situation where an individual makes papers, manuscripts or other works available to a library with the understanding that they will not be reproduced.

It is the intent of this legislation that a subsequent unlawful use by a user of a copy or phonorecord of a work lawfully made by a library, shall not make the library liable for such improper use.

e. House Report: Discussion of Multiple Copies and Systematic Reproduction

NOTE: The Senate and House Reports differ substantially on this point. The Senate Report's discussion is reprinted at page 13.

Multiple copies and systematic reproduction

Subsection (g) provides that the rights granted by this section extend only to the "isolated and unrelated reproduction of a single copy or phonorecord of the same material on separate occasions." However, this section does not authorize the related or concerted reproduction of multiple copies or phonorecords of the same material, whether made on one occasion or over a period of time, and whether intended for aggregate use by one individual or for separate use by the individual members of a group.

With respect to material described in subsection (d)—rticles or other contributions to periodicals or collections, and small parts of other copyrighted works—subsection (g)(2) provides that the exemptions of section 108 do not apply if the library or archive engages in "systematic reproduction or distribution of single or multiple copies or phonorecords." This provision in S.22 provoked a storm of controversy, centering around the extent to which the restrictions on "systematic" activities would prevent the continuation and development of interlibrary networks and other arrangements involving the exchange of photocopies. After thorough consideration, the Committee amended section 108(g)(2) to add the following proviso: Provided, that nothing in this clause prevents a library or archives from participating in interlibrary arrangements that do not have, as their purpose or effect, that the library or archives receiving such copies or phonorecords for distribution does so in such aggregate quantities as to substitute for a subscription to or purchase of such work.

In addition, the Committee added a new subsection (i) to section 108, requiring the Register of Copyrights, five years from the effective date of the new Act and at five year intervals thereafter, to report to Congress upon "the extent to which this section has achieved the intended statutory balncing of the rights of creators, and the needs of users," and .o make appropriate legislative or other recommendations. As noted in connection with section 107, the Committee also amended section 504(c) in a way that would insulate librarians from unwarranted liability for copyright infringement; this amendment is discussed below.

The key phrases in the Committee's amendment of section 108(g)(2) are "aggregate quantities" and "substitute for a subscription to or purchase of" a work. To be implemented effectively in practice, these provisions will require the development and implementation of more-or-less specific guidelines establishing criteria to govern various situations.

The National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works (CONTU) offered to provide good offices in helping to develop these guidelines. This offer was accepted and, although the final text of guidelines has not yet been achieved, the Committee has reason to hope that, within the next month, some agreement can be reached on an initial set of guidelines covering practices under section 108(g)(2).

f. House Report: Discussion of Works Excluded

NOTE: The House Report's discussion of section 108(h) is longer than the corresponding paragraph in the Senate Report, and reflects certain amendments in the subsection.

Works excluded

Subsection (h) provides that the rights of reproduction and distribution under this section do not apply to a musical work, a pictorial, graphic or sculptural work, or a motion picture or other audiovisual work other than "an audiovisual work dealing with news." The latter term is intended as the equivalent in meaning of the phrase "audiovisual news program" in section 108(f)(3). The exclusions under subsection (h) do not apply to archival reproduction under subsection (b), to replacement of damaged or lost copies or phonorecords under subsection (c), or to "pictorial or graphic works published as illustrations, diagrams, or similar adjuncts to works of which copies are reproduced or distributed in accordance with subsections (d) and (e)."

Although subsection (h) generally removes musical, graphic, and audiovisual works from the specific exemptions of section 108, it is important to recognize that the doctrine of fair use under section 107 remains fully applicable to the photocopying or other reproduction of such works. In the case of music, for example, it would be fair use for a scholar doing musicological research to have a library supply a copy of a portion of a score or to reproduce portions of a phonorecord of a work. Nothing in section 108 impairs the applicability of the fair use doctrine to a wide variety of situations involving photocopying or other reproduction by a

library of copyrighted material in its collections, where the user requests the reproduction for legitimate scholarly or research purposes.

4. Excerpts from Conference Report

NOTE: The following excerpt is reprinted from the Report of the Conference Committee on the new copyright law (H.R. Rep. No. 94-1733, pages 70–74).

a. Conference Report: Introductory Discussion of Section 108

Reproduction by Libraries and Archives

Senate bill

Section 108 of the Senate bill dealt with a variety of situations involving photocopying and other forms of reproduction by libraries and archives. It specified the conditions under which single copies of copyrighted material can be noncommercially reproduced and distributed, but made clear that the privileges of a library or archives under the section do not apply where the reproduction or distribution is of multiple copies or is "systematic." Under subsection (f), the section was not to be construed as limiting the reproduction and distribution, by a library or archive meeting the basic criteria of the section, of a limited number of copies and excerpts of an audiovisual news program.

House bill

The House bill amended section 108 to make clear that, in cases involving interlibrary arrangements for the exchange of photocopies, the activity would not be considered "systematic" as long as the library or archives receiving the reproductions for distribution does not do so in such aggregate quantities as to substitute for a subscription to or purchase of the work. A new subsection (i) directed the Register of Copyrights, by the end of 1982 and at five-year intervals thereafter, to report on the practical success of the section in balancing the various interests, and to make recommendations for any needed changes. With respect to audiovisual news programs, the House bill limited the scope of the distribution privilege confirmed by section 108(f)(3) to cases where the distribution takes the form of a loan.

b. Conference Report: Conference Committee Discussion of CONTU Guidelines on Photocopying and Interlibrary Arrangements

Conference substitute

The conference substitute adopts the provisions of section 108 as amended by the House bill. In doing so, the conferees have noted two letters dated September 22, 1976, sent respectively to John L. McClellan, Chairman of the Senate Judiciary Subcommittee on Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights, and to Robert W. Kastenmeier, Chairman of the House Judiciary Subcommittee on Courts, Civil Liberties, and the Administration of Justice. The letters, from the Chairman of the National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works (CONTU), Stanley H. Fuld, transmitted a document consisting of "guidelines interpreting the provision in subsection 108(g)(2) of S. 22, as approved by the House Committee on the Judiciary." Chairman Fuld's letters explain that, following lengthy consultations with the parties concerned, the Commission adopted these guidelines as fair and workable and with the hope that the conferees on S. 22 may find that they merit inclusion in the conference report. The letters add that, although time did not permit securing signatures of the representatives of the principal library organizations or of the organizations representing publishers and authors on these guidelines, the Commission had received oral assurances from these representatives that the guidelines are acceptable to their organizations,

The conference committee understands that the guidelines are not intended as, and cannot be considered, explicit rules or directions governing any and all cases, now or in the future. It is recognized that their purpose is to provide guidance in the most commonly-encountered interlibrary photocopying situations, that they are not intended to be limiting or determinative in themselves or with respect to other situations, and that they deal with an evolving situation that will undoubtedly require their continuous reevaluation and adjustment. With these qualifications, the conference committee agrees that the guidelines are a reasonable interpretation of the proviso of section 108(g)(2) in the most common situations to which they apply today.

c. Conference Report: Reprint of CONTU Guidelines on Photocopying and Interlibrary Arrangements

The text of the guidelines follows:

Photocopying—Interlibrary Arrangements Introduction

Subsection 108(g)(2) of the bill deals, among other things, with limits on interlibrary arrangements for photocopying.

It prohibits systematic photocopying of copyrighted materials but permits interlibrary arrangements "that do not have, as their purpose or effect, that the library or archives receiving such copies or phonorecords for distribution does so in such aggregate quantities as to substitute for a subscription to or purchase of such work."

The National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works offered its good offices to the House and Senate subcommittees in bringing the interested parties together to see if agreement could be reached on what a realistic definition would be of "such aggregate quantities." The Commission consulted with the parties and suggested the interpretation which follows, on which there has been substantial agreement by the principal library, publisher, and author organizations. The Commission considers the guidelines which follow to be a workable and fair interpretation of the intent of the proviso portion of subsection 108(g)(2).

These guidelines are intended to provide guidance in the application of section 108 to the most frequently encountered interlibrary case: a library's obtaining from another library, in lieu of interlibrary loan, copies of articles from relatively recent issues of periodicals—those published within five years prior to the date of the request. The guidelines do not specify what aggregate quantity of copies of an article or articles published in a periodical, the issue date of which is more than five years prior to the date when the request for the copy thereof is made, constitutes a substitute for a subscription to such periodical. The meaning of the proviso to subsection 108(g)(2) in such case is left to future interpretation.

The point has been made that the present practice on interlibrary loans and use of photocopies in lieu of loans may be supplemented or even largely replaced by a system in which one or more agencies or institutions, public or private, exist for the specific purpose of providing a central source for photocopies. Of course, these guidelines would not apply to such a situation.

Guidelines for the Proviso of Subsection 108(g)(2)

1 As used in the proviso of subsection 108(g)(2), the words "... such aggregate quantities as to substitute for a subscription to or purchase of such work" shall mean:

   A with respect to any given periodical (as opposed to any given issue of a periodical), filled requests of a library or archives (a "requesting entity") within any calendar year for a total of six or more copies of an article or articles published in such periodical within five years prior to the date of the request. These guidelines specifically shall not apply, directly or indirectly, to any request of a requesting entity for a copy or copies of an article or articles published in any issue of a periodical, the publication date of which is more than five years prior to the date when the request is made. These guidelines do not define the meaning, with respect to such a request, of "... such aggregate quantities as to substitute for a subscription to [such periodical]".

   B With respect to any other material described in subsection 108(d), (including fiction and poetry), filled requests of a requesting entity within any calendar year for a total of six or more copies or phonorecords of or from any given work (including a collective work) during the entire period when such material shall be protected by copyright.

2 In the event that a requesting entity—

   A shall have in force or shall have entered an order for a subscription to a periodical, or

   B has within its collection, or shall have entered an order for, a copy or phonorecord of any other copyrighted work, material from either category of which it desires to obtain by copy from another library or archives (the "supplying entity"), because the material to be copied is not reasonably available for use by the requesting entity itself, then the fulfillment of such request shall be treated as though the requesting entity made such copy from its own collection. A library or archives may request a copy or phonorecord from a supplying entity only under those circumstances where the requesting entity would have been able, under the other provisions of section 108, to supply such copy from materials in its own collection.

3 No request for a copy or phonorecord of any material to which these guidelines apply may be fulfilled by the supplying entity unless such request is accompanied by a representation by the requesting entity that the request was made in conformity with these guidelines.

4 The requesting entity shall maintain records of all requests made by it for copies or phonorecords of any materials to which these guidelines apply and shall maintain records of the fulfillment of such requests, which records shall be retained until the end of the third complete calendar year after the end of the calendar year in which the respective request shall have been made.

5 As part of the review provided for in subsection 108(i), these guidelines shall be reviewed not later than five years from the effective date of this bill.

d. Conference Report: Discussion of "Audiovisual News Program"

The conference committee is aware that an issue has arisen as to the meaning of the phrase "audiovisual news program" in section 108(f)(3). The conferees believe that, under the provision as adopted in the conference substitute, a library or archives qualifying under section 108(a) would be free, without regard to the archival activities of the Library of Congress or any other organization, to reproduce, on videotape or any other medium of fixation or reproduction, local, regional, or network newscasts, interviews concerning current news events, and on-the-spot coverage of news events, and to distribute a limited number of reproductions of such a program on a loan basis.

e. Conference Report: Discussion of Libraries and Archives in Profit-Making Institutions

Another point of interpretation involves the meaning of "indirect commercial advantage," as used in section 108(a)(1), in the case of libraries or archival collections within industrial, profit-making, or proprietary institutions. As long as the library or archives meets the criteria in section 108(a) and the other requirements of the section, including the prohibitions against multiple and systematic copying in subsection (g), the conferees consider that the isolated, spontaneous making of single photocopies by a library or archives in a for-profit organization without any commercial motivation, or participation by such a library or archives in interlibrary arrangements, would come within the scope of section 108.

5. Copyright Office Regulations Under Section 108

NOTE: The following is the text of regulations adopted by the Copyright Office to implement sections 108(d)(2) and 108(e) of the new copyright law (37 *Code of Federal Regulations* §201.14).

§ 201.14 · Warnings of copyright for use by certain libraries and archives.

(a) *Definitions.*

(1) *A Display Warning of Copyright* is a notice under paragraphs (d)(2) and (e)(2) of section 108 of title 17 of the United States Code as amended by Pub. L. 94-553. As required by those sections the "Display Warning of Copyright" is to be displayed at the place where orders for copies or phonorecords are accepted by certain libraries and archives.

(2) An *Order Warning of Copyright* is a notice under paragraphs (d)(2) and (e)(2) of section 108 of title 17 of the United States Code as amended by Pub. L. 94-553. As required by those sections the "Order Warning of Copyright" is to be included on printed forms supplied by certain libraries and archives and used by their patrons for ordering copies or phonorecords.

(b) *Contents.* A Display Warning of Copyright and an Order Warning of Copyright shall consist of a verbatim reproduction of the following notice, printed in such size and form and displayed in such manner as to comply with paragraph (c) of this section:

NOTICE: WARNING CONCERNING COPYRIGHT RESTRICTIONS

The copyright law of the United States (title 17, United States Code) governs the making of photocopies or other reproductions of copyrighted material.

Under certain conditions specified in the law, libraries and archives are authorized to furnish a photocopy or other reproduction. One of these specified conditions is that the photocopy or reproduction is not to be "used for any purpose other than private study, scholarship, or research." If a user makes a request for, or later uses, a photocopy or reproduction for purposes in excess of "fair use," that user may be liable for copyright infringement.

This institution reserves the right to refuse to accept a copying order if, in its judgment, fulfillment of the order would involve violation of copyright law.

(c) *Form and Manner of Use.*

(1) A Display Warning of Copyright shall be printed on heavy paper or other durable material in type at least 18 points in size, and shall be displayed prominently, in such manner and location as to be clearly visible, legible, and comprehensible to a casual observer within the immediate vicinity of the place where orders are accepted.

(2) An Order Warning of Copyright shall be printed within a box located prominently on the order form itself, either on the front side of the form or immediately adjacent to the space calling for the name or signature of the person using the form. The notice shall be printed in type size no smaller than that used predominantly throughout the form, and in no case shall the type size be smaller than 8 points. The notice shall be printed in such manner as to be clearly legible, comprehensible, and readily apparent to a casual reader of the form.

E. Liability for Infringement

. *Text of Section 504*

NOTE: The following is a reprint of the entire text of section 504 of title 17, *United States Code*, as amended in 1982, 1988, 1990, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2002, 2004, and 2005. The special provisions affecting librarians and educators are in subsection (c)(2).

§ 504 · Remedies for infringement: Damages and profits.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided by this title, an infringer of copyright is liable for either—

(1) the copyright owner's actual damages and any additional profits of the infringer, as provided by subsection (b); or

(2) statutory damages, as provided by subsection (c).

(b) ACTUAL DAMAGES AND PROFITS.—The copyright owner is entitled to recover the actual damages suffered by him or her as a result of the infringement, and any profits of the infringer that are attributable to the infringement and are not taken into account in computing the actual damages. In establishing the infringer's profits, the copyright owner is required to present proof only of the infringer's gross revenue, and the infringer is required to prove his or her deductible expenses and the elements of profit attributable to factors other than the copyrighted work.

(c) STATUTORY DAMAGES.—

(1) Except as provided by clause (2) of this subsection, the copyright owner may elect, at any time before final judgment is rendered, to recover, instead of actual damages and profits, an award of statutory damages for all infringements involved in the action, with respect to any one work, for which any one infringer is liable individually, or for which any two or more infringers are liable jointly and severally, in a sum of not less than $750 or more than $30,000 as the court considers just. For the purposes of this subsection, all the parts of a compilation or derivative work constitute one work.

(2) In a case where the copyright owner sustains the burden of proving, and the court finds, that infringement was committed willfully, the court in its discretion may increase the award of statutory damages to a sum of not more than $150,000. In a case where the infringer sustains the burden of proving, and the court finds, that such infringer was not aware and had no reason to believe that his or her acts constituted an infringement of copyright, the court in its discretion may reduce the award of statutory damages to a sum of not less than $200. The court shall remit statutory damages in any case where an infringer believed and had reasonable grounds for believing that his or her use of the copyrighted work was a fair use under section 107, if the infringer was: (i) an employee or agent of a nonprofit educational institution, library, or archives acting within the scope of his or her employment who, or such institution, library, or archives itself, which infringed by reproducing the work in copies or phonorecords; or (ii) a public broadcasting entity which or a person who, as a regular part of the nonprofit activities of a public broadcasting entity (as defined in subsection (g) of section 118) infringed by performing a published nondramatic literary work or by reproducing a transmission program embodying a performance of such a work.

(3)(A) In a case of infringement, it shall be a rebuttable presumption that the infringement was committed willfully for purposes of determining relief if the violator, or a person acting in concert with the violator, knowingly provided or knowingly caused to be provided materially false contact information to a domain name registrar, domain name registry, or other domain name registration authority in registering, maintaining, or renewing a domain name used in connection with the infringement.

(B) Nothing in this paragraph limits what may be considered willful infringement under this subsection.

(C) For purposes of this paragraph, the term "domain name" has the meaning given that term in section 45 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the registration and protection of trademarks used in commerce, to carry out the provisions of certain international conventions, and for other purposes" approved July 5, 1946 (commonly referred to as the "Trademark Act of 1946"; 15 U.S.C. 1127).

(d) ADDITIONAL DAMAGES IN CERTAIN CASES.—In any case in which the court finds that a defendant

proprietor of an establishment who claims as a defense that its activities were exempt under section 110(5) did not have reasonable grounds to believe that its use of a copyrighted work was exempt under such section, the plaintiff shall be entitled to, in addition to any award of damages under this section, an additional award of two times the amount of the license fee that the proprietor of the establishment concerned should have paid the plaintiff for such use during the preceding period of up to 3 years.

2. *Excerpts from House Report on Section 504*

NOTE: The following excerpts are reprinted from the House Report on the new copyright law (H.R. Rep. No. 94-1476, pages 161–163). Material not of immediate interest to librarians and educators has been omitted. Much of the corresponding discussion in the Senate Report (S. Rep. No. 94-473, pages 143–145) is substantially the same; the House Report's discussion of statutory damages applicable to librarians and educators is new.

In general

A cornerstone of the remedies sections and of the bill as a whole is section 504, the provision dealing with recovery of actual damages, profits, and statutory damages. The two basic aims of this section are reciprocal and correlative:

1 to give the courts specific unambiguous directions concerning monetary awards, thus avoiding the confusion and uncertainty that have marked the present law on the subject, and, at the same time,

2 to provide the courts with reasonable latitude to adjust recovery to the circumstances of the case, thus avoiding some of the artificial or overly technical awards resulting from the language of the existing statute.

Subsection (a) lays the groundwork for the more detailed provisions of the section by establishing the liability of a copyright infringer for either "the copyright owner's actual damages and any additional profits of the infringer," or statutory damages. Recovery of actual damages and profits under section 504(b) or of statutory damages under section 504(c) is alternative and for the copyright owner to elect; as under the present law, the plaintiff in an infringement suit is not obliged to submit proof of damages and profits and may choose to rely on the provision for minimum statutory damages. However, there is nothing in section 504 to prevent a court from taking account of evidence concerning actual damages and profits in making an award of statutory damages within the range set out in subsection (c).

Actual damages and profits

In allowing the plaintiff to recover "the actual damages suffered by him or her as a result of the infringement," plus any of the infringer's profits "that are attributable to the infringement and are not taken into account in computing the actual damages," section 504(b) recognizes the different purposes served by awards of damages and profits. Damages are awarded to compensate the copyright owner for losses from the infringement, and profits are awarded to prevent the infringer from unfairly benefiting from a wrongful act.[4]

Statutory damages

Subsection (c) of section 504 makes clear that the plaintiff's election to recover statutory damages may take place at any time during the trial before the court has rendered its final judgment. The remainder of clause (1) of the subsection represents a statement of the general rates applicable to awards of statutory damages.

Clause (2) of section 504(c) provides for exceptional cases in which the maximum award of statutory damages could be raised from $10,000 to $50,000, and in which the minimum recovery could be reduced from $250 to $100. The basic principle underlying this provision is that the courts should be given discretion to increase statutory damages in cases of willful infringement and to lower the minimum where the infringer is innocent. The language of the clause makes clear that in these situations the burden of proving willfulness rests on the copyright owner and that of proving innocence rests on the infringer, and that the court must make a finding of either willfulness or innocence in order to award the exceptional amounts.

The "innocent infringer" provision of section 504(c)(2) has been the subject of extensive discussion. The exception, which would allow reduction of minimum statutory damages to $100 where the infringer "was not aware and had no reason to believe that his or her acts constituted an infringement of copyright," is sufficient to protect against unwarranted liability in cases of occasional or isolated innocent infringement, and it offers adequate insulation to users, such as broadcasters and newspaper publishers, who are particularly vulnerable to this type of infringement suit. On the other hand, by establishing a realistic floor for liability, the provision preserves its intended deterrent effect; and it would not allow an infringer to escape simply because the plaintiff failed to disprove the defendant's claim of innocence.

In addition to the general "innocent infringer" provision clause (2) deals with the special situation of teachers, librarians, archivists, and public broadcasters, and the nonprofit institutions of which they are a part. Section 504(c)(2) provides that, where such a person or institution infringes copyrighted material in the honest belief that what they were doing constituted fair use, the court is precluded from awarding any statutory damages. It is intended that, in cases involving this provision, the burden of proof with respect to the defendant's good faith should rest on the plaintiff.

3. Excerpts from Conference Report on Section 504

NOTE: The following excerpts are reprinted from the Report of the Conference Committee on the new copyright law (H.R. Rep. No. 94-1733, pages 79–80).

Remedies for Copyright Infringement

Senate bill

Chapter 5 of the Senate bill dealt with civil and criminal infringement of copyright and the remedies for both. Subsection (c) of section 504 allowed statutory damages within stated dollar range, and clause (2) of that subsection provided for situations in which the maximum could be exceeded and the minimum lowered; the court was given discretion to reduce or remit statutory damages entirely where a teacher, librarian, or archivist believed that the infringing activity constituted fair use.[5]

House bill

Section 504(c)(2) of the House bill required the court to remit statutory damages entirely in cases where a teacher, librarian, archivist, or public broadcaster, or the institution to which they belong, infringed in the honest belief that what they were doing constituted fair use.[6]

Conference substitute

The conference substitute adopts the House amendments with respect to statutory damages in section 504(c)(2).[7]

F. Guidelines for Off-Air Recording of Broadcast Programming for Educational Purposes

NOTE: The following excerpts are reprinted from the House report on piracy and counterfeiting amendments (H.R. 97-495, pages 8–9).

In March 1979, Congressman Robert Kastenmeier, Chairman of the House Subcommittee on Courts, Civil Liberties and Administration of Justice, appointed a Negotiating Committee consisting of representatives of educational organizations, copyright proprietors, and creative guilds and unions. The following guidelines reflect the Negotiating Committee's consensus as to the application of "fair use" to the recording, retention, and use of television broadcast programs for educational purposes. They specify periods of retention and use of such off-air recordings in classrooms and similar places devoted to instruction and for homebound instruction. The purpose of establishing these guidelines is to provide standards for both owners and users of copyrighted television programs.

1 The guidelines were developed to apply only to off-air recording by non-profit educational institutions.

2 A broadcast program may be recorded off-air simultaneously with broadcast transmission (including simultaneous cable transmission) and retained by a non-profit educational institution for a period not to exceed the first forty-five (45) consecutive calendar days after date of recording. Upon conclusion of such retention period, all off-air recordings must be erased or destroyed immediately. "Broadcast programs" are television programs transmitted by television stations for reception by the general public without charge.

3 Off-air recordings may be used once by individual teachers in the course of relevant teaching activities, and repeated once only when instructional reinforcement is necessary, in classrooms and similar places devoted to instruction within a single building, cluster, or campus, as well as in the homes of students receiving formalized home instruction, during the first ten (10) consecutive school days in the forty-five (45) day calendar day retention period. "School days" are school session days—not counting weekends, holidays, vacations, examination periods, or other scheduled interruptions—within the forty-five (45) calendar day retention period.

4 Off-air recordings may be made only at the request of, and used by, individual teachers, and may not be regularly recorded in anticipation of requests. No broadcast program may be recorded off-air more than once at the request of the same teacher, regardless of the number of times the program may be broadcast.

5 A limited number of copies may be reproduced from each off-air recording to meet the legitimate needs of teachers under these guidelines. Each such additional copy shall be subject to all provisions governing the original recording.

6 After the first ten (10) consecutive school days, off-air recording may be used up to the end of the forty-five (45) calendar day retention period only for teacher evaluation purposes, i.e., to determine whether or not to include the broadcast program in the teaching curriculum, and may not be used in the recording institution for student exhibition or any other non-evaluation purpose without authorization.

7 Off-air recordings need not be used in their entirety, but the recorded programs may not be altered from their original content. Off-air recordings may not be physically or electronically combined or merged to constitute teaching anthologies or compilations.

8 All copies of off-air recordings must include the copyright notice on the broadcast program as recorded.

9 Educational institutions are expected to establish appropriate control procedures to maintain the integrity of these guidelines.

For Further Information

By Internet

Circulars, announcements, regulations, other related materials, and certain copyright application forms are available from the Copyright Office website at *www.copyright.gov.* To send an email communication, click on *Contact Us* at the bottom of the homepage.

By Telephone

For general information about copyright, call the Copyright Public Information Office at (202) 707-3000 or 1-877-476-0778 (toll free). Staff members are on duty from 8:30 AM to 5:00 PM, Monday through Friday, eastern time, except federal holidays. Recorded information is available 24 hours a day. Or, if you know which application forms and circulars you want, request them from the Forms and Publications Hotline at (202) 707-9100 24 hours a day. Leave a recorded message.

By Regular Mail

Write to:

Library of Congress
Copyright Office-COPUBS
101 Independence Avenue SE
Washington, DC 20559

Endnotes

1 Corrected from *Congressional Record.*

2 As reprinted in the House Report, subsection A.2 of the Music Guidelines had consisted of two separate paragraphs, one dealing with multiple copies and a second dealing with single copies. In his introductory remarks during the House debates on S.22, the Chairman of the House Judiciary Subcommittee, Mr. Kastenmeier, announced that "the report, as printed, does not reflect a subsequent change in the joint guidelines which was described in a subsequent letter to me from a representative of [the signatory organizations]," and provided the revised text of subsection A.2. (122 Cong. Rec. H 10875, Sept. 22, 1976). The text reprinted here is the revised text.

3–7 Section 504 was amended by the Act of October 31, 1988, Pub. L. 100-568, 102 Stat. 2853, 2860; by the Act of 1999, Pub. L. 106-160, 113 Stat. 1774; and by the Act of December 23, 2004, Pub. L. 108-482, 118 Stat. 3912, 3916.

_____ Public Schools
Facility Use Application

Applicant Name ("Applicant"):_____
Organization Name ("Organization"), if applicable: _____
Applicant's Position within Organization: _____
Address: _____
Phone Number: _____ Email: _____
Description of Requested Use: _____
_____
_____
Is your organization a registered 501(c)(3) or other nonprofit? □ Yes □ No
Date of Requested Use: _____ Time of Requested Use: _____ to _____
Facility/Room Request, if preferred:
_____
Expected Number of Attendees: _____

Check any of the following needs which apply to your request. Note that the district may deem additional services necessary and may require the Applicant/Organization to pay for such services as a condition of use:

- □ Custodial (set up, tear down, sanitation)
- □ Kitchen/Kitchen Staff (cooking, food service, clean up)
- □ Technology Assistance (sound, lighting, presentation)

Liability Insurance, check applicable:

- □ I/we have coverage of $5 million per occurrence.
- □ I/we have other coverage: _____
- □ I/we have no insurance coverage

Terms and Conditions of Use:

1. All users must comply with the school board's facility use and other policies, rules, and regulations. A copy of the board's facility use policy is available upon request.
2. The facilities are closed from 10 PM to 7 AM and may not be used during those hours.
3. The user(s) named above and the individual(s) signing on behalf of the User agree to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the school district, its employees and agents for any expense, cost, loss, damage, claim, judgment or claims bill incurred or rendered against same, including attorneys' fees and investigation expenses (pre-suit, suit, trial, appeal, and post appeal proceedings) on account of any intentional or negligent acts or omissions of the user or its employees, agents or servants, or any intentional or negligent acts or omissions of the district or its employees, agents or servants arising out of the use of any facility under this agreement.
4. All non-governmental users may be required to provide a certificate of insurance and name the district as an additional insured, on a primary and non-contributory basis, and provide documentation evidencing general liability coverage under an occurrence basis policy, with minimum limits of $5,000,000.00 per occurrence , combined single limit covering bodily injury,

property damage, personal injury, premises, operations, products, completed operations, independent contractors, and contractual liability. These coverage limits may be achieved through a combination of underlying policies and umbrella/excess policies, if preferred. There shall be no exclusions for contracted liability. All governmental users shall provide evidence of insurance or self-insurance to the limits set forth in NEB. REV. STAT. § 13-926.

5. All users are subject to the fee schedule established by the school board, and all Applicants by signing below verify that they have authority to sign this application on behalf of the listed Organization, and all individuals and agents of organizations certify that they have financial means and authorization to pay for the required fees and deposits, if any.

Applicant's Signature: _____

Date: _____

For District Use Only

Application

- ☐ Denied
- ☐ Approved, subject to the following

Insurance

- ☐ User has provided sufficient proof of insurance.
- ☐ User must obtain proof of insurance and list district as additional insured.
- ☐ Insurance requirements are waived.

Additional Services Requested/Required

- ☐ Custodial: $_____
- ☐ Kitchen: $_____
- ☐ Technology: $_____
- ☐ None

Total Fee Required to Grant Use: $_____

Guest Speaker Request Form
Assembly

Teacher/Sponsor: _____ Date: _____

Proposed Date and Time: _____

Speaker: _____

Speaker Affiliation: _____

Purpose and Message of Presentation:
_____
_____
_____
_____

Speaker Qualifications: _____
_____
_____

I have read school district policy regarding guest speakers and have complied or will comply with all of its requirements.

_____ _____
Teacher Date

_____ _____
Superintendent Date

Approved: _____

Denied: _____

Reason: _____

Guest Speaker Request Form
Classroom or School-Sponsored Activity

Teacher/Sponsor: _____ Date: _____

Class/Activity: _____

Proposed Date and Time: _____

Speaker: _____

Speaker Affiliation: _____

Purpose and Message of Presentation:
_____
_____
_____
_____

Speaker Qualifications: _____
_____
_____

I have read school district policy regarding guest speakers and have complied or will comply with all of its requirements.

_____ _____
Teacher Date

_____ _____
Principal Date

Approved: _____

Denied: _____

Reason: _____

Subject: Nebraska Naloxone Standing Order Information

Nebraska Naloxone Standing Order Information

Dear Pharmacists,

Opioid overdose deaths are a growing concerns in Nebraska. In 2016, 128 people died of a drug overdose and at least 38 of those deaths were opioid related. Nebraska's drug overdose death rate has increased over the last decade – 6.9 overdose deaths for every 100,000 people in 2016 which is up from 3.6 in 2004.

Nebraska DHHS, Division of Public Health, Tom Safranek, MD, has issued a standing order to further facilitate the availability of Naloxone (in accordance with Neb. Rev. Stat. §28-470 and §38-2840). Expanding the availability of naloxone to friends, family and bystanders will increase the likelihood that it will be administered in a timely manner, and prevent death from an opioid overdose.

Details specific to the Naloxone Standing Order are included below in the attached document. Information that will be useful to you to proceed with the standing order for naloxone includes:

Tom Safranek, MD
NP # - 1699867341
301 Centennial Mall South, Lincoln NE 68509
402-471-2937/ 402-471-0550

If you have questions about the Naloxone Standing Order please contact Ashely Newmyer at Ashley.newmyer@nebraska.gov or 402-471-4377.

Nebraska Naloxone Standing Order

Background:

On May 27th 2015, LB 390 was signed into law. This law authorized the expanded access to Naloxone a life-saving drug used to reverse the effects of an opioid overdose. Although the Naloxone statute (Neb. Rev. Stat. §28-470) allows for dispensing Naloxone without a prescription, if a prescription is desired this standing order can be used in its place, pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. §38-2840.

Opioid overdose deaths are a growing concern in Nebraska. Since 1999, Nebraska has seen an increase in drug overdose deaths.

Purpose:

This standing order, in accordance with Neb. Rev. Stat. §28-470 and §38-2840, is issued to further facilitate the availability of Naloxone.

Expanding the availability of naloxone to friends, family and bystanders will increase the likelihood that it will be administered in a timely manner, and prevent death from an opioid overdose.

Immunity:

Neb. Rev. Stat §28-470 provides protection from administrative action or criminal prosecution when a pharmacist dispenses naloxone under the following limited circumstances:

- A person who is apparently experiencing or who is likely to experience an opioid-related overdose; or
- A family member, friend, or other person in a position to assist a person who is apparently experiencing or who is likely to experience an opioid-related overdose.
- A family member, friend, or other person who is in a position to assist a person who is apparently experiencing or who is likely to experience an opioid-related overdose, other than an emergency responder or peace officer, is not subject to actions under the Uniform Credentialing Act, administrative action, or criminal prosecution if the person, acting in good faith, obtains naloxone from a health professional or a prescription for naloxone from a health professional and administers the naloxone obtained from the health professional or acquired pursuant to the prescription to a person who is apparently experiencing an opioid-related overdose.

Dispensing Guidelines:

Nasal administration

- Narcan® Nasal Spray (naloxone HCl) 4 mg/O.lml Nasal Spray
  Dispense one (1) box containing two (2) 4 mg/0.1 ml doses of naloxone
  Instructions: Spray 0.1 ml into one nostril. Call 911. Repeat with second device into the other nostril after 2-3 minutes if no or minimal response. Monitor the person until professional help arrives.
- Naloxone HCl Solution 1mg/ml in a 2 ml pre-filled Luer-Lock Syringe
  Dispense: 2 x 2 ml syringes (4 ml total) with two nasal mucosal atomization devices

Instructions: Spray 1ml (1/2 of syringe) into each nostril. Call 911. Repeat after 2-3 minutes if no or minimal response. Monitor the person until professional help arrives.

Intramuscular (IM) administration

- Evzio® (naloxone HCl injection) 0.4 mg autoinjector
  Dispense one box containing two auto-injectors
  Inject into outer thigh as directed by the English voice-prompt system. Place black side firmly on outer thigh and depress and hold for 5 seconds. Call 911. Repeat with second device in 2-3 minutes if no or minimal response. Monitor the person until professional help arrives.
- Naloxone HCl 0.4 mg/ml in a 1ml unit dose vial
  Dispense: 2 x 1ml unit dose vials and two (2) 3cc syringes with 23-25G 1-1.5 inch needles for intramuscular injection.
  Instructions: Inject 1 ml in shoulder or thigh. Call 911. Repeat after 2-3 minutes if no or minimal response. Monitor the person until professional help arrives.

Prices vary widely for the different products and reimbursement practices vary by insurer.

Dispense at least 2 doses of naloxone to an individual. Refills may be dispensed under this standing order.

Signs and symptoms of opioid-related overdose

The following may be signs and symptoms of an individual experiencing an opioid-related overdose:

- A history of current narcotic or opioid use or fentanyl patches on skin or needle in the body.
- Unresponsive or unconscious individuals.
- Not breathing or slow/shallow respirations,
- Snoring or gurgling sounds (due to partial upper airway obstruction).
- Blue lips and/or nail beds.
- Pinpoint pupils.
- Clammy skin.

Note that individuals in cardiac arrest from all causes share many symptoms with someone with a narcotic overdose (unresponsiveness, not breathing, snoring/gurgling sounds, and blue skin/nail beds). If no pulse, these individuals are in cardiac arrest and require CPR.

Adverse reactions:

A. Opioid depression

Abrupt reversal of opioid depression may result in nausea, vomiting, sweating, abnormal heart beat, fluid development in the lungs and opioid acute withdrawal syndrome (see part "B" below), increased blood pressure, shaking, shivering, seizures and hot flashes.

B. Opioid dependence

Abrupt reversal of opioid effects in persons who are physically dependent on opioids may cause an acute withdrawal syndrome.

Acute withdrawal syndrome may include, but not be limited to, the following signs and symptoms: body aches, fever, sweating, runny nose, sneezing, yawning, weakness, shivering or trembling, nervousness, or irritability, diarrhea, nausea or vomiting, abdominal cramps, increased blood pressure, and fast heartbeat.

Reactions resulting from administration of naloxone may appear within minutes of naloxone administration and subside in approximately 2 hours. Additionally, the opioid-related adverse reactions may subside within minutes of naloxone administration; the reactions may reappear in approximately 90 minutes, so it is imperative that the person experiencing an opioid-related overdose receive emergency medical care following naloxone administration.

Most often the symptoms of opioid depression and acute withdrawal syndrome are uncomfortable, but sometimes can be severe enough to require advanced medical attention.

Adverse reactions beyond opioid-related overdose are rare.

Educational Materials:

Educational materials about naloxone can be found at:

http://dhhs.ne.gov/publichealth/PDM P/Pages/Naloxone.aspx

Effective Period for this Order:

This standing order will expire August 10, 2019

Tom Safranek MD 8-10-18

Tom Safranek, M.D.
NPI# 1699867341
301 Centennial Mall South
Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services
Lincoln, NE 68509
(402) 471 – 2937 / (402) 471-0550

Notice of Nondiscrimination

The school district does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age in its programs and activities and provides equal access to the Boy Scouts and other designated youth groups. The following person has been designated to handle inquiries regarding the nondiscrimination policies:

Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
Telephone: _____
E-mail: _____

For further information on notice of nondiscrimination, visit http://wdcrobcolp01.ed.gov/CFAPPS/OCR/contactus.cfm for the address and phone number of the office that serves your area or call 1-800-421-3481.

For additional prohibited discrimination and related information, please review school district Policy _____ – Nondiscrimination.

RECORDS DISPOSITION REPORT

SECRETARY OF STATE RECORDS MANAGEMENT DIVISION 440 S. 8TH STREET, SUITE 210 Lincoln, NE 68508-2294	AGENCY DIVISION SUB-DIVISION

REQUIRED INFORMATION:

In accordance with the Records Management Act, records of this agency have been disposed of under the authorization granted by the following schedule(s):

SCHEDULE NUMBER(S) ONLY (DO NOT INCLUDE SECTION AND ITEM NUMBERS)	TOTAL VOLUME DISPOSED (SEE REVERSE)

OPTIONAL INFORMATION (FOR YOUR USE ONLY):

You may include detailed information which will be useful to you in recording exactly what records were disposed of and under what authority. This might include such things as schedule section and item numbers, title of records, inclusive dates of records, etc. This information is not required to be filed with Records Management.

DA	SIGNATURE

SEND ORIGINAL TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT. MAKE A PHOTOCOPY FOR YOUR RECORDS.

RMA 03006D

_____ Public Schools
Usage Application and Agreement

Pursuant to _____ Public Schools ("District") board policy, the district permits patrons to use certain district facilities on an individual, non-commercial basis upon only one application and upon signing a release, waiver, and agreement. These facilities include: weight room, track, and _____ (collectively, the "facilities"). All other facility uses must be approved pursuant to the District's facility use policies and practices.

_____ _____ _____
Applicant Last Name First Name Middle Initial

_____ _____ _____ _____
Street Address City State Zip

Birth date: _____ Home Phone: _____

Work Phone: _____ Cell: _____

Name of Emergency Contact: _____

- Home Phone: _____ Work : _____ Cell: _____
- Relationship of Emergency Contact: _____
- Email of Emergency Contact: _____

Key #_____

Rules and Regulations: By signing this Agreement, you acknowledge that the District may establish rules and regulations governing the conduct of guests using the facilities, and you agree to follow them. These include but are not limited to hours of availability, limitations on use of amenities and/or equipment, and limitation of access upon no notice to the Applicant.

Services and Access: The District agrees to provide you with use of the facilities and equipment available in the facilities. The District reserves the right to add or delete services, amenities, and hours. You will be provided a key to access the facilities. The annual cost for the key and access is $_____.

Superior Interest in Usage. The primary use of the facilities is for District students and programs. The District reserves the right to close the facilities, in whole or any part, to outside use at any time and without notice to Applicant when, in the judgment of the District, it will benefit the students and programs of the District.

Compliance with Laws: In performing under this Agreement, all applicable governmental laws, regulations, orders, and other rules of duly-constituted authority will be followed and complied with in all respects by both parties. The Applicant understands this may limit access to the facilities with no notice provided

to the Applicant.

Video Monitoring and Other Security Measures. The District uses security measures such as video cameras on its property and makes recordings as part of its security processes. Video cameras may be used in locations deemed appropriate by the District. The Applicant consents to these security measures.

RELEASE, WAIVER AND INDEMNIFICATION OF CLAIMS FOR USE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S FITNESS CENTER

I, the undersigned, have read this release and understand all its terms. I execute it voluntarily and with full knowledge of its significance. I UNDERSTAND THAT IT CONTAINS A RELEASE OF LIABILITY AND AN INDEMNIFICATION.

Declaration. I do hereby declare myself to be physically sound and suffering from no condition, impairment, or other illness that would prevent my safe participation or use of the facilities and equipment. I do further hereby acknowledge that I must obtain a Physician's approval for my participation in activities at the facilities, including the use of equipment. I acknowledge that I have either had a physical examination and have been given my Physician's permission to participate, OR that I have decided to utilize the facilities without the approval of a Physician and do hereby assume all responsibilities.

Acknowledgment of Risks. I understand and agree that fitness activities, equipment, and amenities available at the facilities may be strenuous and/or hazardous and I should contact a healthcare professional or doctor before beginning any activities. **I am voluntarily participating in these activities and using the facilities and equipment with full knowledge of the dangers involved**. I understand the risks associated with weight lifting and other available exercise amenities in the facilities, including cardiovascular and other fitness activities, and that those risks include, but are not limited to, the possibility of muscle strain, broken bones, back injury or head injury, which may be severe in nature and which could result in paralysis or even death. **I hereby agree to expressly and voluntarily assume and accept any and all risks of injury or death related to these activities**.

Release, Waiver and Indemnification. In consideration of permission granted by the District to use the District's facilities, and in the addition to any payment of any fees or charges, I do hereby waive, release and forever discharge the District, its board of education, officers, agents and employees from all actions, causes of action, damages, claims or demands that we, our heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns may have against the District and the parties named above for all personal injuries or loss of property which I incur by using the facilities and equipment or that otherwise result from my participation in any activities, whether such injuries are caused by my negligence or the negligence of the District or any of its employees, representatives, or volunteers. I agree to indemnify the District, its board of education, officers, agents, and employees and to pay for any costs, attorney fees, or awards that may result from resisting any complaint or lawsuit which I may bring against the above-named parties for any injury or loss I claim to have suffered.

Responsibility for Supervision. I understand that the facilities will be available to me only during hours designated by the administration, and that I am responsible for my own use of facilities and equipment at all times. I will inspect the facilities and equipment upon each visit before using any equipment. The District provides no training, supervision, or assistance.

Compliance with Rules. I agree to abide by all District rules, regulations, and policies now in force or that may be adopted in the future, and all directives given to me pertaining to the use of the fitness center.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS A RELEASE, A WAIVER AND AN INDEMNIFICATION. READ IT CAREFULLY BEFORE SIGNING IT.

Clearly PRINT the following information:

Name: _____ Age: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

PARENT OR GUARDIAN IF USER IS UNDER AGE 19:

We, the undersigned, have read this Application and Release and understand all its terms. We execute it voluntarily and with full knowledge of its significance. WE UNDERSTAND THAT IT CONTAINS A RELEASE OF LIABILITY AND AN INDEMNIFICATION FOR OURSELVES AND OUR CHILD.

Clearly PRINT the following information:

Child's Name: _____ Child's Birthdate: _____

Father's Name: _____

Mother's Name: _____

Father's Signature: _____ Date: _____

Mother's Signature: _____ Date: _____

NALOXONE ADMINISTRATION PROTOCOL

RECOGNIZE:

Observe individual for signs and symptoms of opioid overdose

Suspected or confirmed opioid overdose consists of:
- Respiratory depression evidenced by slow respirations or no breathing (apnea)
- Unresponsiveness to stimuli (such as calling name, shaking, sternal rub)

Suspicion of opioid overdose can be based on:
- Presenting symptoms
- History
- Report from bystanders
- School nurse or staff prior knowledge of person
- Nearby medications, illicit drugs or drug paraphernalia

Opioid Overdose vs. Opioid High

Opioid High	Opioid Overdose
Relaxed muscles	Pale, clammy skin
Speech slowed, slurred, breathing	Speech infrequent, not breathing, very shallow breathing
Appears sleepy, nodding off	Deep snorting or gurgling
Responds to stimuli	Unresponsive to stimuli (calling name, shaking, sternal rub)
Normal heart beat/pulse	Slowed heart beat/pulse
Normal skin color	Cyanotic skin coloration (blue lips, fingertips)
	Pinpoint pupils

(Adapted from Massachusetts Department of Public Health Opioid Overdose Education and Naloxone Distribution)

RESPOND

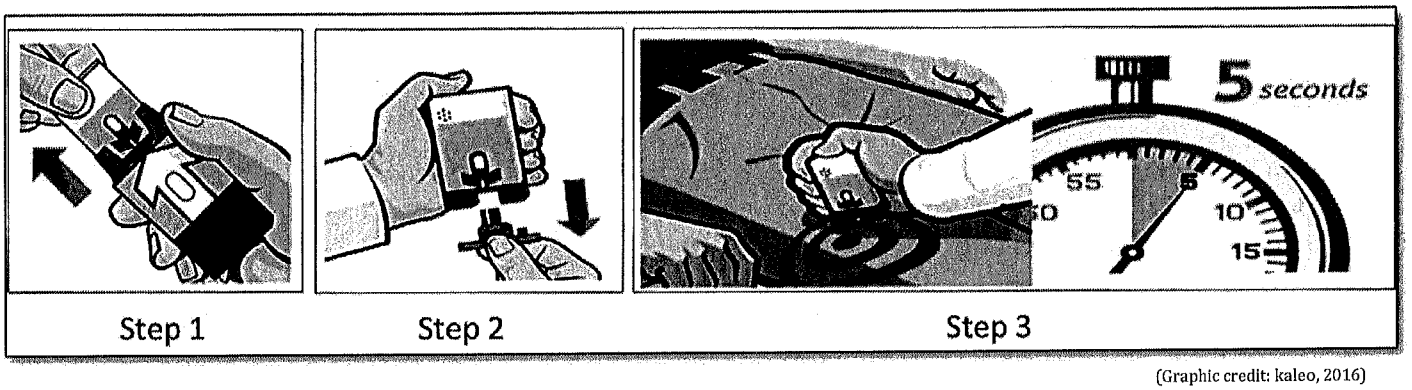
Immediately call for help

- Call for help- Dial 911.
  - Request Advanced Life Support.
- Assess breathing: Perform rescue breathing if needed.
  - Place the person on their back.
  - Tilt their chin up to open the airway.
  - Check to see if there is anything in their mouth blocking their airway, such as gum, toothpick, undissolved pills, syringe cap, cheeked Fentanyl patch.
    - If present. remove it.
  - If using mask, place and hold mask over mouth and nose.
  - If not using mask, pinch their nose with one hand and place your mouth over their mouth
  - Give 2 even, regular-sized breaths.
  - Blow enough air into their lungs to make their chest rise.
    - If you are using a mask and don't see their chest rise, out of the corner of your eye, tilt the head back more and make sure the seal around the mouth and nose is secure.
    - If you are not using a mask and don't see their chest rise, out of the corner of your eye make sure you're pinching their nose.
  - Breathe again.
  - Give one breath every 5 seconds.

REVERSE

Administer naloxone

Via IV auto injectable (Evzio):
Remove red safety guard when ready to use. Place the black end against the middle of the patient's outer thigh, through clothing (pants, jeans, etc) if necessary, then press firmly and hold in place for 5 seconds. After use, place the auto-injector back into its outer case. Do not replace the **red** safety guard.



(Graphic credit: kaleo, 2016)

- Place person in recovery position (lying on their side).
- Stay with the person until help arrives.
- Seize all illegal and/or non-prescribed opioid narcotics found on victim and process in accordance with school district protocols.

Note: Using naloxone in patients who are opioid dependent may result in severe opioid withdrawal symptoms such as restlessness or irritability, body aches, diarrhea, increased heart rate (tachycardia), fever, runny nose, sneezing, goose bumps (piloerection), sweating, yawning, nausea or vomiting, nervousness, shivering or trembling, abdominal cramps, weakness, and increased blood pressure. **Risk of adverse reaction should not be a deterrent to administration of naloxone.**

REFER

- Have the individual transported to nearest medical facility, even if symptoms seem to get better.
- Contact parent/guardians per school protocol.
- Complete Naloxone Administration Report form.
- Follow up with treatment referral recommendations.

References

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2012). Community-Based Opioid Overdose Prevention Programs Providing Naloxone — United States, 2010 MMWR February 17, 2012/ 61(06), 101-105. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6106a1.htm

Davis, C., Webb, D., Burris, S. (2013). Changing Law from Barrier to Facilitator of Opioid Overdose Prevention. Journal of Law, Medicine & Ethics, 41(Suppl. 1), 33–36.

Harm Reduction Coalition. (n.d.). Perform Rescue Breathing. Available at: http://harmreduction.org/issues/overdose-prevention/overview/overdose-basics/responding-to-opioid-overdose/perform-rescue-breathing/

Kaleo. (2014) Evzio™ prescribing information. Kaleo, Inc.

Loimer, N., Hofmann, P., Chaudhry, H.R. (1992). Nasal administration of naloxone for detection of opiate dependence. Journal of Psychiatric Research, 26, 39–43.

Massachusetts Department of Public Health Opioid Overdose Education and Naloxone Distribution. (n.d.) Opioid Overdose Education and Naloxone Distribution MDPH Naloxone pilot project Core Competencies. Available at: http://www.mass.gov/eohhs/docs/dph/substance-abuse/core-competencies-for-naloxone-pilot-participants.pdf

SERVICE ANIMAL REQUEST FORM

_____ _____

Date School Building

Name of Assisted Person: _____

Assisted person is □ Staff □ Student □ Other

Name of Animal Owner (if different than above): _____

Name of Animal Handler (if different than above): _____

Name of Animal: _____ Type of Animal: □ Dog □ Miniature Horse

If it is not readily apparent that the animal qualifies as a "service animal," please answer the following questions:

Is use of the animal required because of a disability? □ Yes □ No

What work or task has the service animal been trained to perform?

_____

I have read and understand the school district's Animals Policy. I will abide by the terms of that Policy. I understand that if the service animal is out of control, not housebroken, presents a direct and immediate threat to others in the school, or fundamentally alters the nature of the service, program, or activity that cannot be eliminated by reasonable modifications, the school district may exclude or remove my service animal from its property.

I agree to be responsible for any damage to school property or injury to personnel, students, or others caused by the animal. I agree to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the school district from and against any and all claims, actions, suits, judgments and demands brought by any party arising on account of, or in connection with, any activity of or damage caused by my service animal.

_____ _____

Owner Signature Date

_____ _____

Parent/Guardian Signature Date

_____ _____

Assisted Person's Signature Date

_____ _____

Handler Signature Date

Please attach the following documentation:

- ☐ **Proof of current licensure**
- ☐ **Proof of current vaccinations and immunizations from a licensed veterinarian (as required by state and local law)**

APPROVAL

_____ _____

School Official Signature Date

Title: _____

Note: This form is valid until the end of the current school year. It must be renewed prior to the start of each subsequent school year or whenever a different service animal will be used.

THERAPY ANIMAL REQUEST FORM

Date _____ School Building _____

Employee/Owner _____

Type of Animal: _____ Name of Animal: _____

Is the animal certified? □ Yes □ No

Has the animal received any training or certification (such as AKC Canine Good Citizen)? □ Yes □ No

If yes, please provide details (attach any certifications or proof of training):

_____

_____

Is the animal current on all required immunizations and vaccinations?
□ Yes □ No

Does the animal have an ID that indicates it is a therapy animal?
□ Yes □ No

I have attached the following documentation:

- ☐ Proof of current licensure
- ☐ Proof of current vaccinations and immunizations from a licensed veterinarian
- ☐ Declaration page indicating adequate liability insurance coverage

I have read and understand the school district's Animal Policy. I will abide by the terms of that Policy. I understand that if the therapy animal is out of control, not housebroken, presents a threat to others in the school, or otherwise interferes with the educational process, the school district may exclude or remove my therapy animal from school district property.

I agree to be responsible for any damage to school property or injury to personnel, students, or others caused by the animal. I agree to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the school district from and against any and all claims, actions, suits, judgments and demands brought by any party arising on account of, or in connection with, any activity of or damage caused by my therapy animal.

_____ _____

Owner Signature Date

APPROVAL

_____ _____

School Official Signature Date

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Note: This form is valid until the end of the current school year. It must be renewed prior to the start of each subsequent school year or whenever a different therapy animal will be used.

KAREN A. HAASE
STEVE WILLIAMS
BOBBY TRUHE

KSB SCHOOL LAW

COADY H. PRUETT
JORDAN JOHNSON
SHARI RUSSELL, Paralegal

MEMORANDUM

The following is a description of the policies in the 4000 series.

Policy 4001. [Intentionally Left Blank].

Policy 4002. Drug Free Workplace. This policy satisfies the federal law requirement that school districts have a policy which prohibits the possession of illegal drugs and the improper use of alcohol. Federal regulations require employers to provide all employees with a copy of this policy. Be sure to either distribute copies of this policy or to reproduce it in your staff handbook.

Policy 4003. Drug Testing of Drivers. This policy satisfies the federal law requirement that school districts have a policy that requires drivers to be free from drug and alcohol abuse and that prohibits the possession of unlawful drugs on school property. It sets forth the protocol for requiring and administering testing of drivers. You should review it carefully, and update it as necessary to ensure it is consistent with the terms and procedures of your district's drug and alcohol testing program.

Policy 4004. Employment of Relatives. This policy addresses the employment of relatives, "domestic partners" and "significant others." It states that both may be employed but, as a general rule, one should not manage, supervise, or report directly to the other. This policy is not required by law and the board and the superintendent have the authority to modify the policy to fit the practice of the school district.

Policy 4005. Communication between Board and District Employees. This policy refers employees to the board's policy on chain of command for raising employment-related issues. It acknowledges that employees have the same right to communicate with the board about matters of public concern as other patrons of the district but it requires them to submit their communications about employment-related issues pursuant to the board's other policies on complaints, chain of command, grievances and the like before the employee can communicate with the board. This is proper

procedure but it will require the commitment of board members to follow it if it is to be effective.

Policy 4006. Insurance. This policy requires the district to purchase workers' compensation insurance in compliance with statutory requirements. It authorizes the board to purchase insurance coverage that it has agreed to provide pursuant to negotiations with teacher association and such other insurance as it deems appropriate.

Policy 4007. Personnel Records. This policy complies with the requirements of section 79-8,109 regarding the confidentiality of the contents of teachers' files. It states that the school attorney is "school official" so that the attorney may have access to personnel records when that is necessary for employment-related purposes.

Policy 4008. Outside Employment. Though school districts may not prohibit teachers from holding jobs outside the school district, they may require teachers to give precedence to their school employment, to avoid conflicts of interest, and to comply with statutory requirements and restrictions. It includes the statutory restrictions on a teacher's tutoring a student in his/her class for compensation. It prohibits teachers selling, soliciting or promoting the sale of goods or services to students or using their influence with the students or parents to do so. It also addresses the ownership of written or artistic works, instructional materials, inventions, procedures, ideas, innovations, systems, programs, or other work product created or developed by any employee in the course and scope of performance of his or her employment duties on behalf of the district. This sometimes becomes an issue when a teacher develops something on school time that he or she wants to sell.

Policy 4009. Restrictions on Employees Receiving Gratuities. This policy requires employees to inform the superintendent of receipt of any gift or bonus merchandise with a value of more than $50. The board may set the threshold value at any level it wishes. Rule 27 of the Department of Education states that teachers may not accept any gift which will impair the professional judgment of the recipient. We have incorporated that standard into this policy.

Policy 4010. Inclement Weather. The board has authority to determine whether staff members are required to report on days school is closed for inclement weather. The policy has two options, one which requires staff members to report unless told otherwise by the superintendent. The second does not require staff members to report unless told otherwise by the superintendent. You must select the option which aligns with your practices.

Policy 4011. Family Medical and Military Leave. Federal law requires school districts to have a policy on their rights under the Family and Medical Leave Act. Congress amended the initial Family and Medical Leave Act to entitle employees to leave related to military service. Nebraska also has a Family Military Leave Act, which is addressed in a stand-alone policy.

Schools have very little discretion under the law and the primary decision for them to make is defining the 12-month period for determining eligibility. In section I(A)(2), we defined this period as "the 12-month period measured forward from the date such employee's first FMLA leave begins." In our experience, this is the most advantageous choice for school districts.

Forms: We recommend that you use the forms offered by the Department of Labor. While you can use your own forms, there is no advantage in doing so. In fact, in some cases, asking for additional information not requested on the DOL's forms can violate the law.

Once the school acquires knowledge that the leave is being requested for a FMLA-qualifying reason, we suggest you work with your human resource personnel or legal counsel to determine if the employee provided appropriate notice of the need for leave and to determine if any special school rules apply.

After the preliminary review, you must notify the employee, preferably using Form WH-381 (Notice of Eligibility and Rights & Responsibilities) from the DOL Website. This notice must be provided within 5 business days of initial request for leave or when you acquire knowledge of the FMLA-qualifying reason. Advise the employee of his or her eligibility status. If the employee is not eligible, you must state the reason why. Include a copy of your FMLA Policy with Form WH-381.

In addition to the Notice, you should deliver the appropriate certification form from the following selections:

- Employee's Serious Health Condition (WH-380-E)
- Family Member's Serious Health Condition (WH-380-F)
- Qualifying Exigency for Military Family Leave (WH-384)
- Serious Injury or Illness of Current Servicemember (WH-385)
- Serious Injury or Illness of a Veteran for Military Caregiver Leave (WH-385-V)

Include a written job description (preferred) with the Certification or list the essential functions of the job in the Certification.

When the employee returns the Certification, work with human resources or your legal counsel to determine if it is timely; whether it is clear, complete, and sufficient; and whether it would be appropriate to seek a second opinion.

Once you have completed the review, complete and deliver Designation Notice (Form WH-382).

Policy 4011.1. Nebraska Family Military Leave. The Nebraska Military Leave Act has some key differences from the FMLA, which is why we created a stand-alone policy to cover this separate, state-created form of leave. Any employee with an immediate family member with deployment orders for 179 days or more is entitled to this unpaid leave under state law. The policy outlines specific leave timelines, as well as notice requirements for the employee.

Policy 4012. Staff Internet Use. This policy addresses school employees' use of the district's computers and networks. It addresses "on duty" versus "off duty" use, including requirements which extend to the employees even when they are using the resources personally while off duty. Employee use of social media is broken out separately in policy 4051, but this policy addresses staff websites (e.g. Wordpress pages) that are operated by teachers for their classrooms.

Policy 4013. Grievance Policy. Though employees do not file grievances very often, it is important for a school district to have a policy defining a grievance and setting forth the procedure to processing it. Our policy limits grievances to allegations that there has been a violation of the negotiated agreement or a board policy. **Many districts have a grievance procedure in their negotiated agreement, which is our recommendation to clients. If you do, you should not adopt this policy and should instead leave this policy number blank.** Grievance procedures are a mandatory subject of bargaining so if you do not have a grievance procedure in your negotiated agreement and the teachers' union asks to include one in your collective bargaining agreement, you must agree to do so. We think this is best practice, as well.

Policy 4014. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 4015. Employment of Board Members. Section 79-544 of the statutes prohibits a board member from being employed by a contract to teach as a teacher in a school district where he or she also serves on the board. We interpret section 79-544 to permit a board member to serve as a substitute teacher in his or her district, but not as a teacher on a regular teaching contract. Section 79-544 states:

No member of a school board shall be engaged in a contract to teach pursuant to sections 79-817 to 821 with the school district which he or she serves as a board member.

Two Versions of Policy 4015. We have provided two versions of policy 4015. One version prohibits board members from being employed by the district in any capacity, classified or certified. The other version permits board members to be employed as substitute teachers and as classified employees. The board may choose one of the two versions or may modify the policy as it sees fit – that is discretionary with the board.

Policy 4016. Jury Duty and Witness in Court. This policy states the state statutory requirement that an employee who has been called for jury duty will be paid his/her wages or salary while serving on a jury. It requires the employee to sign over to the district his/her compensation as a juror (but not expense payments).

The second paragraph of the policy states that an employee who has been subpoenaed to testify in court will be entitled to one day of paid leave. It requires the employee to sign over to the district his/her witness fee (but not expense payments). This is optional with the district and is not required by statute. Boards should check their leave policies to see whether such an absence is covered by a leave policy or a provision of the negotiated agreement.

Policy 4017. Relations with Collective Bargaining Associations. This policy states that the board will negotiate with recognized employee associations and "will allow associations to make reasonable use of district facilities for meetings outside the school's and the employees' work hours." It states that the associations will be responsible for paying the district for "all supplies used, damage caused, or the loss or theft of borrowed property." Though it is common for schools to permit employee associations to use school facilities for their meetings, we have found it to be rare that associations are responsible for paying for all supplies, damage to property and loss of property.

Policy 4018. Corporal Punishment. State statute prohibits corporal punishment. This policy prohibits corporal punishment and defines it as that term was defined by the Nebraska Supreme Court.

Policy 4019. Workplace Injury Prevention and Safety Committee. School districts are statutorily required to have safety committees. This policy repeats the statutory requirement that the safety

committee be set up through the collective bargaining process. Additionally, the statute requires employees serving on safety committees be paid their "regular hourly wage" for safety committee work. We interpret that to mean that so long as your safety committee meets during the regular work day, staff members are not entitled to additional compensation for this committee work.

Policy 4020. Ownership of Copyrighted Words. Works created by employees of the school district are considered "work for hire." A work made for hire is defined as a work prepared by an employee within the scope of his or her employment. 17 U.S.C. § 101. Thus, the school owns all of the results of the work of a teacher if the teacher produced the work within the scope of his or her employment. It would be inefficient to require a new teacher to reproduce questions, lesson plans, or a syllabus each time a new teacher is hired. Policy 4020 makes this provision of law clear and allows the district under certain unusual circumstances to share ownership of the "work for hire" with an employee.

The policy also states that if a staff member shares the school's property on in-state collaborative learning platforms like Safari Montage, distance learning, or an ESU curriculum collaborative, the school district still owns the material but has granted a license to other educational entities to use it. This protects both the school district other educational partners within the state.

Policy 4021. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 4022. Certification. This policy repeats the statutory requirement that educators must be certified by the Nebraska Department of Education. A key element is that it requires them to maintain all their endorsements and prohibits them from permitting any endorsement to lapse or from removing it from their certificates. It also permits the board or superintendent to require a certified employee to obtain a new endorsement when it is deemed necessary for the benefit of the school district and/or to comply with federal or state requirements.

Policy 4023. Professional Ethics. This policy adopts the Regulations and Standards for Professional Practices Criteria, commonly known as Rule 27 of the Nebraska Department of Education, as the minimum standards for all certificated staff members of the school district. It requires all certified employees to read, understand, and comply with these standards. In our experience, this policy can be very helpful in personnel cases.

Policy 4024. Teachers' Rights, Responsibilities & Duties. This policy is a generally-worded statement about the broad responsibilities of certificated employees.

Policy 4025. Superintendent. This policy articulates the general responsibilities of the superintendent of schools. We recommend that you place specific performance expectations into compare it to any current description of the superintendent's responsibilities.

Policy 4026. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 4027. Part-Time Certificated Employees. This policy addresses various issues regarding part-time certified employees such as their compensation, benefits, acquisition of permanent (tenured) status, movement on the salary schedule, attendance at in-service meetings, faculty meetings, school activities, etc. It states that a part-time teacher is responsible for attending "in-service meetings, faculty meetings, and school activities that take place outside the teacher's assigned duty hours without additional compensation." We have encountered instances when teachers who teach half a day expect to be paid for attending meetings that are scheduled during the other half of the day.

Policy 4028. Substitute Teachers. This policy defines the term substitute teachers and states the board's authority to establish their pay and benefits.

Policy 4029. Salary Schedule for Certificated Employees. This policy defines the limitation of advancing one step vertically on the salary schedule per year, the requirements for teachers to advance horizontally on the salary schedule, the requirement to earn a masters degree to move past the BA columns, and the requirements to move past the MA column on the salary schedule.

Policy 4030. Evaluation of Certificated Employees. This policy sets forth requirements of statute and the Nebraska Department of Education regarding the evaluation of certificated employees.

Policy 4031. Evaluation of Probationary Certificated Employees. This policy sets forth requirements of statute and the Nebraska Department of Education regarding the evaluation of probationary certificated employees. It also adds some definitions that are not provided by statute or the rules of the Nebraska Department of Education.

Policy 4032. Professional Growth. Certificated employees are required to show evidence of professional growth every six years after they become permanent (tenured). Six hours of college credit automatically count toward meeting this requirement and, at its discretion, the board may count other activities such as non-credit courses, lecture series, workshops, conferences, study groups, local in-service courses, committee service, supervising a student teacher, serving with professional groups, and travel of significant educational value. This policy addresses those issues.

Policy 4033. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 4034. Staff Handbook. This policy is a general statement that the superintendent or a designee will see to the formulation of a staff handbook. It also makes clear that the handbook has the force of board policy.

Policy 4035. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 4036. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 4037. Reduction in Force. A school district must have a reduction in force policy in order to reduce certificated staff. Policy 4037 is a general reduction in force policy. The Nebraska statute on school district reduction-in-force policies states, "If employee evaluation is to be included as a criterion to be used for reduction in force, specific criteria such as frequency of evaluation, evaluation forms, and number and length of classroom observations shall be included as part of the reduction-in-force policy." The highlighted section of policy 4037 recites these requirements. We generally recommend against using evaluations as part of staff reductions for legal and practical reasons. Therefore, we would prefer that you delete the highlighted wording, but this is ultimately a decision for the board. Districts who use evaluation instruments as part of the reduction-in-force process are more likely to face legal challenge on the procedure and on the merits of the evaluation process.

Policy 4038. Classified Staff Defined. This policy defines the term "classified staff" as all employees other than certificated teachers and administrators. It states that they are employed at will, and their employment may be amended or terminated at any time and without any cause. We believe that classified staff members must be treated fairly, but strongly oppose giving them due process rights because hearings can prove very costly and divisive.

Policy 4039. Employment of Classified Staff. This policy authorizes the superintendent or designee to hire, discipline, and discharge classified staff members "to meet personnel needs consistent with the district's budget, instructional needs, and non-instructional operations."

Policy 4040. Employment Terms for Classified Staff. This policy is optional. It defines the terms of employment for classified staff members. It must be reviewed carefully and changed as necessary to make sure that it conforms to the school district's practices.

Policy 4041. Staff Dress and Appearance. This policy provides two options to choose from regarding staff dress code. The options are similar, but the first is more formal (requiring ties for men, for example) and the second is less formal to account for things like polo shirts. You should select the version which conforms to the school district's practices. If your district has different or additional standards related to staff dress and appearance, contact us and we will assist you in creating a customized policy.

Policy 4042. Employee Social Security Numbers. This policy states the statutory prohibition against an employer using or publishing an employee's social security number except under certain specified circumstances. It affirms that the district will comply with this law and take reasonable steps to protect the confidentiality of employees' social security numbers. However, neither state law nor this policy prohibits the district from using the last four digits of an employee's social security number as an employee identification number or in any other reasonable manner.

Policy 4043. Professional Boundaries Between Employees and Students. Establishing standards of behavior and professional boundaries between employees and students has become increasingly important over the past several years. This policy endeavors to describe those standards and boundaries.

Policy 4044. Staff Election Conduct. The Nebraska Accountability and Disclosure Act sets out specific limitations regarding the use of school property or resources in election or ballot issues. This policy endeavors to describe the behavior that is prohibited.

Policy 4045. Milk Expression. This policy states the new federal requirement that the district provide reasonable break time for an employee who wishes to express breast milk for her nursing child in a place, other than a bathroom, which is shielded from view and free from intrusion from co-workers and the public for one year after the child's birth.

Policy 4046. Internet Searches Regarding Potential Employees. This policy authorizes administrators and members of a hiring committee to conduct internet research about job applicants, and it sets forth the procedure and limitations for doing so. This includes a prohibition against requiring job applicants to provide their usernames and passwords to personal social media accounts.

Policy 4047. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 4048. Assessment Administration and Security. This policy sets forth the obligations of certificated staff regarding testing and assessments to measure students' knowledge, skills or abilities.

Policy 4049. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 4050. Overtime and Compensatory Time. The federal Fair Labor Standards Act governs the compensation of non-exempt employees. This policy requires that all overtime work be authorized by an employee's supervisor before it may be performed. It authorizes the school district to use compensatory time in lieu of overtime pay. It states the statutory requirement that an employee be paid for unused compensatory time when he or she terminates employment.

Policy 4051. Use of Social Media by School District Employees. As with the use of the internet and computers, the use of social media by school district employees has become of great relevance and importance to school districts over the past several years. This policy defines what is a "school owned" versus a "personal" social media account and states that the school district will not require staff members to provide the username or password to personal social media accounts.

Policy 4052. Job References to Prospective Employers. This policy addresses requests for job references or employment history. The administrator will either provide a references in compliance with this policy or will forward the request to the Superintendent. If the school district is not bound by a separation agreement and receives a legally enforceable written consent to release the information, the district will provide the information unless otherwise prohibited.

This policy includes a prohibition against assisting an employee with obtaining a job when the school has probable cause to believe the employee engaged in sexual misconduct related to a student or minor in violation of the law, as required by Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA) as reauthorized through the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA). The statute

requiring this prohibition permits districts to recognize an exception in limited circumstances, which is included as an optional paragraph. The statute does not require that the school adopt the exception, as the school may take a more protective approach than that required by statute. You should review the policy carefully to determine whether you wish to adopt the required prohibition with, or without, the exception.

Policy 4053. Conflict of Interest. This policy sets out the conditions that an employee would have to meet to be deemed to have a business or financial conflict of interest.

Policy 4054. Reporting Child Abuse or Neglect. This policy addresses the reporting procedures for school employees to report child abuse or neglect should they have reasonable cause to believe that a child has been subjected to such abuse or neglect. Often teachers would prefer that an administrator make the report of suspected child abuse and the school district has an institutional interest in tracking the reports made about its students. This policy makes it clear that (1) staff must always tell the principal when they suspect abuse or neglect and (2) staff must also either report the abuse or neglect or cause a report to be made to the authorities by another person. That allows the district to have one staff member or administrator to report the observations of multiple employees.

Policy 4055. Head Teacher. This policy addresses creating a position for a Head Teacher. This policy is optional and is not necessary if you do not use a head teacher in your chain of command.

Policy 4056. Resignation of Certificated Staff. This policy addresses the process for Certificated Staff to provide their resignation as early as possible to allow the district to find suitable replacements. Please note there are two paragraphs to choose from. Please make sure to select one.

Philosophically, we prefer not to release teachers after the April 15 deadline since the teachers' union would never agree to extend the notice deadline to teachers. However, this is a matter for the board to decide. You should be sure to check your negotiated agreement to be sure that there is not a provision in that document which gives teachers the right to resign late. If there is, you should revise this policy (or call us to revise it) to ensure that it is consistent with your negotiated agreement.

Policy 4057. Superintendent Evaluation. This policy addresses how a superintendent shall be evaluated and how often the evaluation needs to

take place. The dates in this policy can be changed to conform to your district's practice and the superintendent's employment contract. We strongly encourage boards to evaluate superintendents at or prior to the January board meeting since many superintendents' contracts automatically renew in February or March.

Please read carefully the process we have described in the section headed "evaluation procedures." This policy contemplates that each board member will individually complete an evaluation instrument and that the board president will then compile the individual ratings into a final document. This is not the only lawful process – if your board has a different practice please let us know so that we can assist in revising this policy for you. Your board should also discuss what the board president will do with the individual board members' evaluation drafts. Your board's practices may affect your requirement to disclose each individual's draft evaluations under Nebraska's public records laws.

Policy 4058. Confidentiality in Counseling and Guidance. We have had a few guidance counselors mistakenly believe that they discharge their obligation to report suspected child abuse and neglect if they discuss the situation with the student's parents. That is not true. This policy makes the counselor's obligation to report explicit.

Policy 4059. Suicide Prevention Training. Nebraska statute requires the Nebraska Department of Education to provide annual suicide prevention training to schools. The statute provides, "Beginning in school year 2015-16, all public school nurses, teachers, counselors, school psychologists, administrators, school social workers, and any other appropriate personnel shall receive at least one hour of suicide awareness and prevention training each year." It is up to the board to determine who constitutes "other appropriate personnel." The Department of Education's school safety center recommends that "[a]ny school staff member having contact with students" participate in this training, including "para-professionals, administrative/secretarial staff, bus drivers, custodians, kitchen staff, etc." The attached policy lists all of the staff members who are required to complete the suicide awareness training. The highlighted positions are staff members who your board ***may*** deem to be "appropriate personnel" to receive the staff. If there are positions which you determine to not be an appropriate staff member to participate in suicide awareness training, please delete it from the version of the policy that your board adopts.

Policy 4060. School Vehicle Use. This policy is optional and provides certain standards for use of school vehicles in circumstances when students are not being transported. For example, it states that drivers with certain

convictions or "points" against their driver's license are not allowed to operate school vehicles. We know some insurance companies also have screening processes for staff members which determine who can drive school vehicles. You should consider this policy and the multiple options within it carefully. If you believe your insurance company's screening process is sufficient, this policy is not required. However, you should still review it to be sure.

Policy 4061. Workplace or Non-Workplace Injuries or Illness and Return to Work. This policy discusses reporting injuries both by the injured employee and any witnesses. It addresses circumstances when an employee may be given a modified or limited duty assignment or may be terminated before or after the employee is otherwise able to return to work. It also contains provisions for non-workplace injuries or illness. You can use the accompanying "Return to Work" form in most, if not all, return to work circumstances relating to workplace injury or non-workplace injury or illness.

Policy 4062. Locker Room Supervision. We have been stressing the importance of supervising locker rooms for many years at our school district presentations and inservices. Many hazing and bullying incidents occur in unsupervised or poorly supervised locker rooms. Some incidents are serious enough to result in litigation. It is important that the school's practice matches its policy, so this policy should be modified to fit your practice in the event you choose to adopt it.

4000 Series Policies

INDEX

4001	[Intentionally Left Blank]
4002	Drug Free Workplace
4003	Drug Testing of Drivers
4004	Employment of Relatives
4005	Communication between Board and District Employees
4006	Insurance
4007	Personnel Records
4008	Outside Employment
4009	Restrictions on Employees Receiving Gratuities.
4010	Inclement Weather
4011	Family Medical Leave Act
4011.1	Nebraska Family Military Leave Act
4012	Staff Internet Use
4013	Grievance Policy
4014	[Intentionally Left Blank]
4015	Employment of Board Members
4016	Jury Duty and Witness in Court
4017	Relations with Collective Bargaining Associations
4018	Corporal Punishment
4019	Workplace Injury Prevention and Safety Committee

4020 Ownership of Copyrighted Works

4021 [Intentionally Left Blank]

4022 Certification

4023 Professional Ethics

4024 Teachers' Rights, Responsibilities & Duties.

4025 Superintendent

4026 [Intentionally Left Blank]

4027 Part-Time Certificated Employees

4028 Substitute Teachers

4029 Salary Schedule for Certificated Employees

4030 Evaluation of Certificated Employees

4031 Evaluation of Probationary Certificated Employees

4032 Professional Growth

4033 [Intentionally Left Blank]

4034 Teacher Handbook

4035 Intentionally Left Blank Policy

4036 [Intentionally Left Blank]

4037 Reduction in Force

4038 Classified Staff Defined

4039 Employment of Classified Staff

4040 Employment Terms for Classified Staff

4041 Staff Dress and Appearance

4042 Employee Social Security Numbers

4043 Professional Boundaries Between Employees and Students

4044 Political Activity by Staff Members

4045 Milk Expression

4046 Internet Searches Regarding Potential Employees

4047 [Intentionally Left Blank]

4048 Assessment Administration and Security

4049 This number intentionally left blank

4050 Overtime and Compensatory Time

4051 Use of Social Media by School District Employees

4052 Job References to Prospective Employers

4053 Conflict of Interest

4054 Reporting Child Abuse or Neglect

4055 Head Teacher

4056 Resignation of Certificated Staff

4057 Superintendent Evaluation

4058 Confidentiality in Counseling and Guidance

4059 Suicide Prevention Training

4060 School Vehicle Use

4061 Workplace and Non-Workplace Injuries or Illness and Return to Work

4062 Locker Room Supervision

FORMS INDEX

4000 Series Forms	Related Policy
Application for Employment	N/A
Certification for Serious Injury or Illness of a Veteran Military Caregiver (FMLA)	4011
Certification of Health Care Provider: Family Illness (FMLA)	4011
Certification of Illness or Injury of a Current Family Member: Military (FMLA)	4011
Certification of Qualifying Exigency for Military Family Leave (FMLA)	4011
Consent to Disclose Employment Information	N/A
NADC Form C-2: Conflict of Interest	4053
NADC Form C-3 Contractual Interest Statement	4053
NADC Form C-4 Employment of Immediate Family Member	4004
Notice of Eligibility and Rights & Responsibilities (FMLA)	4011
Return to Work	4011
Veterans Preference Not Hiring Letter	3053

4002
Drug Free Workplace

It is vitally important to have a healthy workforce that is free from the effects of illegal drugs. The use or possession of unlawful drugs in the workplace has a very detrimental effect upon safety and morale of the affected employee, coworkers, and the public at large; and on productivity and the quality of work.

Federal law requires this school district, as a recipient of federal funds, to maintain a drug-free workplace. The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance in the district's workplace is prohibited. The term "workplace" includes every location where district employees may be found during their working hours or while they are on duty, regardless of whether the location is within the geographic boundaries of the district. Any employee who violates this policy will be disciplined with measures up to and including discharge. The district may, in its sole discretion, require or allow an employee who violates this policy to participate in and satisfactorily complete a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program.

The district shall provide every current employee with a copy of this policy, and shall provide each newly hired employee with a copy upon hiring. Every employee shall be required to signify receipt of a copy of the policy in writing. All district employees must abide by this policy, including those who are not directly engaged in the performance of work pursuant to a federal grant.

An employee must notify his/her supervisor of any conviction of a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace within five days. The failure to report such a conviction will be grounds for dismissal. If the employee convicted of such an offense is engaged in the performance of work pursuant to the provisions of a federal grant, the district shall notify the grant agency within 10 days of receiving notice of a conviction from the affected employee or of receiving actual notice of such a conviction.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4003
Drug Policy Regarding Drivers

Policy Statement. Drivers for the school district must be free from drug and alcohol abuse, and the use of illegal drugs or improper use of alcohol is prohibited. The overall goal of drug and alcohol testing is to insure a drug-free and alcohol-free transportation environment, and to reduce accidents, injuries and fatalities.

Designated Contact. The school district has designated [insert designated individual] as the individual any driver may contact with questions about this policy or the school district's drug testing program and procedures for drivers. This individual further maintains and will provide drivers informational materials concerning the effects of alcohol and controlled substances use on an individual's health, work, and personal life; signs and symptoms of an alcohol or a controlled substances problem (the driver's or a co-worker's); and available methods of intervening when an alcohol or controlled substances problem is suspected, including confrontation, referral to any employee assistance program and/or referral to management.

[Insert designated individual] may be contacted at [insert contact information.]

Covered Drivers. Any person who operates a commercial motor vehicle on behalf of the school district is covered by this policy and the school district's drug testing program and procedures for drivers. All covered drivers must provide the school district a signed statement certifying that he or she has received a copy of this policy and related materials.

Covered Workday. A driver is required to comply with this policy and the terms of the school district's drug testing program and procedures for drivers at all times they are assigned, or may be assigned, to perform safety-sensitive functions. This includes all time from the time a driver begins to work or is required to be in readiness to work until the time he/she is relieved from work and all responsibility for performing work. Safety-sensitive functions include: (1) all time at a school district facility or property, contractor facility or property, or on any public property, waiting to be dispatched, unless the driver has been relieved from duty by the school district; (2) all time inspecting equipment as required by state or federal law or regulation and any and all other time inspecting, servicing, or conditioning any commercial motor vehicle; (3) all time spent at the driving controls of a commercial motor vehicle in operation; (4) all time, other than driving time, in or upon any commercial motor vehicle; (5) all time loading or unloading a vehicle, supervising, or assisting in the loading or unloading, attending a

vehicle being loaded or unloaded, remaining in readiness to operate the vehicle, or in giving or receiving receipts for shipments loaded or unloaded; and (6) all time repairing, obtaining assistance, or remaining in attendance upon a disabled vehicle.

Prohibited Conduct. No driver shall: (1) report for duty or remain on duty requiring the performance of safety-sensitive functions while having an alcohol concentration of 0.04 or greater; (2) use alcohol while performing safety-sensitive functions; (3) perform safety-sensitive functions within four hours after using alcohol; or (4) refuse to submit to a pre-employment controlled substance, a post-accident alcohol or controlled substance test, a random alcohol or controlled substances test, a reasonable suspicion alcohol or controlled substance test, a return-to-duty alcohol or controlled substances test, or a follow-up alcohol or controlled substance test required under state or federal law or this policy. No driver required to take a post-accident alcohol test shall use alcohol for eight hours following the accident, or until he/she undergoes a post-accident alcohol test, whichever occurs first.

No driver shall: (1) report for duty or remain on duty requiring the performance of safety sensitive functions when the driver uses any drug or substance identified in 31 CFR 1308.11 Schedule 1; (2) report for duty or remain on duty requiring the performance of safety-sensitive functions when the driver uses any non-Schedule I drug or substance that is identified in the other Schedules in 21 CFR part 1308 except when the use is pursuant to the instructions of a licensed medical practitioner who is familiar with the driver's medical history and has advised the driver that the substance will not adversely affect the driver's ability to safely operate a commercial motor vehicle; or (3) report for duty, remain on duty or perform a safety-sensitive function, if the driver tests positive or has adulterated or substituted a test specimen for controlled substances.

Types of Testing. Pursuant to regulations promulgated by the Department of Transportation (DOT), the district has implemented four types of testing: (1) pre-employment testing, (2) reasonable cause testing, (3) post-accident testing and (4) random testing.

Refusal to Submit to Testing. A driver shall not refuse to submit to testing. A driver will be considered to have refused to submit to testing if the driver fails to provide a sample or specimen necessary for testing upon a lawful request, consistent with the required testing protocols. The refusal to submit to the testing used by the district will be grounds for refusal to hire driver applicants and to terminate the employment of existing drivers.

Consequences for Violations. Any driver who becomes unqualified on the basis of violation of the terms of this policy will be subject to disciplinary action which may include termination of the driver's employment, and shall include the immediate removal from safety-sensitive functions in compliance with federal law. No driver tested pursuant to this policy and the school district's drug testing program and procedures who is found to have an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or greater but less than 0.04 shall perform or continue to perform safety-sensitive functions until the start of the driver's next regularly scheduled duty period, but not less than 24 hours following administration of the test.

Return to Duty Process. A driver who has violated this policy or the school district drug testing program and procedures cannot again perform any safety-sensitive functions until and unless the employee completes the return-to-duty process, including the substance-abuse professional's (SAP) evaluation, referral, and recommended education or treatment. The school district will provide employees the relevant contact information for available and acceptable SAPs as necessary, but the school district is not required under the law to provide a SAP evaluation or any subsequent recommended education or treatment for a driver. Any driver completing the return-to-duty process must complete a return-to-duty test and test negatively.

Disqualification. Any applicant who tests positive for the presence of the following drugs is medically unqualified to drive and will not be considered for the position of driver: (1) marijuana, (2) cocaine, (3) opiates, (4) amphetamines, or (5) phencyclidine (PCP). Any district driver who tests positive shall be medically unqualified and removed from service immediately.

Pre-employment Testing. All applicants for employment must submit to drug and alcohol tests as a condition of being considered for employment.

Reasonable Cause Testing. The district shall have reasonable cause to require a driver to submit to drug testing when a driver manifests physical or physiological symptoms or reactions commonly attributed to the use of controlled substances or alcohol.

Post-Accident Testing. A driver who has been involved in a reportable accident must submit to drug and alcohol testing as soon as possible. A reportable accident includes any accident in which there is a fatality, a person is injured and must be treated away from the accident site, the driver receives a citation for a moving violation, or a vehicle is towed from the scene. The driver must notify the district immediately regarding any reportable accident.

Serious Injury to the Driver. If a driver is so seriously injured that he or she cannot submit to testing at or immediately after the time of the accident, the driver must provide the necessary authorization for the district to obtain hospital reports or other documents that would indicate whether there were controlled substances or alcohol in the driver's system.

Random Testing. All drivers will be subject to unannounced random testing for drugs and alcohol. The district or its agents will periodically select drivers at random for testing. A district official will notify a driver when his or her name has been selected and will instruct the driver to report immediately for testing. By its very nature, random selection may result in one driver being tested more than once in a 12-month period, while another driver may not be selected at all during the same 12 months.

Frequency of Random Testing. Under DOT regulations, the district must test at least 50 percent of its average number of driver positions for drugs and 25 percent of its average number of driver positions for alcohol each year. The tests must be unannounced and spread evenly throughout the year. DOT regulations also require that every driver selected at random must have his or her name placed back in the random pool for the next selection period.

Testing Procedure. All urine and blood specimens collected under the policy will be submitted to an approved laboratory for testing. Specimens that initially test positive for drugs will be subjected to a subsequent confirmation test before being reported by the laboratory as positive. All such specimens collected and submitted will be maintained securely to safeguard the validity of the test results and maintain the integrity of the testing process while ensuring the results are attributed to the correct driver.

Medical Resource Officer. All laboratory test results will be reported by the laboratory to a medical review officer (MRO) designated by the district. Negative test results will be reported as such by the MRO to the district. Before reporting a positive test result to the district, the MRO will attempt to contact the driver to discuss the test result. If the MRO is unable to contact the driver directly, the MRO will contact a district official designated in advance by the district, who shall in turn contact the driver and direct the driver to contact the MRO. Upon being so directed, the driver shall contact the MRO immediately or, if after the MRO's business hours and the MRO is unavailable, at the start of the MRO's next business day. If required by DOT regulations, personal information collected and maintained pursuant to this policy shall be reported to the Clearinghouse by the MRO in the event of: (1)

a verified positive, adulterated, or substituted drug test result; (2) an alcohol confirmation test with a concentration of 0.04 or higher; (3) a refusal to submit to any test required by this policy and the school district's drug testing program and procedures; (4) an employer's report of actual knowledge that a driver has used alcohol or controlled substances based on the employer's direct observation of the employee, information provided by the driver's previous employer(s), a traffic citation for driving a CMV while under the influence of alcohol or controlled substances or an employee's admission of alcohol or controlled substance use; (5) on duty alcohol use as prohibited above; (6) pre-duty alcohol use as prohibited above; (7) alcohol use following an accident as prohibited above; (8) controlled substance use as prohibited above; (9) a substance abuse professional report of the successful completion of the return-to-duty process; (10) a negative return-to-duty test; and (11) an employer's report of completion of follow-up testing.

Confidentiality. Pursuant to DOT regulations, individual test results for applicants and drivers will be released to the district and will be kept confidential unless the tested individual consents to their release or release is required by law (such as the release of information to the Clearinghouse.) Any person who has submitted to drug testing in compliance with this policy is entitled to receive the results of such testing upon timely written request.

Retesting. An individual who tested positive for the presence of drugs may request that the original sample be retested. The request for a retest must be submitted in writing on a form provided by the district within 3 working days of the district's notification to the individual that he or she has a positive test result. The individual making the request must pay all costs associated with the retest and transfer of the sample to another laboratory before the retest will be performed.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4004
Employment of Relatives, Domestic Partners and Significant Others

It is in the school district's best interest to hire the best qualified candidate for employment. However, the district must use sound judgment in hiring and placing employees who are closely related, reside together as domestic partners, or are involved in close relationships for the following reasons: avoiding conflict of interest and the appearance of a conflict of interest; avoiding favoritism and the appearance of favoritism; promoting collegiality among employees; minimizing lost productivity; easing the task of managing employees; avoiding friction and conflict when marriages or relationships break down; and avoiding claims of sexual harassment.

For the purposes of this policy, the term "relative" refers to a spouse, child, parent, sibling, grandparent, grandchild, aunt, uncle, first cousin, or corresponding in-law or "step" relation. "Domestic partner" refers to individuals who reside in the same household and are involved in a relationship, who may hold themselves out to the public as marital partners, but who are not legally married. "Significant others" refers to individuals who are dating or engaged to be married but may or may not reside together. This policy applies to all categories of employment including regular, temporary, and part-time classifications.

Generally, an employee's relative, domestic partner, or significant other should not be hired to work in the same department as the employee or in any other position in which the district believes a conflict or the appearance of a conflict may exist. Relatives, domestic partners, and significant others are permitted to work at the district provided one does not report directly to, supervise, or manage the other. The superintendent and/or board may make exceptions to this general rule.

Employees in a supervisory-subordinate relationship or employed in the same department who marry, become domestic partners, or become significant others while employed will be treated in accordance with these guidelines, and one of the employees will be transferred at the earliest practicable time. The transfer will be voluntary when possible. When a voluntary transfer is not possible, the superintendent will make the decision based upon the importance of each job, the needs of the district, and the availability of candidates to fill either position. The district shall endeavor to place the transferred

employee in a position which is similar in terms of pay and benefits. The superintendent and/or board may make exceptions to this general rule.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4005
Communication Between the Board and District Employees

Employees have the same right to communicate with the board about matters of public concern as other patrons of the district. Regarding employment-related issues, employees must follow the applicable board policies and/or contractual procedures regarding the administrative chain of command, complaints, grievances and other applicable processes.

When appropriate, the superintendent shall inform employees of official board policies, directives, actions and concerns.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4006
Insurance

The school district shall provide workers' compensation insurance for the protection of the district and its employees, and such other insurance as the board deems appropriate or has agreed to provide pursuant to a contract or collective bargaining agreement.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4007
Personnel Records

The district shall maintain a personnel file regarding each employee. All materials in a personnel file, except for employment references and information that was gathered in the process of assessing an applicant for hiring, shall be available to the employee for review within a reasonable period of time of the employee's request. Employees (or individuals to whom employees have given written authorization) may inspect the contents of their personnel files only in the presence of an administrator or a person designated by the administration.

An employee may respond to any document(s) in his or her personnel file by submitting a written response to the person responsible for keeping the file, who shall attach the response to file copies of the disputed document.

No person other than school officials engaged in their professional duties shall be granted access to employees' personnel files, and the contents of such files shall not be divulged in any manner to any unauthorized person. An attorney acting on behalf of the board of education or administration is deemed to be a school official.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4008
Outside Employment

1. An employee's responsibilities to the district take precedence over personal responsibilities during school hours. Employees may not engage in other employment business activity during assigned duty hours.

2. Tutoring

   a. Teachers are expected to assist students who are having learning problems as part of the teachers' employment. Such assistance is expected both in the classroom and at other times during the school day.

   b. A teacher shall not solicit a student or parent to retain the teacher as a tutor and shall not act as a tutor for pay or other remuneration for any student who is then enrolled in any class taught by that teacher.

   c. In all other cases during the school year, a teacher may act as a tutor for pay or other remuneration upon prior approval of the building principal and superintendent or designee.

3. Employees shall attend to personal matters outside their assigned duty hours with the district whenever possible.

4. Employees may conduct business on behalf of the district during assigned duty hours, but at times that do not disrupt or interfere with teaching responsibilities or student activities.

5. Employees shall not misrepresent, either expressly or by implication, that any activity, solicitation, or other endeavor is sponsored, sanctioned, or endorsed by the district.

6. In any written or verbal presentation by an employee that might be perceived as being sanctioned, sponsored, or endorsed by the district, other than district-related instruction or presentation to district students or personnel, the employee shall communicate to the audience or recipients that the views expressed are those of the employee and not necessarily those of the district or board.

7. Sale of goods or services by employees.

   a. Employees shall not sell, solicit or promote the sale of goods or services to students.

   b. Employees shall not sell, solicit or promote the sale of goods or services to parents of students when the employee's relationship with the district is used to influence any sale or may be reasonably perceived by parents as attempting to influence any sale.

   c. Employees with supervisory or managerial responsibilities shall not sell, solicit or promote the sale of goods or services to employees over whom they have such responsibilities in any manner that could reasonably be perceived as coercive by the subordinate employee(s).

   d. Employees shall not use employee, student, or parent directories in connection with the solicitation, sale, or promotion of goods or services and shall not provide any such directory to any person or entity for any purpose without the prior knowledge or approval of the building principal.

8. No school board member, administrator, teacher, or other employee shall use the personnel, facilities, resources, equipment, property, or funds of the district for personal financial gain or business activities.

9. All written or artistic works, instructional materials, inventions, procedures, ideas, innovations, systems, programs, or other work product created or developed by any employee in the course and scope of performance of his or her employment duties on behalf of the district, whether published or not, shall be the exclusive property of the district; and the district has the sole right to sell, license, assign, or transfer any and all right, title, or interest in and to such property.

10. Staff may not exploit their professional relationships for personal gain.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4009
Restrictions on Employees Receiving Gratuities

An employee who, because of his or her employment by the school district, receives any bonus merchandise or gift with a value over $ 50.00 must disclose the receipt of such gift to the superintendent, who will then report that gift to the board. The superintendent, at his or her discretion, may require that the gift become the property of the district. No certificated staff member may accept any gift which will impair the professional judgment of the recipient.

Employees are directed to discourage merchants from offering bonus paraphernalia in exchange for the school's patronage.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

NOTE TO BE DELETED: PICK OPTION A OR OPTION B AND DELETE THE OPTION NOT USED

4010
[Option A] Inclement Weather

Unless the superintendent directs otherwise, the following personnel shall report to work when school is canceled because of inclement weather: the superintendent, principals, secretaries, and custodians/maintenance staff.

If school is canceled during the day because of inclement weather, classified and certified personnel not listed above may be released after students have been excused. Classified and certified personnel who miss work due to inclement weather when school is in session will not be paid for time missed or will be charged an applicable leave day.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4010
[Option B] Inclement Weather

Unless the superintendent directs otherwise, staff shall not be required to report when school is canceled due to inclement weather.

If school is canceled during the day because of inclement weather, classified and certified personnel may be released after students have been excused. Classified and certified personnel who miss work due to inclement weather when school is in session will not be paid for time missed or will be charged an applicable leave day.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4011
Employee Leave Under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)

The school district shall provide leave to its employees in accordance with the Family and Medical Leave Act ("FMLA"). The terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them under the FMLA. Employees may also qualify for leave under the Nebraska Family Military Leave Act, which is covered under the district's policy for that law. If an employee qualifies for leave under both the Family and Medical Leave Act and the Nebraska Military Leave Act, any leave taken by the employee will count concurrently toward the leave limits of both acts.

I. Qualifying for Leave

A. Qualified Employees

1. To be eligible for ***unpaid*** leave under this policy, an employee must:

   a. Make the request for leave at a time when the school district employs 50 or more workers;

   b. Have been working for the school district for at least 12 months prior to the request; and

   c. Have worked a minimum of 1,250 hours during the 12-month period immediately preceding the commencement of the leave.

2. The applicable 12-month period for computing an employee's entitlement to FMLA leave shall be the 12-month period measured forward from the date such employee's first FMLA leave begins.

3. Employees ineligible for FMLA leave for any reason may be eligible for leave under the Nebraska Family Military Leave Act and should consult policy 4011.1.

B. Qualified Circumstances Necessitating Leave

1. The school district will grant an eligible employee up to a total of 12 workweeks of ***unpaid*** leave under the following conditions:

   a. For birth of a son or daughter, and to care for the newborn child;

   b. For placement of a son or daughter with the employee for adoption or foster care;

   c. To care for the employee's spouse, son, daughter, or parent with a serious health condition;

   d. Because of a serious health condition that makes the employee unable to perform the functions of his or her job;

   e. Because of any qualifying exigency arising out of the fact that the employee's spouse, son, daughter, or parent is a Military Member on Covered Active Duty (or has been notified of an impending call or order to Covered Active Duty) in National Guard, Reserves, and/or Regular Armed Forces in support of a contingency operation; or

2. The school district will grant an eligible employee who is the spouse, son, daughter, parent or next of kin of a Covered Servicemember a total of 26 workweeks of ***unpaid*** leave during a 12-month period to care for the service member as permitted under the FMLA. The leave described in this paragraph shall only be available during a single 12-month period.

   For purposes of this provision and this policy, "Covered Servicemember" includes both Military Members and covered Veterans, so long as the

covered Veteran was discharged or released under conditions other than dishonorable at any time during the five-year period prior to the first date the eligible employee takes FMLA leave to care for the covered Veteran.

3. During the single 12-month period described in paragraph I(B)(2), an eligible employee shall be entitled to a combined total of 26 workweeks of leave under paragraphs I(B)(1) and I(B)(2). Nothing in this paragraph shall limit the availability of leave under paragraph I(B)(1) during any other 12-month period.

C. Limitations on Leave

1. Leave for birth or placement for adoption or foster care must conclude within 12 months of the birth or placement.

2. In any case in which a husband and wife both employed by the school district are entitled to FMLA leave:

   a. The aggregate number of workweeks of FMLA leave to which both are entitled is limited to 12 during any 12-month period if such leave is taken (i) because of the birth of a son or daughter of the employee and in order to care for such son or daughter; (ii) because of the placement of a son or daughter with the employee for adoption or foster care; or (iii) to care for a sick parent who has a serious health condition; and

   b. The aggregate number of workweeks of FMLA leave to which both that husband and wife are entitled is limited to 26 during the single 12-month period in which leave is taken to care for a Covered Servicemember and the husband and wife employees are both

either the son, daughter, parent, or next of kin of such Covered Servicemember, if the leave is taken for this reason or a combination of this reason and one of the three reasons described in paragraph I(C)(2)(a). If the leave taken by the husband and wife includes leave described in paragraph I(C)(2)(a), the limitation in paragraph I(C)(2)(a) shall apply to the leave described in I(C)(2)(a).

D. Qualifying Notice and Certification

Employees seeking to use FMLA leave will be required to provide:

1. 30-day advance notice when the need to take the leave is foreseeable; provided, if (a) the leave is for needed treatment which is required to begin in less than thirty days or (b) the leave is for the reason set forth in paragraph I(B)(1)(e), the employee shall provide such notice to the school district as is reasonable and practical;

2. Medical certification supporting the need for leave due to a Serious Health Condition affecting the employee or family member or to care for a Military Member, and/or due to a Serious Injury or Illness to care for a Veteran;

3. Second or third medical opinions and periodic re-certifications (at the school district's expense);

4. Certification supporting the need for leave because of a qualifying exigency arising out of the fact that the employee's spouse, son, daughter or parent is a Military Member on Covered Active Duty (or has been notified of an impending call or order to Covered Active Duty) in the National Guard, Reserves, and/or

Regular Armed Forces in support of a contingency operation;

5. Certification supporting the need for leave to care for a Veteran who was discharged or released under conditions other than dishonorable at any time during the five-year period prior to the first date the eligible employee takes FMLA leave to care for the covered Veteran, and who is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy for a Serious Injury or Illness; and

6. Periodic reports during leave, at a frequency reasonably requested by the superintendent, regarding the employee's status and intent to return to work.

E. Scheduling Leave

When leave is needed to care for a family member, for the employee's own illness, or to care for a Covered Servicemember, and such leave is foreseeable based on planned medical treatment, the employee must attempt to schedule treatment so as not to unduly disrupt the school district's operations.

II. Relationship with District During Leave

A. Leave to Be Unpaid

All leave provided to employees under the provisions of the FMLA and this policy shall be unpaid leave.

B. Substitution of Paid Leave

1. The school district requires employees to substitute any accrued paid vacation leave, paid personal leave, paid family leave, paid medical leave or paid sick leave for FMLA leave. However, nothing in this policy shall require the school district to provide paid sick or medical leave in any situation in which the

school district would not normally provide such paid leave.

2. If an employee uses paid leave under circumstances which do not qualify as FMLA leave, the leave will not count against the number of workweeks of FMLA leave to which the employee is entitled.

3. Any paid leave which is substituted for FMLA leave will be subtracted from the number of workweeks of unpaid leave provided by the FMLA and this policy.

C. Group Health Plan Benefits

1. The school district will continue group health plan benefits on the same basis as coverage would have been provided if the employee had been continuously employed during the FMLA leave period.

2. Any share of health plan premiums which have been paid by the employee prior to FMLA leave must continue to be paid by the employee during the FMLA leave period.

D. Intermittent or Reduced-Schedule Leave

1. Leave may be taken under this policy intermittently or on a reduced-leave schedule under certain circumstances.

   a. When leave is taken because of a birth or because of a placement of a child for adoption or foster care, an eligible employee may take leave intermittently or on a reduced-leave schedule only with the agreement of the school district. In such a case, the superintendent shall have the authority to approve or disapprove such intermittent or reduced leave schedule, in the superintendent's sole discretion.

b. When leave is taken to care for a sick family member, for an employee's own serious health condition, or to care for a covered Veteran or Military Member, an eligible employee may take leave intermittently or on a reduced-leave schedule when medically necessary.

c. When leave is taken by an eligible employee because of any qualifying exigency arising out of the fact that the employee's spouse, son, daughter, or parent is a Military Member on Covered Active Duty (or has been notified of an impending call or order to Covered Active Duty) in National Guard, Reserves, and/or Regular Armed Forces in support of a contingency operation, the employee may take leave intermittently or on a reduced-leave schedule.

d. When leave is taken by an eligible employee to care for a Covered Servicemember, including a Veteran who was discharged or released under conditions other than dishonorable at any time during the five-year period prior to the first date the eligible employee takes FMLA leave to care for the covered Veteran, and who is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy for a Serious Injury or Illness

e. Intermittent or reduced leave shall not result in a reduction in the employee's total amount of leave beyond the amount of leave actually taken.

f. When an instructional employee seeks to take intermittent leave in connection with a family or personal illness (e.g. physical therapy or periodic care for a sick relative) or to care for a covered

Veteran or Military Member, and when such leave would constitute at least 20 percent of the total number of working days in the period during which the leave would extend, the school district may require the employee to elect to take leave in a block, instead of intermittently, for the entire period or to transfer to an available alternative position within the school system that is equivalent in pay, for which the employee is qualified, and which better accommodates the intermittent leave.

2. If an eligible employee requests intermittent leave or leave on a reduced-leave schedule that is foreseeable based on planned medical treatment, including during a period of recovery from a serious health condition, the school district may require the employee to transfer temporarily to an available alternative position for which the employee is qualified and which better accommodates recurring periods of leave than does the employee's regular position. Such alternative position must have equivalent pay and benefits as the employee's permanent position.

3. Leave taken on an intermittent or reduced-schedule basis will be tracked hourly.

III. Return from Leave

A. Restoration to Position

1. On return from FMLA leave, an employee is entitled to be returned to the same position the employee held when leave commenced, or to an equivalent position with equivalent benefits, pay, and other terms and conditions of employment.

2. Any leave taken under this policy will not result in the loss of any employment benefits accrued

prior to the date on which the leave commenced.

3. An eligible employee is not entitled to accrual of any seniority or employment benefits during any period of leave, or any right, benefit, or position of employment other than to which the employee would have been entitled had the employee not taken leave.

B. Denial of Restoration

1. The school district reserves the right to deny restoration to any eligible employee who is a "key employee" (that is an employee who is salaried and among the highest paid 10% of the employees of the school district) if such denial is necessary to prevent substantial and grievous economic injury to the operations of the school district.

2. If the school district intends to deny restoration to such an employee, it will:

   a. notify the employee of his/her status as a "key employee" in response to the employee's notice of intent to take FMLA leave;

   b. notify the employee as soon as the school district decides it will deny job restoration and explain the reasons for this decision;

   c. offer the employee a reasonable opportunity to return to work from FMLA leave after giving this notice; and

   d. make a final determination as to whether reinstatement will be denied at the end of the leave period if the employee then requests restoration.

C. Failure to Return from Leave

a. If an employee fails to return from FMLA leave after the period of leave to which the employee is entitled has expired, the employee shall reimburse the district for any premiums the employer paid for maintaining health insurance coverage for the employee during the employee's FMLA leave unless the reason the employee does not return is due to: (1) the continuation, recurrence, or onset of the serious health condition which entitled the employee to FMLA leave and the employee provides the district with sufficient certification from the proper health care provider of such continuation, recurrence, or onset of the serious health condition or (2) other circumstances beyond the employee's control.

IV. Notice to Employees

A. The school district will post in conspicuous places where employees are employed notices explaining the FMLA and providing information concerning the procedures for filing complaints of FMLA violations with the U.S. Wage and Hour Division.

B. When an employee provides notice of the need for FMLA leave, the school district shall provide the employee with a copy of the "section 301(c) notice" which is attached to this policy.

C. To the extent that any provision in this policy is in any manner inconsistent with the provisions of the Act or the regulations promulgated thereunder, the Act and regulations shall prevail over the provisions of this policy. The school district reserves the right to modify this policy from time to time in its sole discretion.

D. Employees may direct any questions or concerns regarding FMLA leave to the superintendent.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4011.1
Nebraska Family Military Leave Act

The school district shall provide leave to its employees in accordance with the Nebraska Family Military Leave Act (NFMLA). The terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them under the NFMLA. Employees may also qualify for leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), which is detailed in the district's FMLA policy. If an employee qualifies for leave under both the FMLA and NFMLA, any leave taken by the employee will count concurrently toward the leave limits of both.

I. Qualifying for Leave

A. Qualified Employees

To be eligible for unpaid leave under the NFMLA, an employee must:

1. Have been working for the school district for at least 12 months prior to the request; and

2. Have worked a minimum of 1,250 hours during the 12-month period immediately preceding the commencement of the leave.

B. Qualified Circumstances for Requesting Leave

The school district will grant a qualified employee up to a total of 30 days of unpaid leave if:

1. The employee is the spouse or parent of a person called to military service lasting 179 days or longer with the state or United States pursuant to orders of the Governor or the President of the United States and;

2. The leave is scheduled to be taken during the time federal or state deployment orders are in effect.

C. Qualifying Notice and Certification

Employees seeking to use the NFMLA will be required to provide:

a. A consultation with the District to schedule leave so as not to unduly disrupt the operations of the school.

b. Certification from the proper military authority to verify the employee's eligibility for the family military leave requested.

c. 14-day advance notice of the intended date upon which the leave will begin, if leave will consist of five or more work days.

d. As much advance notice as possible of the intended date upon which the leave will commence, if leave will consist of less than five work days.

II. Relationship with District During Leave

A. Leave to Be Unpaid

All leave provided to employees under the provisions of the NFMLA and this policy shall be unpaid leave.

B. Benefits

1. Taking leave under the NFMLA shall not result in the loss of any employee benefit accrued before the date on which the leave commenced.

2. Any employee who takes leave under the NFMLA will be permitted to continue their benefits at their own expense.

3. Payment for benefits must be made to the district in advance of the date on which they are due. For example, if health insurance premiums are paid to the carrier by the district on the 1st of the month, the employee taking leave under the NFMLA must

provide the full cost of the premium to the district prior to that date. Failure to provide the full costs for all benefits the employee wishes to continue in advance of their due date may result in cancellation of benefits as permitted by law.

III. Return from Leave

A. Restoration to Position

1. Any employee who exercises the right to leave under the NFMLA shall be restored by the district to the position held by the employee when the leave commenced or to a position with equivalent seniority status, employee benefits, pay, and other terms and conditions of employment.

2. This section does not apply if the district proves that the employee was not restored because of conditions unrelated to the employee's exercise of rights under the NFMLA.

B. Failure to Return

If an employee fails to return after the period of leave to which the employee is entitled has expired, and no additional qualifications for leave exist, the employee will be subject to the district's policies governing unexcused absences up to and including termination of employment.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4012
Staff Internet and Computer Use

Internet access is an important tool for communicating, keeping up-to-date with current developments in education, and for conducting research to enhance management, teaching and learning skills. The following procedures and guidelines are intended to ensure appropriate use of the Internet at the school by the district's faculty and staff. Staff should also refer to the district's policy on Staff and District Social Media Use.

I. Staff Expectations in Use of the Internet

A. Acceptable Use While on Duty or on School Property

1. Staff shall be restricted to use the Internet to conduct research for instructional purposes.

2. Staff may use the Internet for school-related e-mail communication with fellow educators, students, parents, and patrons.

3. Staff may use the Internet in any other way which serves a legitimate educational purpose and that is consistent with district policy and good professional judgment.

4. Teachers should integrate the use of electronic resources into the classroom. As the quality and integrity of content on the Internet is not guaranteed, teachers must examine the source of the information and provide guidance to students on evaluating the quality of information they may encounter on the Internet.

B. Unacceptable Use While on Duty or on School Property

1. Staff shall not access obscene or pornographic material.

2. Staff shall not engage in any illegal activities on school computers, including the downloading and reproduction of copyrighted materials.

3. Staff shall not use school computers or district internet access to use peer-to-peer sharing systems such as BitTorrent, or participate in any activity which interferes with the staff member's ability to perform their assigned duties.

4. The only political advocacy allowed by staff on school computers or district internet access is that which is permitted by the Political Accountability and Disclosure Act and complies with district policy.

5. Staff shall not share their passwords with anyone, including students, volunteers or fellow employees.

II. School Affiliated Websites

Staff must obtain the permission of the administration prior to creating or publishing any school-affiliated web page which represents itself to be school-related, or which could be reasonably understood to be school-related. This includes any website which identifies the school district by name or which uses the school's mascot name or image.

Staff must provide administrators with the username and password for all school-affiliated web pages and must only publish content appropriate for the school setting. Staff must also comply with all board policies in their school-affiliated websites and must comply with the board's policy on professional boundaries between staff and students at all times and in all contexts.

Publication of student work or personality-identifiable student information on the Internet may violate the Federal Education Records Privacy Act. Staff must obtain the consent of their building principal or the superintendent prior to posting any student-related information on the Internet.

III. Enforcement

A. Methods of Enforcement

The district owns the computer system and monitors e-mail and Internet communications, Internet usage, and patterns of Internet usage. Staff members have no right of privacy in any

electronic communications or files, which are stored or accessed on or using school property and these are subject to search and inspection at any time.

1. The district uses a technology protection measure that blocks access to some sites that are not in accordance with the district's policy. Standard use of the Internet utilizes a proxy server-based filter that screens for non-curriculum related pages.

2. Due to the nature of technology, the filter may sometimes block pages that are appropriate for staff research. The system administrator may override the technology protection measures that blocks or filters Internet access for staff access to a site with legitimate educational value that is wrongly blocked.

3. The district will monitor staff use of the Internet by monitoring Internet use history to ensure enforcement of this policy.

B. **Any violation of school policy and rules may result in that staff member facing:**

1. Discharge from employment or such other discipline as the administration and/or the board deem appropriate;

2. The filing of a complaint with the Commissioner of Education alleging unprofessional conduct by a certified staff member;

3. When appropriate, the involvement of law enforcement agencies in investigating and prosecuting wrongdoing.

IV. Off-Duty Personal Use

School employees may use the internet, school computers, and other school technology while not on duty for personal use as long as such use is (1) consistent with other district policies, (2) consistent with the provisions of Title 92, Nebraska Administrative Code, Chapter 27 (Nebraska Department of Education "Rule 27"), and (3) is reported as compensation in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,

as amended, and taxes, if any, are paid. All of the provisions of Rule 27 will apply to non-certificated staff for the purposes of this policy. In addition, employees may not use the school's internet, computers, or other technology to access obscene or pornographic material, sext, or engage in any illegal activities.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4013
Grievance Procedure

Definition of Grievance. A grievance is an allegation by an employee or group of employees that there has been a violation of a provision of the negotiated agreement or a policy of the board of education.

Procedural Steps. The procedure for handling grievances is as set forth below.

Step 1 - Oral Notice to Principal. The grievant shall initiate the grievance by presenting it to his or her principal or immediate supervisor within seven (7) days from the date that the grievant knew or should have known of the incident giving rise to the grievance.

Step 2 - Written Grievance to the Principal. If the grievance is not resolved to the satisfaction of the grievant within five (5) days of the meeting with the principal, the grievant representative may present the grievance in writing to the principal.

The principal shall schedule a meeting within three (3) days of receipt of the written grievance to discuss the elements of the grievance. The principal shall submit his or her determination in writing to the grievant within five (5) days of the meeting.

Step 3 - Written Appeal to the Superintendent of Schools. If the determination of the principal is not satisfactory to the grievant, the grievant may appeal it to the superintendent of schools or his or her designated representative. Said appeal shall be presented, in writing, to the office of the superintendent of schools within five (5) days of receipt of the principal's determination.

The superintendent of schools or a designee shall hold a formal meeting within seven (7) days of receiving the written appeal. The superintendent of schools or a designated representative shall make a written determination regarding the grievance within five (5) days of the date of the meeting.

Step 4 - Appeal to the Board of Education. If the determination of the superintendent of schools is not satisfactory

to the grievant, the grievant may appeal it to the board within five (5) days of receipt of the superintendent's decision. The board shall hear the grievance within thirty (30) days in open or closed session in accordance with the law. The board shall notify the grievant of its decision within five (5) days of hearing the grievance.

Written Presentation. All grievances presented at Step 2 and subsequent steps of the procedure shall set forth in writing all facts giving rise to the grievance, the provision(s) of the Agreement or policy alleged to have been violated, the names of the grievant(s), the names of all witnesses, and the remedy sought by the grievant. All grievances at Step 2 and appeals at Step 3 and Step 4 shall be signed and dated by the aggrieved employee. All written answers submitted by the district shall be signed and dated by the appropriate district representative.

Grievance Meetings or Hearings. All meetings and hearings conducted under this procedure up to and including Step 3 shall be conducted in private and shall include only the administration's representatives, the grievant, the grievant's representatives, and witnesses as necessary.

Association Representation. A grievant shall have the right to have an Association representative present to represent the grievant at each level of the grievance procedure.

Reprisals. No reprisals of any kind shall be taken against any employee who uses this grievance procedure in good faith.

Withdrawal of a Grievance. A grievant may withdraw his or her grievance at any level of the procedure without fear of reprisal from any party.

Advanced Step Filing. A grievance shall be filed initially at the level at which the decision resulting in the grievance was made.

Time Limitations. Time limitations herein are critical. All references to days are to calendar days. No grievance shall be accepted by the district unless it is submitted or appealed within the time limits set forth in this Agreement. If at any time during the grievance process, it is discovered that the grievance was not filed or appealed in a timely manner, the grievance shall be dismissed. If the grievance is not submitted in a timely manner at Step 1 or Step 2, it shall be deemed

to be waived. If the grievance is not appealed to Step 3 in a timely manner, it shall be deemed to have been settled in accordance with the district's Step 2 determination. If the district fails to answer within the time limits set forth in this Agreement, the grievance shall automatically proceed to the next step.

When the deadline for taking an action falls on a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday, the time for taking the action shall be extended to the next working day.

Requirement to Grieve. This grievance procedure is not discretionary and cannot be waived except through the express written consent of the board. No administrator or board member, individually, has the authority to waive the requirements of this procedure. Any grievance covered by this procedure but not raised pursuant to the requirements herein, including any grievance abandoned, will be forfeited.

Bad Faith or Serial Filings. The purpose of the grievance procedure is to resolve complaints and grievances regarding covered matters at the lowest level possible within the chain of command. Grievances filed without any intention to attempt to resolve the issues raised; for the purpose of adding administrative burden; or for purposes inconsistent with the professional obligations of district staff members may be dismissed by the superintendent without providing final resolution other than noting the dismissal on a basis in this section.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4015
Prohibition Against Employment of Board Members

Nebraska statutes prohibit board members from serving as a teacher on a regular teaching contract.

The board will allow a member of the board of education to be employed by the school district in a non-teaching capacity, including substitute teaching. Board members who are also employed by the district are strictly prohibited from discussing any issue with students, staff or parents in their capacity as an employee that may come before the board.

This policy does not prohibit the board from contracting with members of the board for services or products when the relationship is not one of employer/employee and such contracts are in compliance with the requirements of statute and board policy regarding conflicts of interest.

4015
Prohibition Against Employment of Board Members

Nebraska statutes recognize the inherent conflict of interest that is created when a member of the board of education serves as a certificated employee of the district. Consequently, section 79-544 of the statutes prohibits a board member from being engaged in a contract to teach pursuant to sections 79-817 through 79-821 with the school district where he or she also serves on the board.

A conflict of interest is also created when a board member serves simultaneously as both a board member and an employee in any capacity, whether certified or non-certified. Therefore, a board member shall not be employed by the school district when serving on the board. If an employee is elected or appointed to the board, his or her employment shall be terminated upon being seated on the board. Because of the conflict that is created by a board member applying for employment while sitting on the board, a board member who wishes to apply for employment shall be required to resign from the board before applying.

This policy does not prohibit the board from contracting with members of the board for services or products when the relationship is not one of employer/employee and such contracts are in compliance with the requirements of statute and board policy regarding conflicts of interest.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4016
Jury Duty/Service as Witness in Court

An employee who has been called to serve as a juror will be granted paid leave. Employees must sign over to the district the compensation they receive for jury duty, but not compensation for expenses.

An employee who has been subpoenaed to testify as a witness in a court proceeding shall be entitled to one day of paid leave. To receive paid leave, the employee must sign over to the district his or her witness fee.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4017
Relations with Employee Collective Bargaining Associations

The board of education recognizes the right of staff members to belong to organizations for bargaining purposes pursuant to state statutes. The board will negotiate with employee associations that have been established in accordance with public employee bargaining statutes and will negotiate with local collective bargaining unit representatives at mutually agreeable times.

To facilitate an amicable relationship between the district and any local employee associations, the district will allow associations to make reasonable use of district facilities for meetings outside the school's and the employees' work hours. With administrative approval, associations may use district resources, post notices of meetings and other information on bulletin boards designated for this purpose, and use district e-mail and mail boxes for delivery of employment-related information. Associations must pay for all supplies used, damage caused, or the loss or theft of borrowed property.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4018
Corporal Punishment

Corporal punishment, defined as the infliction of bodily pain as a penalty for disapproved behavior, is prohibited. Some physical contact is inevitable, and most of it is appropriate. Therefore, physical contact, short of corporal punishment, is acceptable to promote personal interaction with students, to maintain order and control, and to protect persons and property.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4019
Workplace Injury Prevention and Safety Committee

The school district is committed to providing and maintaining a safe work environment, and to taking reasonable precautions for the safety of the students, employees, visitors, and all others having business with this school district. Every employee district should show concern for the safety of fellow employees, students, and members of the public. The district shall have a safety committee as required by Nebraska law. Members of the safety committee shall be established through the collective bargaining process.

The committee shall adopt and maintain a written injury prevention program. The committee shall participate in the development of safety education, training, and the establishment of safety rules, policies and procedures pursuant to this policy, the district's written injury prevention program, or as otherwise provided by law. Training for employees shall be conducted annually.

The workplace injury prevention and safety committee shall maintain minutes of all meetings and file them in the district office. The committee shall implement accident investigation, record keeping procedures, safety rules, safety and health training, and policies. The district shall maintain records for at least three years, or longer if directed by the Department of Labor.

The committee shall meet at least once every three months or more frequently in the event of an employee complaint or of a job-related injury or death. The workplace injury prevention and safety committee shall keep written minutes of all meetings, and provide a copy to the superintendent or designee who shall maintain the minutes in the district's administrative offices for a period of at least three years, unless otherwise instructed by the Department of Labor.

The workplace injury prevention and safety committee shall develop an injury prevention plan and present it to the board. The plan should be developed and presented in the spirit of employees working together in a cooperative, non-adversarial effort to promote safety at the work sites within the district.

The superintendent or designee shall assure that the safety training for employees is reviewed annually or more frequently, if needed. He or she shall provide the following, as set forth in the initial written Employer's Injury Prevention Plan:

1. Initial safety orientation on rules, policies, and job specific procedures for new employees or employees who are assuming new and different duties within the school district, if appropriate.
2. Job specific training for employees before they perform potential hazardous work.
3. Periodic refresher training and dissemination of information on an annual basis, or more frequently if so designated by the administrator, for employees regarding the injury prevention plan of the unit and safety rules, policies, and procedures pertaining to safety within the school district.

In the event of a death in the workplace, the workplace injury prevention and safety committee shall forward to the Department of Labor within 15 working days a copy of any review of the matter made by the workplace injury prevention and safety committee.

The superintendent or designee shall establish or cause to be established record-keeping procedures to control and maintain all accident and injury records pertaining to accidents and injuries within the district or activities under the control of the district. Such records shall be kept for at least three years, or longer if so advised by the Department of Labor.

The workplace injury prevention and safety committee will confer with the district's crisis team and shall review the district's All-Hazard School Safety Plan upon its adoption by the crisis team.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4020
Ownership of Copyrighted Works

Works created by district employees in the course and scope of their employment remain the property of the district. The board may enter into a written agreement with a staff member allowing the staff member to share ownership of a copyright in the covered work. The board will only enter into such an agreement if the written work was created apart from, and in addition to, what the district requires and if the district will not incur an expense to replace the work.

The board hereby expressly grants to other educational entities located within Nebraska a non-exclusive license to use the district's copyrighted works for educational purposes within Nebraska when those works have been placed onto collaborative learning systems within the State.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4022
Certification and Endorsements

All educators must be duly certified by the Nebraska Department of Education in accordance with the Department's rules and the laws of Nebraska. They must file copies of their teaching certificates, including endorsements, with the superintendent of schools, and must promptly file any changes in certification or endorsements. Certified employees are required to maintain all their endorsements, and may not permit any endorsement to lapse or remove it from their certificates. The board or superintendent may require a certified employee to obtain a new endorsement when it is deemed necessary for the benefit of the school district and/or to comply with federal or state requirements.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4023
Professional Ethics

The Regulations and Standards for Professional Practices Criteria, commonly known as Rule 27 of the Nebraska Department of Education, are the minimum standards for all certificated staff members of the school district. All certificated employees are responsible for reading, understanding, and complying with these standards.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4024
Teachers' Rights, Responsibilities and Duties

All certificated employees shall assume the duties and responsibilities assigned by the superintendent or designee. Teachers' professional responsibilities involve considerably more than merely classroom instruction. They include, but are not limited to, study and research to keep abreast of new knowledge and instructional techniques; assessment of students' work; record-keeping; lesson planning and preparation; conferences with students, parents and administrators; in-service meetings; and supervision of pupils outside the classroom.

Teachers must be in their classrooms or assigned areas as instructed by the building principal. All duty time is necessary for educational planning, preparation, and conferences with students, parents and faculty members.

All teachers must maintain a standard of dress, personal appearance, general decorum, moral standards and behavior that reflects their professional status in the community.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4025
Superintendent

The superintendent is hired by and shall report directly to the board of education. The superintendent will be the chief administrative officer of the board of education and shall keep the board informed on important issues. The board delegates to the superintendent the general power and authority to make necessary decisions to ensure the efficient and effective operations of the school.

The superintendent is charged with timely preparing, presenting, and filing an annual school budget, subject to the approval of the board at the annual budget hearing.

All school employees shall be under the direct and/or delegated supervision of the superintendent. The board delegates to the superintendent the authority to hire and terminate the employment of all classified staff. He or she shall review all certified and non-certified employees applying for vacancies and shall make recommendations regarding these employees.

All of the grounds and buildings are supervised by the superintendent, including necessary repairs and improvements unless the board is required to approve such repairs or improvements.

The superintendents other duties shall be included in his or her job description, contract, or as otherwise assigned by the board.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4027
Part-Time Certified Employees

Percentage of Time. The percentage of time that a teacher works will be determined by calculating the amount of time that the teacher is required to be at school to teach or supervise classes, plus any assigned preparation time, as a percentage of the entire school day. Extracurricular assignments shall not be considered in determining a teacher's percentage of time. Part-time and temporary teachers may or may not be assigned preparation time, at the sole discretion of the board of education, upon the recommendation of the superintendent of schools.

Acquiring Permanent Status. A part-time teacher may become a permanent certificated employee pursuant to the provisions of state statutes.

Salary. The salary, benefits and leave entitlement of a part-time teacher shall be determined by reference to the negotiated agreement between the district and the teacher's association.[1] The percentage of time a part-time teacher is required to be on duty shall be determined by the board of education upon the recommendation of the superintendent of schools.

Horizontal Movement on the Salary Schedule. A part-time teacher may qualify for movement horizontally on the salary schedule by earning graduate hours of college credit as set forth in the guidelines of the school district's salary schedule, and according to the applicable district policies.

Attendance at In-service Meetings, Faculty Meetings, and School Activities. A part-time teacher is responsible for attending in-service meetings, faculty meetings, and school activities that take place outside the teacher's assigned duty hours without additional compensation. A part-time teacher is responsible for performing such tasks as selling or taking tickets, and will be compensated for such

---

[1]If your negotiated agreement is silent on this issue, substitute the following sentence for this one preceding this footnote: The salary, benefits and leave entitlement of a part-time teacher shall be determined by multiplying the percentage of time the individual works by his or her placement on the full-time salary schedule contained in each academic year's negotiated agreement.

tasks pursuant to the policy, practice or negotiated agreement of the school district.

Continuation of Employment. The school district administration and board will deal with the continuation of a part-time teacher's employment pursuant to state statute and the procedures prescribed for full-time employees in these policies.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4028
Substitute Teachers

A substitute teacher is an educator who possesses the required certification from the Nebraska Department of Education and is employed to fill a teaching position on a temporary basis. The board shall establish the pay and benefits for substitute teachers.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4029
Salary Schedule for Certificated Employees

The board of education recognizes the "salary schedule" and related provisions for compensation currently in effect resulting from negotiations between the board and the education association. This policy is intended to supplement the terms and conditions contained in the collective bargaining agreement. If there is any conflict between the terms of this policy and the collective bargaining agreement, the terms of the negotiated agreement shall control.

Horizontal Advancement. Teachers who wish to advance horizontally on the salary schedule must notify the superintendent in writing prior to June 1 of the preceding school year. The teacher must furnish the superintendent with college transcripts by September 10 for the teacher to qualify to move horizontally on the salary schedule. If an institution will not issue an official transcript by September 10, the teacher must provide the superintendent with written confirmation by September 10 from a college official attesting that the teacher has satisfactorily completed the courses.

Movement Past the BA Column. Teachers who wish to advance beyond the BA column must be accepted in a Masters Program that relates to their teaching field, as determined by the superintendent. Teachers must inform the superintendent of their enrollment prior to the beginning of their class to discuss its work-related objectives.

Movement Past the MA Column. Teachers who wish to advance beyond the MA column must be enrolled in course work that relates to their teaching field, as determined by the superintendent. Teachers must inform the superintendent of their enrollment prior to the beginning of their class to discuss its work-related objectives.

Superintendent's Review. The superintendent shall review all requests for advancement on the salary schedule resulting from a teacher's acquiring additional teaching experience or for completion of college courses, and shall report all changes to the board of education annually.

Vertical Advancement. A teacher may advance only one step vertically on the schedule in any year.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4030
Evaluation of Certificated Employees

All certificated employees to be evaluated shall be notified annually in writing of the evaluation process. A certificated administrator, with the exception of the local board of education when it is evaluating the superintendent, will observe and evaluate each probationary certificated employee for a full instructional period once each semester and each permanent certificated employee for a full instructional period once each school year. If the probationary certificated employee is a superintendent, he or she shall be evaluated twice during the first year of employment and at least once annually thereafter. The evaluation will include, but not be limited to evaluating the employee's instructional performance, classroom organization and management, personal conduct, and professional conduct. Evaluation of instructional performance and classroom organization and management is applicable to teachers only. The administrator will provide the employee with a written list of deficiencies, suggestions and a timeline for correcting the deficiencies and improving performance, and sufficient time to improve. The evaluation form will include notice that the employee may respond to the evaluation in writing.

The school district will train administrators in evaluation annually through meetings with the superintendent or other administrator, attendance at regional, state or national workshops, or any other method approved by the superintendent.

For the purposes of this policy, the terms "actual classroom observation" and "entire instructional period" are defined as follows:

> **Entire Instructional Period.** For certificated employees whose classes are held during defined periods of time (e.g., senior high classes), an entire instructional period consists of one such time period. For those whose time periods are not so defined (e.g., elementary classroom teachers), an entire instructional period consists of 40 minutes. The instructional period for those whose work does not necessarily involve continuous instruction for 40-minute periods (e.g., librarians or speech therapists) consists of no less than 40 minutes total during the semester. The entire instructional period for administrators cannot be defined in terms of an instructional period and shall be satisfied by the actual

observation of an administrator's work during the semester for no less than 40 minutes.

Actual Classroom Observation. Actual classroom observation consists of observing the certificated employee in any activities in a classroom setting. When a certificated employee does not have classroom responsibility (e.g., administrators or librarians), the requirement of "actual classroom observation" will be satisfied by observing the certificated employee performing activities that are typical of his or her position.

This policy and the evaluation instrument shall be included in the teacher handbook which will be distributed to staff members upon their employment and annually thereafter.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4031
Evaluation of Probationary Certified Employees

A certificated administrator will observe and evaluate each probationary certified employee for a full instructional period once each semester. The administrator will provide each employee with a written list of deficiencies, concrete suggestions for improvement, and sufficient time to improve.

For the purposes of this policy, the terms "actual classroom observation" and "entire instructional period" are defined as follows:

Entire Instructional Period. For certified employees whose classes are held during defined periods of time (e.g., senior high classes), an entire instructional period consists of one such time period. For those whose time periods are not so defined (e.g., elementary classroom teachers), an entire instructional period consists of 40 minutes. The instructional period for those whose work does not necessarily involve continuous instruction for 40-minute periods (e.g., librarians or speech therapists) consists of no less than 40 minutes total during the semester. The entire instructional period for administrators cannot be defined in terms of an instructional period and shall be satisfied by the actual observation of an administrator's work during the semester for no less than 40 minutes.

Actual Classroom Observation. Actual classroom observation consists of observing the certified employee in any activities in a classroom setting. When a certified employee does not have classroom responsibility (e.g., administrators or librarians), the requirement of "actual classroom observation" will be satisfied by observing the certified employee performing activities that are typical of his or her position.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4032
Professional Growth

Every six years, permanent certificated employees shall give evidence of professional growth. Six semester hours of college credit shall be accepted as evidence of professional growth.

The board of education believes the goal of professional self-improvement to be inherent in the responsibilities of each certificated district employee.

Other professional growth activities which may count toward the six-year requirement include non-credit courses, lecture series, workshops, conferences, study groups, local in-service courses, committee service, supervising a student teacher, serving with professional groups, travel of significant educational value, and membership in professional organizations. The employee must receive prior approval from the building principal for any of these activities to count toward professional growth.

No professional growth units will be awarded if the applicant has been paid for a non-college activity either by released time or by an additional amount paid by the school district.

One unit of professional growth credit will generally be equivalent to ten hours of personal time spent on an educational activity.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4034
Staff Handbook

The superintendent or designee shall annually formulate, review and revise a staff handbook that will contain information about the district's employment policies and practices. The staff handbook is an extension of these policies and has the force and effect of board policy when approved by the board of education.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4037
Reduction In Force

The board of education may determine that a reduction in force of certificated staff members is appropriate due to declining enrollment in a grade or grades, changes in financial support, changes in curricular programs, a decline in the taxable value of property located within the school district, increased costs of operating the school district, or another change or changes in circumstances. If the board, in its sole discretion, determines that a reduction of certificated staff is necessary, the superintendent shall notify those employees whose contracts may be reduced. However, the employment of a permanent employee may not be terminated through a reduction in force while a probationary employee is retained to render a service that the permanent employee is qualified to perform by reason of certification and endorsement, or when certification is not applicable, by reason of college credits in the teaching area.

1. **Definition of Reduction in Force.** A reduction in force shall consist of a reduction of one or more positions or a reduction in the percentage of employment of one or more certificated staff members, even if the number of percentage of employment of the certificated staff overall may be increased by other hirings or increases in the percentage of employment of other employees. Reduction in force may result in the termination of employment or an amendment to an employee's contract reducing the extent of the employee's employment.

2. **Restriction of Right to Administrative Position.** Due to the confidential and unique personal working relationship necessary between the administration and the board of education, a certificated employee who is not currently serving in a predominantly administrative capacity shall have no rights under this policy to any administrative position within the school system.

3. **Criteria for Reduction in Force.** The criteria set forth below shall be considered in selecting the personnel to be reduced. The criteria are not listed in any order of priority, and shall be given the weight that the board considers appropriate.

    a. Programs to be offered;
    b. Areas of endorsement that are of present or future value to the district. This criterion shall be based upon the

endorsement(s) shown on each teacher's Nebraska Teaching Certificate;

c. State and federal laws or regulations that may mandate certain employment practices;

d. Involvement in the programs and activities sponsored by the school district;

e. Special or advanced training consisting of college credit or other training that would be of present or future value to the district;

f. The organizational and educational effect caused by multiple part-time certificated employees;

g. Formal and informal evaluation of staff performance by supervising administrators and if evaluations will be used as a criterion for a given reduction-in-force, the evaluation procedures shall be those adopted by board policy in effect at the time of the reduction and the evaluation forms shall be those on file with the Nebraska Department of Education for the district;

h. Any other reasons that are rationally related to the instruction in or administration of the school district.

4. **Consideration of Uninterrupted Service.** If, after consideration of the criteria listed above, it is the opinion of the superintendent that there is no significant difference between or among certificated employees being considered for reduction, the employee(s) with the longest uninterrupted service to the district shall be retained.

a. Uninterrupted length of service is defined as the number of continuous full-time equivalent years of employment in the district as a teacher.

b. A full-time equivalent year is defined as employment on a full-time basis for an entire school year.

c. Less than full-time employment reduces the teacher's full-time equivalent employment for a school year. For example, a teacher employed on a half-time basis would be credited with half a year full-time equivalent employment.

d. A break in service will terminate a teacher's seniority and length of service under this provision. That period of time when a teacher is on a leave of absence shall not constitute a break in service; however, any years of absences or fractions of years of leave of absence will not count as years of employment for the purposes of

determining the length of a teacher's uninterrupted service.

5. **Rights of Recall.**
   a. Any certificated employee whose contract has been terminated shall be considered to have been dismissed with honor and shall, upon request, be provided a letter to that effect.
   b. Such employee shall have preferred rights to re-employment for a period of 24 months commencing at the end of the contract year, and the employee shall be recalled on the basis of length of service to the district to any position that he or she is qualified to teach by endorsement or college preparation.
   c. Upon re-employment, a recalled employee shall be placed on the salary schedule and provided fringe benefits based on existing district policies and the current negotiated agreement. Any year of years of absence from employment shall not be considered as a year or years of employment by the district.
   d. An employee under contract to another education institution may waive recall, but such waiver shall not deprive the employee of his or her right to subsequent recall.

6. **Current Teaching Certificate.**
   a. Upon initial employment with the district, each certificated employee shall file a copy of his or her teaching certificate, including endorsements with the superintendent of schools.
   b. The employee shall be responsible for filing any changes in certification or endorsements with the superintendent.

7. **Address Records.**
   a. A certificated employee whose employment contract has been terminated because of a reduction in force shall, during the period which he or she is eligible for recall, be responsible for reporting any change of address to the superintendent of schools.
   b. If there is a vacancy to which a former employee has a right of recall, the district may communicate an offer of re-employment by telephone, by e-mail, or by United States mail sent to the former employee's last known address. If the school district does not receive written acceptance of

the offer within seven days, the former employee shall be deemed to have waived his or her rights to be recalled to the employment position.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4038
Classified Staff Defined

The term "classified staff" means all employees other than certificated teachers and administrators. Classified staff employees are employed at will, and their employment may be amended or terminated at any time and without any cause.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4039
Employment of Classified Staff

The superintendent or designee shall hire classified staff to meet personnel needs consistent with the district's budget, instructional needs, and non-instructional operations. The superintendent or designee may, but is not required to, conduct a criminal background check on any classified staff applicant, provided that such check shall occur only after the school district has determined that the applicant meets the minimum employment qualifications. This policy shall not prevent the school district from requiring an applicant to disclose his or her criminal record or history relating to sexual or physical abuse prior to any minimum employment qualification determination.

The superintendent or designee shall discipline and discharge classified staff as appropriate.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4040
Employment Terms for Classified Staff
If you have set out the terms of employment for classified staff in a staff handbook or individual staff contracts you do not need to adopt this policy

Each position listed below shall be hired by the superintendent on the terms stated.

Head and Assistant Custodian

Employed on a 12-month basis
Provided appropriate level of full coverage insurance
Allowed two weeks paid vacation after 1 full school term of employment; 3 weeks after 3 years.
Allowed 15 days of sick leave per year, cumulative to 40 days
Paid holidays to include Labor Day, Thanksgiving, Christmas Day, New Year's Day, the Fourth of July and Memorial Day

Superintendent's Secretary

Employed on a 12-month basis
Provided appropriate level of full coverage insurance
Allowed two weeks paid vacation after 1 full school term of employment; 3 weeks after 3 years.
Allowed 15 days of sick leave per year, cumulative to 40 days
Paid holidays to include Labor Day, Thanksgiving, Christmas Day, New Year's Day, the Fourth of July and Memorial Day

Principal's Secretary

Employed on an hourly basis only as needed
Allowed 5 days of paid sick leave, cumulative to 15 days
No paid holidays are granted for this position
Allowed 2 personal days per year

Cooks

Employed during the school term only
Allowed 5 days of paid sick leave, cumulative to 15 days
No paid holidays are granted for this position
Allowed 2 personal days per year
Paid from the Hot Lunch Fund

Physical Exam

Any non-certified school employees who are required to do so by law must have a yearly physical examination.

Required physical exams will be paid for by the district and a written notice given to the superintendent previous to September 1 of the ensuing year.
The physical from a doctor may be specified by the board on a proper form to be provided by the superintendent.
If the employee wishes to go to a doctor other than the one specified by the board, the expenses will not be borne by the district.

Summer Workshops for Food Handlers

Those employed to handle and prepare food for the Hot Lunch Program are asked to attend the school provided by the State Department of Food Services.
All costs of the school and registration fees will be paid by the board of education. Transportation will be provided.

Non-Certified Substitute Pay

A substitute for a non-certified staff member will be paid on an hourly rate set each year at the regular April school board meeting.

Paraeducators

Employed on an hourly basis only as needed
Allowed 5 days of paid sick leave, cumulative to 15 days
No paid holidays are granted for this position.
Allowed 2 personal days per year

Other Provisions Applicable to All Classified Staff

Rate of Pay

All classified staff shall be paid an hourly rate.
Classified employees who work more than 40 hours in a workweek shall receive 1½ times their regular hourly rate for each hour over 40 worked.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

NOTE TO BE DELETED: PICK OPTION A OR OPTION B AND DELETE THE OPTION NOT USED

4041
[Option A] Staff Dress and Appearance

The attire worn by staff members conveys an important image to students and the general public.

Certified staff, paraeducators and office staff should generally dress in business casual attire.

Classroom staff **may not** wear the following types of clothing during the traditional school day from, when students or visitors are in attendance, or when the employee is supervising, directing or coaching students when the public is in attendance:

- For men: shirts worn without ties, except when the shirt has a logo which identifies the school and/or the school's mascot.
- Sweat, jogging and wind suits, except when teaching a physical education activity in the gymnasium or on a playing field or at athletic or other activity practices.
- Shorts, except when teaching physical education class or at athletic or other activity practices.
- Blue jeans, except at athletic or other activity practices.
- Any clothing which is immodest and may distract other employees or students in the learning environment.

The building principal may temporarily suspend all or a portion of the dress code when other factors support a lower dress expectation for school employees (e.g., special "casual days").

The appearance of professional staff members shall be appropriate to their assigned duties and indicative of their professional standing in the school and community. To help meet that end, jeans of any color may not be worn except on Friday which is considered a "dress down" day.

Custodial, maintenance and transportation staff should dress in attire appropriate to the work they are performing.

Adopted on _____
Reviewed on _____
Revised on _____

4041
[Option B] Staff Dress and Appearance

The attire worn by staff members conveys an important image to students and the general public. The appearance of professional staff members shall be appropriate to their assigned duties and indicative of their professional standing in the school and community.

I. Staff Expectations in Dress and Appearance

A. General Expectations in Dress and Appearance

1. Certified staff, paraeducators, and office staff should generally dress in business casual attire that is clean and professional.

2. Custodial, maintenance, and transportation staff should dress in attire appropriate to the work they are performing.

B. Unacceptable Forms of Dress and Appearance

1. The following are examples of unprofessional attire which should not be worn by classroom staff during the traditional school day, when students or visitors are in attendance, or when the employee is supervising, directing, or coaching students when the public is in attendance:
   - For men: shirts without collars, unless the shirt can be deemed professional by other standards.
   - Athletic wear, including sweat, jogging and wind suits, except when teaching a physical education activity in the gymnasium, on a playing field, or at athletic or other activity practices.
   - Shorts, except when teaching physical education class or at athletic or other activity practices.
   - Blue jeans, except at athletic or other activity practices, or on days considered to be "dress down" days.
   - Hats, except when worn outside for sun coverage.
   - Rubber soled 'flip flop' thong sandals.
   - Any attire which is excessively wrinkled or torn, so that it is no longer neat and professional.

- Any attire which is immodest or may distract other employees or students in the learning environment.

II. Enforcement

The superintendent or principal shall maintain the discretion to make determinations on staff dress and appearance. Administrators may temporarily suspend all or a portion of the dress code when other factors support a lower dress expectation for school employees (e.g., special "casual days" or field days). Any violation of school policy and rules may result in disciplinary action.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4042
Employee Social Security Numbers

Nebraska law prohibits employers from using or publishing an employee's social security number except under certain specified circumstances. This district shall comply with this law and take reasonable steps to protect the confidentiality of employees' social security numbers. However, neither state law nor this policy prohibits the district from using the last four digits of an employee's social security number as an employee identification number or in any other reasonable manner.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4043
Professional Boundaries and Appropriate Relationships Between Employees and Students

School district employees and student teachers or interns ("employees") are responsible for conducting themselves professionally and for teaching and modeling high standards of behavior and civic values, both at and away from school. Employees are required to establish and maintain professional boundaries with students and must have appropriate relationships with students. They may be friendly with students, but they are the students' teachers, not their friends, and they must take care to see that this line does not become blurred. This applies to employees' conduct and interactions with students and to material they post on personal web sites and other social networking sites including, but not limited to, Instagram, Facebook, and Twitter. The posting or publication of messages or pictures or other images that diminish an employee's professionalism or ability to maintain the respect of students and parents may impair his or her ability to be an effective employee. Employees are expected to behave at all times in a manner supportive of the best interests of students.

Sexual Relationships Prohibited. Employees are prohibited from engaging in any relationship that involves sexual contact or sexual penetration with a student while the student is a current student and for a minimum of one year after the date of the student's graduation or the date the student otherwise ceases enrollment. Sexual contact has the same meaning as in section 28-318, and sexual penetration has the same meaning as in section 28-318.

Grooming Prohibited. Employees are prohibited from engaging in grooming with students. Grooming means building trust with a student and individuals close to the student in an effort to gain access to and time alone with the student, with the ultimate goal of engaging in sexual contact or sexual penetration with the student, regardless of when in the student's life the sexual contact or sexual penetration would take place.

Unless an employee can clearly and convincingly demonstrate a legitimate educational purpose, grooming behaviors and related conduct that are a violation of this policy include, but are not limited to:

- Communicating about sex when the discussion is not required by a specific aspect of the curriculum.
- Joking about matters involving sex, using double entendre or making suggestive remarks of a sexual nature.

- Displaying sexually inappropriate material or objects.
- Making any sexual advance, whether written, verbal, or physical or engaging in any activity of a sexual or romantic nature.
- Kissing of any kind.
- Dating a student or a former student within one year of the student graduating or otherwise leaving the district.
- Intruding on a student's personal space (e.g. by touching unnecessarily, moving too close, staring at a portion of the student's body, or engaging in other behavior that makes the student uncomfortable).
- Initiating unwanted physical contact with a student.
- Communicating electronically (e.g. by e-mail, text messaging, or through social media) on a matter that does not pertain to school.
- Playing favorites or permitting a specific student to engage in conduct that is not tolerated from other students.
- Discussing the employee's personal issues or problems that should normally be discussed with adults.
- Giving a student a gift of a personal nature.
- Giving a student a ride in the employee's vehicle without first obtaining the express permission of the student's parents or a school administrator.
- Taking a student on an outing without first obtaining the express permission of the student's parents or a school administrator.
- Inviting a student to the employee's residence without first obtaining the express permission of the student's parents and a school administrator.
- Going to a student's home when the student's parent or a proper chaperone is not present.
- Repeatedly seeking to be alone with a student.
- Being alone in a room with an individual student at school with the door closed.
- Any after-school hours activity with only one student.
- Any other behavior which exploits the special position of trust and authority between an employee and student.

This list is not exhaustive. Any behavior which exploits a student is unacceptable. If in doubt, ask yourself, "Would I be doing this if my family or colleagues were standing next to me?"

Communication Between Employees and Students. The preferred methods for employees to communicate with students are _____ [NOTE TO BE DELETED: identify the methods that your district prefers teachers to use to communicate with students such as in person,

school e-mail accounts, and other preferred modes of communication. Employees may use the following personal communication systems to communicate with students: _____. [NOTE TO BE DELETED: Identify the methods that your district prefers teachers to use to communicate with students such as school e-mail accounts, SeeSaw, Google classroom, and other approved personal communication systems]. A personal communication system is a device or software that provides for communication between two or more parties and is capable of receiving, displaying, or transmitting communication. Personal communication system includes, but is not limited to, a mobile or cellular telephone, an email service, or a social media platform.

Employee communications with students through a communication system generally are to be sent simultaneously to multiple recipients and not just to one student. The burden to demonstrate the appropriateness of a communication with a student only shall rest with the employee.

Reporting a Policy Violation. Anyone may report suspected grooming, other unacceptable employee conduct, or any violation of this policy as follows:

School District. Reports may be made to a principal, the superintendent, or the Title IX Coordinator in person, by mail, by telephone, or email.

Nebraska Department of Education. Reports may be made at: Nebraska Department of Education, Attn: Certification Investigations' Office, P.O. Box 94933, Lincoln NE 68509 or Nde.investigations@nebraska.gov.

Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services. Reports may be made by calling the Child Abuse and Neglect Hotline at (800) 652-1999.

Law Enforcement. Reports may be made to the local police department by calling (___) ___-___, the county sheriff at (___) ___-_____, or the Nebraska State Patrol at (___) ___-_____.

An employee is required to make a report to a principal or the superintendent if the employee reasonably believes that another employee has violated or may have violated this policy. Minor concerns or violations shall be reported within 24 hours. Major concerns or violations shall be

reported immediately. Violations committed by or concerns about the superintendent shall be reported to the school board president.

A student who feels his or her boundaries have been violated should directly inform the offender that the conduct or communication is offensive and must stop. If the student does not wish to communicate directly with the offender or if direct communication has been ineffective, the student should report the conduct or communication to a teacher, administrator, counselor, the Title IX coordinator, or other school employee with whom she or he feels comfortable.

Retaliation Prohibited. Retaliation for good faith reports or complaints made as a result of this policy is prohibited. Individuals who knowingly and intentionally make a false report shall be subject to discipline as provided by district policy and state law.

Policy Violations. Any violation of this policy by an employee may result in disciplinary action up to and including dismissal from employment and/or referral to the Nebraska Department of Education, which may result in the suspension or revocation of the employee's certificate. Any violation involving sexual or other abuse will result in referral to the Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services, law enforcement, or both.

Policy Verification. Employees shall verify that they have received, reviewed, and understood this policy by signing an acknowledgment document indicating the same.

No Limits on Reports to NDE. Nothing in this policy shall be construed to limit any certificated employee's duty to report any known violation of the standards of professional practices (Title 92, Nebraska Administrative Code, Chapter 27, commonly known as Rule 27) adopted by the Nebraska Board of Education.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4044
Political Activity by Staff Members

The Board recognizes its individual employees' rights of citizenship, including, but not limited to, engaging in political activities. An employee of the District may seek an elective office, provided that the staff member does not campaign on school property during working hours, and provided all other legal requirements are met. The District assumes no obligation beyond making such opportunities available.

The following activities are prohibited during an employee's work time (including duty-free lunch and planning periods):

1. Soliciting votes or contributions for or against a particular candidate or ballot proposition.

2. Discussing with students opinions regarding a political candidate or ballot proposition unless the topic is part of the approved curriculum.

3. Preparing, displaying, wearing or distributing campaign literature, materials, or signs for or against a candidate or ballot proposition (this prohibition does not apply to bumper stickers on personal vehicles).

4. Soliciting volunteers to assist with a campaign for or against a political candidate or ballot proposition.

5. Preparing for, organizing, or participating in any political meeting, petition, rally, or event.

6. Other prohibited political activity as defined by state law.

The following activities are prohibited at all times:

1. Using any school district resources including, but not limited to, facsimile machines, copy machines, computers or e-mail accounts, for political campaign activities.

2. Using school district property or facilities for any political campaign activities, unless such use is approved pursuant to school board rules or policy.

3. Spending district funds to urge votes to vote for or against a candidate or ballot proposition

4. Requiring employees to engage in political campaign activities as part of their job duties.

5. Providing employees with additional compensation or benefits for engaging in political activities.

6. Representing an employee's personal political position as the position of the school district or the board of education.

7. Engaging in any other activity prohibited by state law.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4045
Milk Expression

The district will provide reasonable break time for an employee who wishes to express breast milk for her nursing child in a place, other than a bathroom, which is shielded from view and free from intrusion from co-workers and the public for one year after the child's birth.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4046
Internet Searches Regarding Potential Employees

Members of the administrative team or of a hiring committee (hereinafter "the committee") may conduct internet research about job applicants by using the following protocol, except that no criminal history record information check shall be made until the school district has determined that the applicant meets the minimum employment qualifications:

1. The committee may conduct internet searches using candidates' full names and any aliases. The committee may also search candidates' full names and any aliases on Facebook, Instagram, LinkedIn, Twitter, YouTube, and other social networking websites.

2. All applicants or all finalists must have the same research conducted about them. For example, if the committee conducts a search on Google using the name of one applicant in order to determine whether to include that applicant in the list of finalists, the committee must also conduct an identical search of all applicants' names.

3. The committee may not use deception to gain access to applicants' social networking pages, blogs, or other on-line media and will not require applicants for employment to provide the district with their username or password to personal social media accounts.

4. The committee must take reasonable steps to verify the reliability of the information obtained in the search, including consulting with the applicant for confirmation of accuracy, if appropriate.

5. The committee will consider the following information to be relevant in making hiring decisions about an applicant based on information obtained through internet research:

    a. Disparaging remarks made about current or former co-workers, supervisors, or employers;

    b. Discriminatory, harassing, or demeaning behavior or comments;

c. Unprofessional, lewd, or obscene behavior or remarks;

d. Criminal activity;

e. Information which indicates the applicant will or will not be able to perform the essential functions of the position sought; and

f. Information which indicates that the applicant is particularly suited or unsuited to the position sought.

6. The committee will retain documents to demonstrate its compliance with this policy with other documentation relevant to the job search.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4048
Assessment Administration and Security

The purpose of all testing and assessments is to measure students' knowledge, skills or abilities in the area tested. All staff members are prohibited from engaging in any behavior that adversely affects the validity of test scores as a measure of student achievement. This policy applies to all national, state, and local assessments, including both standardized and general classroom assessments.

1. Assessment Responsibilities

a. Each building principal, in consultation with the Superintendent and classroom teachers, will be responsible for:

- overseeing the scheduling of state administered assessments, training all staff who administer assessments, and ensuring that all assessments, including make-up testing, is completed within required testing windows;

- obtaining Standards, Assessment and Accountability Updates from the Department of Education and circulating the relevant portions of those updates to other staff members;

- informing the board of education of changes to the Nebraska Student-Centered Assessment System Security Procedures; and

- signing and enforcing the Nebraska Student-Centered Assessment System Security Agreement.

b. Every classroom teacher or other staff member who administers assessments is responsible for:

- complying with the Nebraska Student-Centered Assessment System Security Procedures;

- taking all reasonable and prudent steps to ensure the accuracy and integrity of all academic testing, including statewide assessments; and

- ensuring the security of all test materials.

2. Security Violations and Cheating

a. Classroom assessments

Staff members who suspect students of having cheated on a classroom assessment should conduct a reasonable inquiry and impose consequences on the student consistent with classroom rules and the student handbook.

b. State Accountability Tests

Staff members who suspect a breach of security on State Accountability Tests, must promptly report their suspicions to the building principal or superintendent. The superintendent must notify the Department of Education's Statewide Assessment Office and follow the Department's protocol for Reporting and Investigating Test Security Violations.

Staff members who engage in or enable students to engage in academic dishonesty in any testing or assessment will be subject to discipline up to and including the immediate cancellation of their employment contract.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4050
Overtime and Compensatory Time

Employees who are "non-exempt" under the Fair Labor Standards Act and who work more than 40 hours in a workweek will be paid at the rate of time-and-one-half (1½) times their regular rate of pay for all overtime hours or will be provided compensatory time. All overtime must be approved in advance by the employee's supervisor. Scheduled holidays, vacation days, time off for jury duty, and time off for sickness, emergencies or other personal reasons will not be considered hours worked for overtime purposes.

The district may grant compensatory time in lieu of overtime pay at a rate of one and one-half (1½) hours off for each hour of overtime the employee worked. Employees may accrue a maximum of 240 hours of compensatory time, which represents 160 hours of actual overtime worked. When an employee has accrued 240 hours of compensatory time, the district shall pay him/her at the rate of one and one-half (1½) times his/her regular rate of pay for each additional hour of overtime. An employee who asks to use compensatory time shall be permitted to use it within a reasonable period after the request if its use does not unduly disrupt the district's operations.

Upon termination of employment, an employee shall be paid for unused compensatory time at a rate of compensation not less than: (1) the average regular hourly rate paid to the employee during the last three years of his/her employment, or (2) the final regular hourly rate paid to the employee, whichever is higher.

Payment for unused compensatory time shall be at the employee's regular rate of pay for each hour of compensatory time, not one and one-half (1½) times the regular rate of pay.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4051
Staff and District Social Media Use

Social media is an important tool for communicating, keeping up-to-date with current developments in education, and for conducting research to enhance management, teaching, and learning skills. The district also uses social media accounts to provide information to district stakeholders. This policy is intended to ensure (1) appropriate use of social media by staff and (2) appropriate control of social media accounts belonging to or affiliated with the district. Staff should also refer to the district's policy on Staff Computer and Internet Usage.

I. Personal Versus School-Affiliated Social Media Use

A. Personal Social Media Use

1. The school district will not require staff members or applicants for employment to provide the district with their username and password to personal social media accounts.

2. The district will not require staff to add anyone to the list of contacts associated with the staff member's personal social media accounts or require a staff member to change the settings on his or her personal social media accounts so that others can or cannot view their accounts.

3. Staff members whose personal social media use interferes with the orderly operation of the school or who use social media in ways that are not protected by the First Amendment may be subject to discipline by the district.

4. Staff members who wish to begin using or to continue using the school district name, programs, mascot, image or likeness as part of any social media profile must notify their supervising administrator of the use, and must secure the administrator's permission to do so.

B. School-Affiliated Social Media Use

1. Any social media account which purports to be "the official" account of the school district (e.g., "Bulldog Wrestling"), or any of its programs, classes or entities will be considered to be an account that is used exclusively for the school district's business purpose. Staff members may not use "official" accounts for personal use.

2. Staff may be required to provide their supervising administrator with the username and password to school-affiliated social media accounts.

3. Staff may be required to interact with specified individuals on school-affiliated social media accounts.

4. When staff use school-affiliated social media accounts to comment on school-related matters, they do not do so as private citizens and are therefore not entitled to First Amendment protections.

II. Staff Expectations in Use of Social Media – Applicable to Both Personal and School-Affiliated Use

A. General Use and Conditions

Staff must comply with all board policies, contract provisions, and applicable rules of professional conduct in their social media usage. They must comply with the board's policy on professional boundaries between staff and students at all times and in both physical and digital environments.

Staff must obtain the consent of their building principal or the superintendent prior to posting any student-related information in order to make sure that the publication does not violate the Federal Education Records Privacy Act or any other laws. Staff must also comply with all applicable state and federal record retention requirements, even with regard to personal social media usage.

Staff must comply with all applicable laws prohibiting the use or disclosure of impermissible content, such as copyright laws, accountability and disclosure laws, and any other law governing the use of resources of a political subdivision. Questions about

appropriate content should be referred to the staff member's supervising administrator.

B. Acceptable Use

1. Staff may use social media for instructional purposes.

2. Staff may use social media for school-related communication with fellow educators, students, parents, and patrons.

3. Teachers should integrate the use of electronic resources, which may include social media, into the classroom. As the quality and integrity of content on social media is not guaranteed, teachers must examine the source of the information and provide guidance to students on evaluating the quality of information they may encounter.

C. Unacceptable Use

1. Staff shall not access obscene or pornographic material while at school, on school-owned device or on school-affiliated social media accounts.

2. Staff shall not engage in any illegal activities, including the downloading and reproduction of copyrighted materials.

3. Staff shall not access social media networking sites such as Facebook, Twitter, and Instagram on school-owned devices or during school time unless such access is for an educational activity which has been preapproved by the staff member's immediate supervisor. This prohibition extends to using chat rooms, message boards, or instant messaging in social media applications and includes posting on social networking sites using personal electronic devices.

III. School-Affiliated Digital Content

A. General Use and Conditions for School-Affiliated Accounts

Staff must obtain the permission of their supervising administration prior to creating, publishing, or using any school-affiliated web pages, microblogs, social media pages or handles, or any other digital content which represents itself to be school-related, or which could be reasonably understood to be school-related. This includes any content which identifies the school district by name in the account name or which uses the school's mascot name or image.

Staff must provide administrators with the username and password for all school-affiliated accounts and must only publish content appropriate for the school setting. Staff may not provide the username and password to school-affiliated accounts to any unauthorized individual, including students and volunteers.

B. Moderation of Third Party Content

The purpose of school-related social media accounts is to disseminate information. No school-related or school-affiliated social media account covered by this policy shall permit comments by the public unless otherwise approved by the superintendent. All comment functions for applications such as Facebook and Instagram must be turned to "off" without this approval.

In the event the superintendent permits content created by anyone other than the administrator of the account to appear on the account's pages, such as comments made by students, parents, and patrons, the account administrator must monitor the content to ensure it complies with this policy. Posts, comments, or any other content made on the account's pages may be removed when the content meets any of the following conditions:

1. Is obscene, lewd, or appeals to prurient interests;

2. Contains information relating to a student matter or personnel matter which is protected under or prohibited by state or federal law;

3. Contains threatening, harassing, or discriminatory words or phrases;

4. Incites or is reasonably anticipated to incite violence, illegal activity, or a material and substantial disruption to school operations or activities; or

5. Contains any other threat to the safety of students and staff.

Every account administrator must keep a copy of any removed content and must provide a copy to the superintendent along with written notification for the reason the post has been removed. All questions about the appropriateness of removal must be directed to the superintendent.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4052
Job References to Prospective Employers

All requests for employment-related references or employment history by prospective employers of current or former employees must be referred to a member of the administrative team. The administrator will either provide a reference in compliance with this policy or will forward the request to the superintendent.

If the school district is subject to a written separation agreement regarding a particular employee, the terms of that agreement will govern the district's response to requests for information, regardless of any written consent provided to the school district.
If the school district is not bound by a separation agreement and receives a legally enforceable written consent to release information, the district may provide the information authorized by that document. The school district may provide additional truthful information to prospective employers of current and former employees in accordance with this policy.

Employees Suspected of Sexual Misconduct Against a Minor or Student

Apart from the routine transmission of administrative and personnel files or unless otherwise permitted by law, the district and any employee, contractor, or agent of the school district is prohibited from providing any employee any assistance in obtaining a new job if the school district or the individual acting for the school district has probable cause to believe said employee has engaged in sexual misconduct with a student or minor in violation of the law.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4053
Conflict of Interest

Any school district employee who meets the conditions set forth in this policy shall be deemed to have a business or financial conflict of interest.

1. Definitions. For the purposes of this policy:

   a. Business with which an employee is associated shall include the following:

      (1) A business in which the employee or a member of his or her immediate family is a partner, a limited liability company, or serves as a director or an officer.

      (2) A business in which the employee or a member of his or her immediate family is a stockholder in a closed corporation with stock worth one thousand dollars or more, or he or she, or his or her immediate family owns more than a five percent equity interest or is a stockholder of publicly traded stock worth more than ten thousand dollars or more at fair market value, or which represents more than ten percent equity interest. This shall not apply to publicly traded stock under a trading account if the employee reports the name and address of the company and stockbroker.

   b. A business association shall be defined to include an individual as a partner, limited liability company member, director or officer, or a business in which the individual or member of the immediate family is a stockholder.

2. Contracts with the School District.

   a. No employee or member of his or her immediate family shall enter into a contract valued at two thousand dollars or more, in any one year, with this school district unless the contract is awarded through an open and public process that (1) includes prior public notice and (2) allows the public to inspect during the school district's regular business hours the proposals considered and the contract awarded.

b. The existence of any conflict of interest in any contract in which the employee has an interest and in which the school district is a party, or the failure to make public the employee's interest known, may render a contract null and void.

c. The prohibition of a conflict of interest or requirement for public notice shall apply when the employee, or his or her immediate family (parent, spouse, or child) has a business association with the business involved in the contract or will receive a direct pecuniary fee or commission as a result of the contract.

3. Employing Members of the Immediate Family.

a. An employee may employ or recommend or supervise the employment of an immediate family member if:

(1) The employee does not abuse his or her position.

(a) Abuse of official position shall include, but not be limited to, employing an immediate family member:

(i) who is not qualified for and able to perform the duties of the position;

(ii) for any unreasonably high salary;

(iii) who is not required to perform the duties of the position.

(2) The employee makes a reasonable solicitation and consideration of applications for employment.

(3) The employee makes a full disclosure on the record to the governing body of the school district and to the secretary of the board.

(4) The board approves the employment or supervisory position.

b. The employee shall not terminate the employment of another employee so as to make funds or a position available for the purpose of hiring an immediate family member.

4. Gifts, Loans, Contributions, Rewards, or Promises of Future Employment

a. No employee shall offer or give to the following persons anything of value, including a gift, loan, contribution, reward, or promise of future employment, based upon an agreement that a vote, official action, or judgment would be influenced thereby:

(1) a public official, public employee, or candidate.

(2) a member of the immediate family of an individual listed in Subparagraph 'a' above.

(3) a business with which an individual listed in Subparagraph (1) or (2) above is associated.

b. No employee shall solicit or accept anything of value, including a gift, loan, contribution, reward, or promise of future employment based on an agreement that the vote, official action, or judgment of the employee would thereby be influenced.

c. An employee shall not use or authorize the use of his or her public employment or any confidential information received through the public employment to obtain financial gain, other than compensation provided by law, for himself or herself or a member of his or her immediate family, or a business with which he or she is associated.

d. An employee shall not use or authorize the use of personnel, resources, property, or funds under that person's official care and control other than in accordance with prescribed constitutional, statutory, and regulatory procedures or use such items for personal financial gain, other than compensation provided by law.

5. Conflict of Interest Relating to Campaigning or Political Issues

a. Except as provided below, an employee shall not authorize the use of school district personnel, property, resources, or funds for the purpose of campaigning for or against the

nomination or election of a candidate or the qualification, passage, or defeat of a ballot question.

b. This does not prohibit an employee from making school district facilities available to a person for campaign purposes if the identity of the candidate or the support for or opposition to the ballot question is not a factor in making the facilities available or a factor in determining the cost or conditions for use.

c. This does not prohibit an employee from discussing and voting upon a resolution supporting or opposing a ballot question.

d. This does not prohibit an employee under the direct supervision of a public official from responding to specific inquiries by the press or the public as to the board's opinion regarding a ballot question or from providing information in response to a request for information.

e. An employee may present his or her personal opinion regarding a ballot question or respond to a request for information related to a ballot question; but in so doing, the person should clearly state that the information being presented is his or her personal opinion and is not to be considered as the official position or opinion of the school district. However, this shall not be done during a time that the individual is engaged in his or her official duties.

6. Conflict. To the extent that there is a conflict between this policy and the Nebraska Political Accountability and Disclosure Act ("Act"), the Act shall control.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4054
Reporting Child Abuse or Neglect

Because of their daily contact with school-age children, educators and other school employees are in a unique position to identify abused and/or neglected children. Nebraska law defines child abuse or neglect as knowingly, intentionally, or negligently causing or permitting a minor child to be (1) placed in a situation that endangers his or her life or physical or mental health; (2) cruelly confined or cruelly punished; (3) deprived of necessary food, clothing, shelter or care; (4) left unattended in a motor vehicle, if such child is six years of age or younger; (5) sexually abused; or (6) sexually exploited by allowing, encouraging, or forcing such person to solicit for or engage in prostitution, debauchery, public indecency, or obscene or pornographic photography, films, or depictions.

Reporting Procedure. School employees who have reasonable cause to believe that a child has been subjected to child abuse or neglect or observe a child being subjected to conditions or circumstances which reasonably would result in child abuse or neglect will report the suspected abuse or neglect according to the following procedure.

1. Any school employee who has reasonable cause to believe that a child has been abused or neglected shall report the suspicion to the building principal immediately. Employees shall also personally report or cause a report to be made to local law enforcement or to the Department of Health and Human Services.

2. When the principal makes a report of suspected child abuse or neglect, he/she shall inform the employee(s) who made the initial report.

3. Nothing in the paragraph above shall hinder a school employee from fulfilling his/her/their obligation to report suspected abuse or neglect if he, she or they have reasonable cause to believe that a child has been abused or neglected.

4. Any doubt or question in reporting such cases shall be resolved in the favor of reporting the suspected abuse or neglect. Consultation between the administrator and school employee is encouraged, keeping in mind that prompt reporting is essential.

Contents of the Report. The report to authorities shall contain the following information to the extent it is available: (1) name and position of reporting person; (2) name, address, and age of abused or neglected person; (3) address of the person or persons having custody of the abused or neglected person; (4) the nature and extent of the abuse or neglect, or the conditions and circumstances which would reasonably result in such abuse or neglect; and (5) any other information that may be useful in establishing the identity of the persons involved and cause of the abuse or neglect.

Legal Immunity. Nebraska statutes give legal immunity from any civil or criminal liability to any person who makes a good faith report of child abuse or neglect or participates in a judicial proceeding resulting from such a report.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4055
Head Teacher

The Board of Education finds that in order to provide for the effective management of the school system, to provide for harmonious working relationships among teaching staff, and to facilitate coordination of curriculum and extracurricular instruction, the district should create the position Head Teacher.

1) Assignment and Compensation
   a) The Superintendent shall recommend an existing staff member to the Board of Education and the board shall approve or disapprove that recommendation. If the board disapproves the Superintendent's recommendation, the Superintendent shall recommend another candidate.
   b) The assignment of a staff member to the position of Head Teacher shall be for the upcoming school year only, although the same teacher may be reassigned to the position for as many successive years as the Superintendent and Board determine to be appropriate.
   c) The Head Teacher assignment is not a part of the teacher's basic teaching contract with the district, and is not subject to any of the provisions of the continuing contract law set forth in section 79-824 through 79-842 of the Nebraska Statutes.
   d) Compensation for Head Teacher duties will be negotiated with the Education Association and listed on the salary schedule for other extracurricular and non-curricular assignments.

2) Duties
   a) The Head Teacher will be the Principal's (or Superintendent's) designee for all circumstances contemplated by board policy or state statute.
   b) The Head Teacher will act as the building (or district's) administrator when the Principal (or Superintendent) is absent from the district or otherwise unable to perform administrative duties.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4056
Resignation of Certificated Staff

Certificated staff members who know they will not be returning to employment at the school district for the following school year are encouraged to submit their resignations as early as possible, to enable the board to find suitable replacements.

SELECT **ONE** OF THE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPHS

As a general matter, the board will not release certificated staff members from their contractual obligations. Staff members who refuse to fulfill their contractual obligations will be reported to the Professional Practices Committee of the Nebraska Department of Education.

OR

Staff members who submit their resignations to the board of education by April 15th **[insert whatever date your district uses]** will be released from the next school year's contract so long as the board is able to obtain the services of a suitable replacement. Staff members who refuse to fulfill their contractual obligations will be reported to the Professional Practices Committee of the Nebraska Department of Education.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4057
Superintendent Evaluation

The board shall observe and evaluate the superintendent based upon actual classroom observations for an entire instructional period at least twice during his first year of employment and at least once each year thereafter. Additional evaluations may be conducted at the discretion of the board. For the purposes of this policy, "actual classroom observation" shall mean observing the superintendent performing activities that are typical of his or her position. An "entire instructional period" for administrators cannot be defined in terms of an instructional period and shall be satisfied by the actual observation of some aspect of the superintendent's work during the semester for no less than 40 minutes.

Purpose. The purposes of the formal job evaluation are:

1. To provide a means of rational, structured communication between the board and superintendent to create a more constructive and effective working relationship.
2. To provide a basis for commending, rewarding and reinforcing good work, as well as identifying areas where the superintendent needs to improve.
3. To clarify the superintendent's role and inform the superintendent of the board's expectations.

Dates. Unless otherwise provided for in the superintendent's employment contract, the first year evaluations should take place (1) at or prior to the October board meeting, and (2) at or prior to the January board meeting. Annual evaluations shall take place at a board meeting held during the month before the date in the superintendent's employment contract by which the board must notify the superintendent of its intention to consider the nonrenewal or amendment of the contract. In the absence of such a contract provision, the annual evaluation should take place at or prior to the March board meeting. The Superintendent shall remind the Board members in writing at least 45 days before the date of each upcoming evaluation and shall make his evaluation an agenda item for the board meeting.

Evaluation Document. The superintendent shall submit a recommended evaluation document to the board. The board shall meet and discuss the proposed document with the superintendent. The board may amend and adopt the proposed evaluation document. The board may amend the document or adopt a new document without amending this policy. The superintendent shall submit the evaluation document to the Nebraska Department of Education.

Evaluation Procedures. Each board member shall have the opportunity to complete a draft evaluation document. The board president shall compile the individual draft evaluations into a single and final evaluation, provide a copy to the superintendent, and discuss it with him or her. The superintendent's evaluation may be conducted in closed session if it is necessary to prevent needless injury to the superintendent's reputation and if he or she has not requested it be done in open session.

Deficiencies. If deficiencies are noted in the superintendent's work performance, the board shall provide the superintendent at the time of the observation with a list of deficiencies and a list of suggestions for improvement and assistance in overcoming the deficiencies. The board shall also provide the superintendent with follow-up evaluations and assistance when deficiencies remain, a timeline for improvement, and sufficient time to improve. In the alternative, the board may rely upon the superintendent's education, training, and expertise and require him or her to submit a "list of suggestions for improvement" or plan of improvement for the board's consideration.

Personnel File. The evaluation shall be signed by the board president (or other member of the board) and the superintendent. The superintendent shall place a copy of the evaluation in his or her personnel file. The superintendent may provide a written response to the evaluation to the board. A copy of the response shall also be placed in the superintendent's personnel file. The board may meet with the superintendent to discuss the written response.

Policy Limitation. The evaluation procedures are included in this policy as a result of the board's statutory obligation to evaluate the superintendent and do not give the superintendent any rights not provided by statute. The board's failure to comply with any procedures provided in this policy but not required by law shall not prohibit the board from taking any action regarding the superintendent's employment, up to and including the nonrenewal, amendment, or cancellation of the employment contract.

4058
Confidentiality in Counseling and Guidance

The school district provides students with a certificated school guidance counselor. Information that students provide to counselors is confidential but not legally privileged. The counselor will attempt to respect the privacy of student disclosures, but will share all relevant information with other education professionals as appropriate or as directed. The counselor will also contact parents and law enforcement officials as appropriate.

Records of the counseling relationship, including interview notes, test data, correspondence, tape recordings and other documents, are to be considered professional information for use in counseling, not part of the student's education record.

When a counselor is in doubt about what information to release, he or she should discuss the matter with the building principal or with the superintendent.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4059
Suicide Prevention Training

The following employees are required to complete at least one hour of suicide awareness and prevention training every year:

- school nurses
- teachers
- counselors
- school psychologists
- administrators
- school social workers
- community coaches
- paraeducators
- bus drivers
- kitchen staff
- custodians
- secretarial and clerical staff

These employees must complete the online training provided by the Nebraska Department of Education no later than October 31 of each school year or within 30 days of their initial employment. Failure to complete this training shall constitute just cause for the termination or nonrenewal of an employee's contract.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4060
School Vehicle Use

Pupil Transportation Vehicles. The transportation of students in a pupil transportation vehicle is governed by the rules of the Nebraska Department of Education and the district's safe pupil transportation plan or safety and security plan. See Title 92, Nebraska Administrative Code, Chapter 91 – Regulations Governing Driver Qualifications and Operational Procedures for Pupil Transportation Vehicles ("Rule 91") Title 92, Nebraska Administrative Code, Chapter 92 – Regulations Governing the Minimum Equipment Standards and Safety Inspection Criteria for Pupil Transportation Vehicles ("Rule 92"), available on NDE's website (www.education.ne.gov). A pupil transportation vehicle is any vehicle utilized to carry school children as sponsored and approved by the school board and that conforms to the Nebraska Department of Education definitions of pupil transportation vehicles listed as School Bus, Activity Bus, Small Vehicle, or Coach Bus.

School Vehicles Other Than Those Transporting Students. School district employees, board members, and other elected or appointed school district officials (collectively "school personnel") who are not transporting children are authorized to use a school district vehicle to travel to a designated location or to their home when the primary purpose of the travel serves a school district purpose. School district vehicles may not be used for personal purposes unless the vehicle, or the use of it, is provided to an employee as a condition of an employment contract or it is leased to school personnel as allowed by law. School personnel must operate school vehicles in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws.

Driver Qualifications. School personnel who wish to use a vehicle owned or leased by the school district and who are not transporting students must:

- Possess and provide a copy of a valid Motor Vehicle operator's license.
- Be able to read and comprehend driving regulations and written test questions.
- Obtain and provide a copy of his or her current driving record from the department of motor vehicles at least one time per school year to the superintendent or his or her designee.
- Be at least 19 years of age.

School personnel must notify the superintendent or his or her designee about any change in their driving status or eligibility.

School personnel who have been convicted of any of the following or who meet any of the following conditions will not be allowed to drive a school district vehicle:

- If the citation or conviction occurred at any time—Motor vehicle homicide or driving under the influence – 3rd or subsequent offense;
- If the citation or conviction occurred within the last [redacted] years - Driving under the influence of drugs or alcohol, failure to render aid in accident you are involved in, speeding 15 miles per hour or more above the posted speed limit, reckless driving (willful or otherwise), careless driving, leaving the scene of an accident, failure to yield to a pedestrian with bodily injury to the pedestrian, or negligent driving; or
- Have accumulated [redacted] points or more under an operator's license point system within the last [redacted] years.

The [redacted] has the discretion to prohibit school personnel from driving a school vehicle for a citation or arrest for the above offenses or any other offense or reason. The [redacted] will make the final determination about the use of school district vehicles.

Electronic Communication While Driving. Unless the superintendent or a principal grants an exception to allow verbal communication on an as needed basis for specific district-related work based upon an employee's duties and responsibilities, school personnel shall not use any electronic communication device to read a written communication, manually type a written communication, send a written communication, verbally communicate with others, or otherwise communicate with others while operating a school vehicle. This prohibition includes but is not limited to answering or making telephone calls, engaging in telephone conversations, and reading or responding to e-mails, instant messages, text messages or other visual media.

Tobacco, Alcohol, and Controlled Substances. The use of any tobacco product, including the use of vapor products, alternative nicotine products, or any other such look-alike product, is not permitted in a school vehicle at any time. The use or possession of any alcohol or controlled substance (unless legally prescribed to school personnel by a physician) is not permitted in a school vehicle at any time. All drivers shall follow and be subject to Drug Free Workplace Policy and Drug Policy Regarding Drivers Policy.

Traffic Accidents, Infractions, Violations, or Citations. School personnel who receive a citation or warning citation from a law enforcement officer or are involved in an accident while operating a school vehicle must report the citation to the [redacted] as soon as practicable, but no later than 24 hours of receipt. The superintendent must

report his or her accidents, infractions, violations, or citations to the board president.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4061
Workplace or Non-Workplace Injuries or Illness and Return to Work

Reporting Workplace Injuries. Staff members who are injured while performing duties or who witness workplace injuries must report them to the superintendent or superintendent's designee as soon as possible after being injured or witnessing an injury. Staff members must prepare written statements regarding the injuries they sustained or witnessed when they are asked to do so by the school district. Failure to report a workplace injury as a witness will constitute insubordination and neglect of duty and may result in adverse employment action up to and including termination or cancellation of employment. Failure to report workplace injuries may also result in delayed or forfeited benefits to which an employee may otherwise be entitled.

Returning to Work after Workplace Injuries or Non-Workplace Injuries or Illness. Staff members whose injuries or illness prevent them from completing any or all of their duties, whether or not incurred at work, may be permitted to continue working or may be offered modified duty positions as required by law or as determined appropriate by the superintendent. This policy does not guarantee a limited or modified assignment during the recovery period unless it is otherwise required by law. The employee may be required to provide a return to work certification or report from their treating physician which delineates any restrictions, modifications, or accommodations needed to allow the employee to perform the essential functions of their position.

Termination After Workplace Injuries or Illness. Unless otherwise covered in an individual employment contract, employees may be terminated after suffering a workplace injury or illness when the district has a legitimate, nondiscriminatory reason for doing so. Such reasons include but are not limited to:

- Necessity to fill the position to maintain continuous services as required by law or district policy or standards;
- Performance deficiencies of the employee unrelated to the injury or illness;
- Unavailability of substitute or replacement employees;
- When the absence will negatively impact students' educational experience or opportunities; or
- Any other reason not otherwise prohibited by law.

The district may make such employment determinations regardless of whether the employee has returned to work and regardless of whether a

medical professional has certified that the employee has reached maximum medical improvement. In the event the injury or illness lasts beyond the amount of leave time provided by the district and by the Family Medical Leave Act, which is generally no greater than 12 weeks, the employee may be terminated even if the employee remains eligible for Workers' Compensation under state law or short or long-term disability under a policy available through the district. In no event will an employee be terminated as retaliation for filing a Workers' Compensation claim.

Termination After Non-Workplace Injuries. Unless otherwise covered in an individual employment contract or prohibited by law, employees who are unable to perform any of the essential functions of their positions with reasonable accommodation(s) due to injury or illness occurring outside of the workplace may be terminated. The employee's position or a similar position will be held open only as required by law, such as the Family Medical Leave Act.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

4062
Locker Room Supervision

Staff members, coaches, sponsors, and students must comply with the requirements of this policy while using locker rooms at the school district or at other locations.

Staff members, coaches, and sponsors must appropriately supervise students in locker rooms and other locations where students dress, change, or engage in similar activities. This supervision must occur at all times during curricular and extracurricular activities and includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- Entering and walking through the entire locker room at regular and irregular intervals to provide direct supervision and to assess student behavior.
- Maintaining an orderly locker room free from "horseplay" and other prohibited conduct.
- Maintaining a visual presence.
- Adequately addressing any misbehaviors.
- Escorting students to and from the locker room and the activity or instructional area.
- Unlocking the locker room so that students may enter, and locking the locker room after all students have exited the locker room.
- Searching the locker room to determine that all students have exited the locker room before locking it.
- Ensuring that the locker room remains locked during any activity.

If a student is found missing during an activity, the staff member, coach, or sponsor or adult designee shall check the locker room for the missing student.

The locker room must be locked at all times when unsupervised.

Only students whose team or activity is currently playing or are in-season or who are involved in a school-sponsored activity that requires or allows presence in the locker room are allowed access to the locker room before or after the regular school day.

Students are not allowed to enter or reenter the locker room without appropriate supervision.

If the staff member, coach, or sponsor is the opposite sex of the students, he or she may designate another adult of the same sex as the students to provide the required locker room supervision. This delegation does not

remove ultimate responsibility from the staff member, coach, or sponsor who is subject to the obligations under this policy to ensure that such obligations are met. By allowing their students to participate in an activity with a cross-gender coach, parents/guardians consent to the entry of the staff member or his or her designee into the locker room at any time as necessary to maintain student safety and order.

Staff members, coaches, and sponsors must remain with students until they are picked up by the parent, guardian, or other authorized person or the student leaves in his or her own transportation. Students must never be left unattended after a game, practice, or other school-sponsored activity. In other words, the staff member, coach, or sponsor should be the first one to arrive at the activity and the last one to leave.

Cell phones and other devices with visual or auditory recording capability may not be used in the locker room at any time or for any reason.

Under no circumstance may a staff member, coach, or sponsor delegate any responsibility under this policy to a student or other minor.

School administrators or their designees may make random checks to assess policy compliance.

Adopted on: _____
Reviewed on: _____
Amended on: _____

KAREN A. HAASE
STEVE WILLIAMS
BOBBY TRUHE

KSB SCHOOL LAW

COADY H. PRUETT
JORDAN JOHNSON
SHARI RUSSELL, Paralegal

MEMORANDUM

The following is a description of the policies in the 5000 series. Many of the policies will apply without modification, but each one should be reviewed carefully to make sure that it conforms to the school district's practices.

Policy 5001. Compulsory Attendance and Excessive Absenteeism. This policy incorporates the statutory requirements regarding mandatory attendance age and discontinuing enrollment.

We have included two versions of this policy. The version labeled "traditional approach" includes the statutorily required elements of an attendance policy. It states when a student has excessive absences (defined in the policy as 5 unexcused absences in a quarter), the school must communicate with the persons who have legal or actual charge or control of the child, hold a meeting or meetings, and develop a "collaborative plan" to improve regular attendance. We have also included a sample collaborative plan.

The other version of the policy is labeled "nontraditional approach." We have been frustrated by the frequent amendments to 79-209 and have fielded many, many phone calls from school administrators who struggle to enforce student attendance requirements. We are very aware that student NeSA scores fall dramatically after as few as 10 absences per school year, so we understand that school boards are interested in encouraging consistent student attendance. Therefore the "nontraditional" policy takes a somewhat dramatic departure from the traditional approach to student attendance. We prepared it based on a review of the educational research on student attendance and truancy. As with all of the service policies, it is important that you customize this policy to reflect your school's unique circumstances and culture.

Regardless of the policy that your board adopts, state law requires that the policy be "developed and annually reviewed in collaboration with the county attorney of the county in which the principal office of the school district

is located." We have prepared a sample county attorney letter to be used to document a district's efforts to engage in the required collaboration.

Policy 5002. Admission of Students. This policy sets forth a list of the circumstances that permit a child to attend school. It also references the statutory restriction limiting public secondary education to persons 21 years of age and under, with the exception of participation in adult education classes or special education students who are finishing the school year in which they turn 21.

Policy 5002.01. Admission of Out-of-State Students. For schools which are close to Nebraska's border with other states, you will want to review this revised policy carefully to be sure that it comports with what you want to do regarding this issue. Based on the requests of some clients who admit a lot of out-of-state students, we have added criteria for when students will and will not be admitted. As you can see, these criteria are fairly aggressive. Whatever your practice is, you should have an application and agreement for enrollment of these students consistent with your practices. Because practices vary so widely on this issue, we have not tried to set up a single application form.

Policy 5002.02. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 5003. Admission of Part-Time Students. This policy defines the circumstances and requirements for a student to attend school on a part-time basis.

Policy 5004. Option Enrollment. This policy is based on the statute governing option enrollment and sets forth the standards for considering and accepting option students. We have included provisions that go beyond the statutory requirements but that we have found helpful (e.g., the authority to reject an applicant for false statements on the application form, dealing with late applications).

The statute requires school boards to have "specific" standards for acceptance or rejection for release of a resident or option student. We have attempted to add more specific standards for acceptance and rejection that are typical in option policies. We have also added some additional factors which are highlighted in green in the policy. Although we believe the option enrollment statutes permit the board to adopt additional standards, these highlighted standards have not been tested in a hearing before the State Board of Education. Before you deny an option application based on one of the factors highlighted in green, you should give one of us a call to visit about the specific facts of your situation.

School boards may no longer refuse to allow students to option out of the district when the application is submitted after March 15 based only on the fact that the application was submitted late. We have included standards for your board to consider in determining whether to reject applications to opt out of the district that are submitted after March 15. Please note that districts may still deny applications to opt into the school district after March 15 based only on the fact that the application was submitted late. We know from conversations with staff members at the Nebraska Department of Education that they would prefer schools not use the "late is late" approach to option applications. This policy requires you to choose between a factor-based approach or continuing with the "late is late" approach for students who want to option into your district (that portion of the policy is highlighted in yellow).

You must select one of the two options highlighted in yellow dealing with on late applications to opt out of the district. You should also discuss whether your board wants to adopt the standards that are highlighted in green.

Policy 5005. Transportation of Option Students. School districts are required to either provide transportation or pay mileage for option students who qualify for free (but not reduced) lunch. Districts are not required to provide transportation to other option students, but some boards do have a system for providing some option transportation.

The shortest version of policy 5005 states that the district does not provide transportation or pay mileage for option students unless required by law.

The second version of policy 5005 states that if an option student lives on an existing bus route, the district will allow the option student to board and ride the bus.

The longest version of policy 5005 is provided as an illustration of one way to provide option families with transportation without a major financial commitment by the district. This is an area where districts are highly individualized; if your district has a specific system that it uses to provide transportation to option students, please contact us for assistance in writing your practice into a lawful policy.

There are three options for this policy. Please select just one.

Policy 5006. Foreign Exchange Students. This policy sets forth considerations for determining whether to accept foreign exchange students.

Policy 5007. Enrollment of Expelled Students. This policy states the statutory prohibition against enrolling any student who is currently expelled from any other school, whether public or private, except by board action.

Policy 5008. Pregnant or Parenting Students. This policy outlines the state statutory requirements to accommodate pregnant or parenting students and to allow them to complete their high school education and participate in the district's programming to the maximum extent possible. These changes originated from LB 427, passed in 2017. Districts are required to ensure their policy aligns with a form policy adopted by NDE in December 2017. We will work with NDE to ensure this policy applies to its sample now and in the future. All districts must have this policy in place, aligned with NDE's form policy, no later than the 2018-2019 school year.

Policy 5009. Adult Education. This policy delegates to the superintendent the board's authority to offer adult education programs. Boards can approve the expenditures for these programs as they approve monthly claims or on any other as needed basis.

Policy 5010. Immunizations. This policy states the statutory requirements and exemptions regarding the immunization of students.

Policy 5011. Physical Examination and Visual Evaluation of Students. This policy states the statutory requirements and exemption regarding the requirement that students have a physical examination by a qualified health care provider.

Policy 5012. Testing and Assessment Program. This policy is a generic basic testing policy. It provides that the superintendent to report the results of that district-wide testing to the board of education in July of each year. If your district has adopted a policy that is more specific or if you do not report results in July, you should modify these policies to reflect your practice. Of course, if you would like us to review your modifications, we would be happy to do so.

Policy 5013. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 5014. Homeless Students. This policy deals with enrollment of homeless students. The federal McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act created very detailed obligations for school districts regarding the enrollment and education of students who are deemed to be homeless. These have been updated by the Every Student Succeeds Act, which replaced No Child Left Behind. We have worked with NDE to create and obtain their approval on this

policy. NDE reviews this policy as part of its Title I audit process, and we expect that to continue. As of March 2017, this policy has been given approval by NDE's Homeless Student representatives. This should help avoid any finding in your review.

The policy generally provides for the appointment of a "liaison" for the homeless students in your district, and that person is responsible for working with the family or student to comply with the policy and the law. The board gets to select the position (*e.g.*, guidance counselor or principal) that will serve as the liaison. Since the liaison must generally serve as an advocate for the student, your board may want to consider not appointing the superintendent. In the most recent revisions to this policy, the federal government has directed states to ensure that the duties of the liaison are included in the policy. We have added those, including an obligation to seek training for that person. Prior to amending this policy, you should consult with one of us to ensure your proposed changes will not create inconsistencies with what NDE expects to be in the policy.

Policy 5015. Protection of Pupil Rights. This policy is required by the federal Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA).

Policy 5016. Student Records. The Family Education Records Privacy Act (FERPA) defines student records as those records "maintained" by the school district. The increasing digitization of student data has led to legal disputes between schools and parents in other states when parents claim that every e-mail, word processing file, and Google calendar entry about a student are student records because they are "maintained" on the school's computer systems. Even more concerning if a student is verified to receive special education services, the school district must provide notice to the special education parent before destroying records that are "maintained" by the school.

The cases have demonstrated that it is in school districts' interest to have a very clear definition of what records they "maintain." Therefore this policy has three choices:

- A definition of "maintain" which states that only student records which are actually printed constitute FERPA protected records;

- A definition of "maintain" which includes both printed records and the information about students which the school saves in PowerSchool or other student information system;

- A definition of "maintain" which includes basically every physical and digital record of a student.

You should select the option that describes how your school district would like to define student records. Although we suspect that most schools will select the second option, the other two options are lawful so long as they reflect your actual practice. As with all of these policies, KSB customize a different policy for you if your school district has a unique approach to maintaining student records.

This policy also states that no "student record" or record required to be retained by the Nebraska Secretary of State's Record Retention Schedules will be destroyed unless it is first saved in a retrievable, digital format. The Public Records Act and the Secretary of State's implementing regulations state that many district records must be maintained in "microfilm" with a copy sent to the Secretary of State before the records can be destroyed. However, we are not aware of many schools who continue this practice, which was put in place long before digital storage systems were developed. Informally, the Secretary of State has taken the position that so long as records are saved in a digital, retrievable format, they can be destroyed, rather than microfilming the records after the retention date passes. We have written this section of the policy in the most protective manner for schools that we could conceive; however you should be aware that the retention schedules do require schools to keep a large volume of records. This is one of the reasons why we believe that including the information in your student information system under the definition of "maintain" is a good practice.

You must select one of the three options available in this policy.

Policy 5017. Routine Directory Information. School districts must have a policy that identifies routine directory information (e.g., height and weight of athletes, students' names telephone numbers, etc.) in order for the school to have authority to disclose the information. The schools must notify students and their parents or guardians of the information that constitutes directory information and give them an opportunity to forbid its disclosure. This policy addresses that issue and includes items brought about by technology, such as students' likeness or image and their social media handles if the district has them documented.

Policy 5018. Parental Involvement in Educational Practices. State law requires school districts to have a policy regarding parents' involvement in their child's education. ESSA requires school districts receiving Title I funds to notify parents of students attending any school receiving Title I funds that they may information regarding any state or local policy

addressing student participation in assessments mandated by state and federal law. Schools must then provide that information in a timely manner.

Policy 5018 to make it clear that parent/guardian requests to opt out of state mandated assessments cannot be granted due to a conflict between the parent's right to opt out and the school's obligation to ensure "all public school students" participate in mandatory state testing. This language is consistent with state law, which requires that NDE's assessment and reporting plan must "include all public schools and all public school students" in grades designated by the state board. NEB. REV. STAT. § 79-760.03.

This policy does allow parents to opt out of the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP). Again, this language is consistent with law—in this case, federal law (See https://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/faq.aspx). Federal law stipulates that student participation in the NAEP is voluntary.

This policy requires schools to send parents notice of the date the NAEP will be administered and establish a three-day deadline for parents to submit an opt-out request. If you would like to require more or allow less notice, you may insert a different number of days. The only requirement is that your timeline be "reasonable."

We have included a sample notice in the forms that accompany the 5000 series. This short notice explains that the district has an opt-out policy, describes how it can be requested, and assures that the policy will be provided in a timely manner upon request. This notice can be published in student handbooks or provided to parents as a standalone document.

Policy 5019. Communicating with Parents. This policy describes methods by which the school will communicate with parents.

Policy 5020. Rights of Custodial and Non-Custodial Parents. Noncustodial parents have statutory rights regarding their children. This policy describes those rights. This policy also reviews the circumstances under which the district will not allow noncustodial parents access to their children or their records.

Policy 5021. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 5022. Investigations and Arrests by Police and Other Law Enforcement Officers. This policy describes the manner that the school will handle investigations and arrests by other law enforcement officers. This is one you will need to review in detail with your board. There are two versions of this policy. In one, we have attempted to capture what we believe to be a

common approach in Nebraska schools. The other version of the policy is most protective of student or family rights and grants the least amount of access to students by law enforcement. However, keep in mind that there are several legal options for dealing with your interaction with law enforcement. Because they are so varied, we recommend reviewing these policy options, then discussing with one of Karen, Steve, Bobby, or Tim to see how it squares with your practices. If the policy doesn't reflect your practices, we can work with you to modify the policy to fit the legal requirements and your district's practices.

Policy 5023. Student Illness. This policy describes the protocol for dealing with students who become ill at school.

Policy 5024. Medication of Students. By statute and rule of the Nebraska Department of Education, every school district must have a policy regarding the medication of students. This policy addresses that issue.

Policy 5025. Student Insurance. This policy states that the school district is not an "insurer" of student safety and that parents and guardians should secure their own health insurance for their children.

Policy 5026. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 5027. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 5028. Initiations and Hazing. This policy prohibits hazing and limits initiations to those activities approved by the administration. It is intended to protect students and to comply with restrictions in statute and the rules of the Nebraska Department of Education.

Policy 5029. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 5030. Dating Violence. School districts are statutorily required to have a policy addressing dating violence. This policy meets the minimum requirements of the statute. This policy must be printed in your student handbook.

Policy 5031. Student Appearance. This policy states that the school may take action regarding any manner of student dress, hair style, make up, or personal cleanliness that constitute a threat to the safety, health, welfare or morale of the student or interfere with the education process. This policy is broad enough that you should be able to implement more specific rules in your student handbook.

Policy 5032. Closed Campus. This policy is designed for districts that have a closed campus. If your district does not have a closed campus, do not adopt the policy. If you would like our assistance in creating a policy that meets your practices (e.g. open campus only for seniors) please contact one of us.

Policy 5033. Student Driving and Parking. This policy governs student driving and parking of their vehicles.

Policy 5034. Handbooks. This policy gives student handbooks the force of board policy.

Policy 5035. Student Discipline. This is an extensive policy that addresses the range of options and requirements under the Student Discipline Act for students who violate school rules. This policy also addresses the administration's duty to report some student misconduct to law enforcement. Note that there are some blanks in this policy where the Student Discipline Act requires you to fill in your district's practices.

Policy 5036. Lockers. This policy states that lockers are the property of the school and gives the school the authority to inspect student lockers.

Policy 5037. Student Internet and Computer Access. This policy sets forth the standards, requirements, and limitations for student use of computers and the internet.

Policy 5038. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 5039. Fundraising Activities. This policy requires all fundraising activities to have the authorization of an administrator.

Policy 5040. Work Permits. This policy authorizes principals to issue work permits in accordance with statute.

Policy 5041. Student Government. This policy authorizes and encourages students to form and participate in student government activities and puts such activities under the administration of the superintendent or a designee.

Policy 5042. Bulletin Boards. This policy governs the use of bulletin boards and electronic publishing spaces.

Policy 5043. School-Sponsored Publications. This policy makes school-sponsored publications and electronic media publications part of the

school district's instructional program and sets standards for them. That gives the administration and board greater authority over publications.

Policy 5044. Safe Pupil Transportation. Rule 10 requires districts to adopt a safe pupil transportation plan. This policy is a generic safe pupil transportation plan. If your district has adopted a different plan, you will want to substitute yours for our form plan and, if you would like us to review it, please e-mail it to us.

Policy 5045. Student Fees. School districts are required to have a student fee policy and schedules that the board reviews every year as part of a public hearing. This policy gives a format for the policy, and the district should fill in the applicable amounts.

Policy 5046 Secret Organizations. This policy states the statutory prohibition against secret organizations.

Policy 5047. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 5048. Emergency Response to Life Threatening Asthma or Systemic Allergic Reactions (ANAPHYLAXIS). School districts are required to have a policy and plan for providing emergency response to life threating asthma or systemic allergic reactions.

Policy 5049. Firearms and Weapons. This policy addresses firearms and weapons and states they are not allowed on school grounds.

Policy 5050. Reporting Related to Exempt (Home) Schools. This policy states the superintendent's statutory requirements regarding reporting students who attend home schools (as opposed to private or denominational schools).

Policy 5051. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 5052. School Wellness Policy. Schools districts are statutorily required to have wellness policies regarding nutrition and activities. This policy meets those requirements, which were updated by federal law effective July 2017.

Policy 5053. Self-Management of Diabetes or Asthma/Anaphylaxis. School districts are required to have a policy for the self-management of diabetes or asthma/anaphylaxis. This policy meets those requirements.

Policy 5054. Student Bullying. School districts are statutorily required to have a policy on student bullying. This policy meets those requirements.

This policy also attempts to resolve a conflict between state and federal law. The Nebraska Student Discipline Act says that school administrators may only long-term suspend or expel a student for misconduct which occurs on school grounds, in a school vehicle or at a school activity. But that does not mean that school administrators can simply ignore off-campus cyberbullying. The IDEA, Section 504 and Title IX all require school staff to take prompt remedial action to assist a student student who has been bullied or harassed due to a protected status characteristic -- disability, sex, race, etc. This obligation under federal law exists if the bullying or harassment is interfering with the student's ability to access education, *regardless of where the student was when the bullying or harassment occurred*. This policy makes the distinction between punishment of the bully and support for the victim clear under the policy. Please also notice that the limits of the Nebraska Student Discipline Act only apply to long-term suspension or expulsion. Schools can (and should) impose a whole range of other consequences on students who bully, including short-term suspension, in-school suspension, counseling, additional academic work detentions, and the like. These consequences serve both to punish the bully and to prove that the district was not deliberately indifferent to the victim, even if the bully could not be expelled.

Many school districts have adopted anonymous reporting systems to report threatening or bullying behavior. If your district has such a platform, insert it into the policy where indicated. If you do not have such a system, just delete the highlighted sentence.

Policy 5055. Enrollment in Kindergarten. This policy sets forth options for the enrollment of children in kindergarten. You must choose one of the options.

Policy 5056. Free Expression by Students. This policy addresses the rights and limitations of "free expression" by students.

Policy 5057 District Title I Parent and Family Engagement Policy. This policy meets the statutory requirements regarding parental participation in the Title I program.

Policy 5058. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 5059. Emergency Medical Treatment. This policy states that the school will provide first aid and, when appropriate, summon rescue squad assistance for a student who is ill or injured at school

Policy 5060. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 5061. [Intentionally Left Blank]

Policy 5062. Lice and Nits. This policy addresses Lice and Nits. There are two options to this policy and you must select only one. "Option A" includes nits as a basis for exclusion from school. "Option B" excludes nits as a basis for exclusion from school and permits exclusion for only live lice or louse eggs.

Policy 5063. Audio and Video Recording. This policy clarifies when staff, for educational purposes, or students for any purpose may make audio or video recordings at school, in a school vehicle, or at school activities. It also clarifies that the district may make audio and video recordings for things like safety and security, but that those recordings will not be maintained unless specifically copied and saved.

Policy 5064. Title I Supplement, Not Supplant. This policy addresses Title 1 Supplement. It states that the district will use Title 1 funds to supplement state and local funds.

Policy 5065. Bed Bugs. We have had several schools who have had to address bed bug infestations. This policy, much like Policy 5062 dealing with lice and nits, gives boards the ability to choose their preferred response to students who receive a diagnosis of bed bugs. "Option A" states that students will not be excluded when they are initially diagnosed as having bed bugs unless there have been repeated efforts to remedy the infestation. "Option B" says the student will remain out of the school building until the parents or guardians confirm treatment. The policy also states that parents will be notified if bed bugs are discovered in school buildings. You should review this policy with the board and administrative team to be sure that this is the protocol your school wishes to follow when and if bed bugs are discovered in your district.

Policy 5066. Early Graduation. Many school district clients have asked for policies or protocols regarding early graduation, so we have created this policy in response. It discusses the requirements for early graduation and requires board action for approval. It requires the student to make an application first to the high school principal, and the principal then makes a recommendation to the board.

Policy 5067. Student Assistance Team Procedures. The Safety and Security Protocols require schools to use student assistance teams for behavioral problems in addition to academic issues.

5000 Series Policies

INDEX

Policies Regarding the School District's Students

5001	Compulsory Attendance and Excessive Absenteeism
5002	Admission of Students
5002.1	Admission of Out-of-State Students
5002.2	[Intentionally Left Blank]
5003	Admission of Part-Time Students
5004	Option Enrollment
5005	Transportation of Option Students
5006	Foreign Exchange Students
5007	Enrollment of Expelled Students
5008	Pregnant or Parenting Students
5009	Adult Education
5010	Immunizations
5011	Physical and Visual Examination of Students
5012	Testing and Assessment Program
5013	[Intentionally Left Blank]
5014	Homeless Students
5015	Protection of Pupil Rights
5016	Student Records
5017	Routine Directory Information
5018	Parental Involvement in Educational Practices
5019	Communicating with Parents

5020 Rights of Custodial and Non-Custodial Parents

5021 [Intentionally Left Blank]

5022 Investigations and Arrests by Police or Other Law Enforcement Officers

5023 Student Illness

5024 Medication of Students

5025 Student Insurance

5026 [Intentionally Left Blank]

5027 [Intentionally Left Blank]

5028 Initiations and Hazing

5029 [Intentionally Left Blank]

5030 Dating Violence

5031 Student Appearance

5032 Closed Campus

5033 Student Driving and Parking

5034 Handbooks

5035 Student Discipline

5036 Lockers

5037 Student Internet and Computer Access

5038 [Intentionally Left Blank]

5039 Fundraising Activities

5040 Work Permits

5041 Student Government

5042 Bulletin Boards

5043 School-Sponsored Publications

5044	Safe Pupil Transportation Plan
5045	Student Fees
5046	Secret Organizations
5047	[Intentionally Left Blank]
5048	Emergency Response to Life Threatening Asthma or Systemic Allergic Reactions (Anaphylaxis)
5049	Firearms and Weapons
5050	Reporting Related to Exempt (Home) Schools
5051	[Intentionally Left Bank]
5052	School Wellness
5053	Self-Management of Diabetes or Asthma/Anaphylaxis
5054	Student Bullying
5055	Enrollment in Kindergarten
5056	Free Expression by Students
5057	District Title I Parent and Family Engagement Policy
5058	[Intentionally Left Blank]
5059	Emergency Medical Treatment
5060	[Intentionally Left Blank]
5061	[Intentionally Left Blank]
5062	Lice and Nits
5063	Audio and Video Recording
5064	Title I Supplement, Not Supplant
5065	Bed Bugs
5066	Early Graduation
5067	Student Assistance Team Process

FORMS INDEX

5000 Series Forms	Related Policy
Application for Admission of Out-of-State Student	5002.1
Bus Emergency Incident Report	5044
Collaborative Plan Addressing Barriers to Attendance	5001
County Attorney Letter re Collaboration	5035
Disenrollment Packet	5001
Emergency Response Protocol for Asthma and Anaphylaxis	N/A
Excessive Absenteeism Letter to County - Policy	5001
Excessive Absenteeism Letter to County Attorney – Report	5001
Excessive Absenteeism Letter to Family	5001
Fee Waiver	5045
Foreign Exchange Student Application Form	5006
Immunization Opt Out Affidavit	5010
Intent to Disenroll	5001
McKinney Vento Dispute	5014
McKinney Vento Dispute Written Response and Right to Appeal	5014
McKinney Vento Written Notification of Enrollment	5014
NDE Option Application - Acceptance or Rejection - Appeals Process	5004
Notice of Opt Out Policy	5012
Notice of Parent Rights (FERPA)	5016
Option Enrollment Resolution	5004

Part-Time Enrollment Form	5003
Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment	5015
Statement of Law Enforcement Officer Removing Child	5022
Student Employment Certificate	5040
Title I Compact	5057
Written Objection to Physical or Visual Exams	5011
Education Court Report	N/A
Prescription Drug Authorization and Release	5024
Nonprescription Drug Authorization and Release	5024

5001
Compulsory Attendance and Excessive Absenteeism

Required Attendance

Every person residing in the school district who has legal or actual charge or control of any child who is of mandatory attendance age shall cause that child to attend a public or private school regularly unless the child has graduated from high school or has been allowed to disenroll pursuant to this policy.

Mandatory Attendance Age

All children who are or will turn six years old before January 1 of the current school year are of mandatory attendance age. Children who have not turned eighteen years of age are of mandatory attendance age.

Exceptions

This policy does not apply when attendance is made impossible or impracticable by severe weather conditions or by the temporary illness of the student or a child whom the student is parenting.

A child who will not reach age 7 before January 1 of the current school year may be excused from mandatory attendance if the child's parent or guardian completes an affidavit affirming that alternative educational arrangements have been made for the child. A copy of the required affidavit is attached to this policy.

Discontinuing Enrollment – 5 Year Old Students

The person seeking to discontinue the enrollment of a student who will not reach six years of age prior to January 1 of the current school year shall submit a signed, written request and to the superintendent using the form which is attached to this policy. The school district may request written verification or documentation that the person signing the form has legal or actual charge or control of the student. The school district shall discontinue the enrollment of any student who satisfies these requirements. Any student whose enrollment is discontinued under this subsection shall not be eligible to reenroll in this school district until the beginning of the following school year unless otherwise required by law.

Discontinuing Enrollment – 16 and 17 Year Old Students

Only children who are at least 16 years of age may be disenrolled from the district. The person seeking to discontinue the child's enrollment shall submit a signed, written request and submit it to the superintendent using the form which is attached to this policy. The district will follow the procedures outlined on the attached form in considering requests to disenroll.

Only children disenrolling to attend a non-accredited school may be exempt from this policy. The person with legal or actual charge or control of the child must provide the superintendent with a copy of the signed request submitted to the State Department of Education for attending non-accredited schools. The superintendent may confirm the validity of the submission with the State Department of Education.

Attendance Officer

Each building principal is designated as an attendance officer for the district. Each building principal, at his or her discretion, may delegate these responsibilities to any other qualified individual. The attendance officer is responsible for enforcing the provisions of state law relating to compulsory attendance. This responsibility includes but is not limited to filing a report with the county attorney of the county in which a student resides. Compensation for the duties of attendance officer is included in the salary for the superintendent or designee.

Excused Absences

The following absences will be considered excused if they are confirmed by communication to the school from the student's parent/guardian:

1. Physical or mental illness of the student (a physician's verification is required after four (4) consecutive days of absence for illness)

2. Severe weather

3. Medical appointments for the student

4. Death or serious illness of the student's family member
5. Attending a funeral, wedding or graduation
6. Appearance at court or for other legal matters
7. Observance of religious holidays of the student's own faith
8. College planning visits
9. Personal or family vacations

Excessive Absenteeism

When a student receives 5 unexcused absences or the hourly equivalent in any semester, the Attendance Officer will follow the attached procedure for addressing barriers to the student's attendance.

When a student is absent more than twenty days per year or the hourly equivalent and any portion of the absences is unexcused, the Attendance Officer may/must file a report with the county attorney of the county in which the student resides. For example, if the student accumulates 23 days of excused absences due to documented illness and is tardy one time, the Attendance Officer may/must file a report with the appropriate county attorney.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5001
Compulsory Attendance and Excessive Absenteeism

"School success is 90 percent showing up; the other half is mental." Yogi Berra

Research on policies and practices that effectively encourage regular student attendance share some key components:

1. Education of parents regarding school attendance requirements.
2. Effective policies and practices to monitor attendance.
3. Clear definition of excessive absenteeism and a two-stage response to excessive absences.

The board has considered this educational research and used it to create the following policy on Compulsory Attendance and Excessive Absenteeism.

Required Attendance

Every person residing in the school district who has legal or actual charge or control of any child who is of mandatory attendance age shall cause that child to attend a public or private school regularly unless the child has graduated from high school or has been allowed to disenroll pursuant to this policy.

Mandatory Attendance Age

All children who are or will turn six years old before January 1 of the current school year are of mandatory attendance age. Children who have not turned eighteen years of age are of mandatory attendance age.

A child who will not reach age 7 before January 1 of the current school year may be excused from mandatory attendance if the child's parent or guardian completes an affidavit affirming that alternative educational arrangements have been made for the child. A copy of the required affidavit is attached to this policy.

Discontinuing Enrollment – 5 Year Old Students

The person seeking to discontinue the enrollment of a student who will not reach six years of age prior to January 1 of the current school year shall submit a signed, written request and to the superintendent using the form which is attached to this policy. The school district may request written verification or documentation that the person signing the form has legal or actual charge or control of the student. The school district shall discontinue the enrollment of any student who satisfies these requirements. Any

student whose enrollment is discontinued under this subsection shall not be eligible to reenroll in this school district until the beginning of the following school year unless otherwise required by law.

Discontinuing Enrollment – 16 and 17 Year Old Students

Only children who are at least 16 years of age may be disenrolled from the district. The person seeking to discontinue the child's enrollment shall submit a signed, written request and submit it to the superintendent using the form which is attached to this policy. The district will follow the procedures outlined on the attached form in considering requests to disenroll.

Only children disenrolling to attend a non-accredited school may be exempt from this policy. The person with legal or actual charge or control of the child must provide the superintendent with a copy of the signed request submitted to the State Department of Education for attending non-accredited schools. The superintendent may confirm the validity of the submission with the State Department of Education.

Attendance Officer

Each building principal is designated as an attendance officer for the district. Each building principal, at his or her discretion, may delegate these responsibilities to any other qualified individual. The attendance officer is responsible for enforcing the provisions of state law relating to compulsory attendance. This responsibility includes but is not limited to filing a report with the county attorney of the county in which a student resides. Compensation for the duties of attendance officer is included in the salary for the superintendent or designee.

Expectations for Regular Attendance:

1. Students are expected to attend every class, every day.
2. The only "excused" absences shall be:
   a.) absences when a licensed health care provider has confirmed in writing that, in his/her professional medical opinion and within his/her scope of practice, the student or a child whom the student is parenting is so physically or mentally ill that attendance of the student is impracticable or impossible;
   b.) absences when the Nebraska State Patrol confirms in writing that weather conditions have made the roads impassable so that the student's attendance impracticable or impossible;
   c.) student attendance at a school-sponsored activity;

d.) student has been suspended or expelled from school by the school district; and
e.) absences required by law enforcement, child protective services or a court of competent jurisdiction, confirmed in writing to the school district.

3. All other absences, including absences for minor illnesses, family events, routine medical appointments are simply "absences."
4. Upon return from every absence or partial-day absence, students must remain after school for 30 minutes to meet with teachers, work on missed assignments or simply to study. The location and supervision of the student will be determined by the building principal in consultation with the student's classroom teacher(s).
5. Students must not be absent from any course more than seven days in any given quarter in order to earn academic credit for that course for that quarter. Students who lose credit in any given course due to absences may appeal that loss of credit to his/her building principal.

Attendance Incentives:

Building principals will establish attendance incentives for their students. Those may include:

- Special Recognition of students who have 95% or greater attendance each quarter
- Excusal from certain classroom assignments (final exam, written report) for students with 95% or greater attendance each semester
- Special rewards (movie day, field day, extra recess) for students who have 95% or greater attendance

At the conclusion of each quarter building principals report to the board what incentives were implemented and the effectiveness of the incentive in improving student attendance and engagement.

When students are absent from school, district staff will respond as follows:

First Stage Response to Absences

1. A member of district staff will contact parent via telephone for every absence if the parent has not contacted the school in advance.
2. After a student's third absence in any given quarter, the school's attendance officer will schedule a meeting with the student's parents or guardians. That meeting will be documented on the attached form.
    a. This meeting must be attended by attendance officer, parents, social worker or principal, and the student (if appropriate)
    b. The meeting shall be documented
    c. The meeting shall develop a collaborative plan to assist the student in improving his/her attendance

3. Building principals must meet with teachers who have 10% of their students miss seven or more days of class in any given quarter to review strategies to increase student engagement. A consistent pattern of student absences from a teacher's classes may result in a formal remediation plan.
4. The superintendent must meet with the building principal if more than 10% of students miss seven or more days of class in any quarter to review strategies to improve the school building's climate. A consistent pattern of building-wide absenteeism may result in a formal remediation plan.

Second Stage Response to Absences

Students who accrue more than 20 absences in a school year may be referred to the county attorney for action under NEB. REV. STAT. § 43-247(3)(a) and (b).

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

Acknowledgment of Receipt

I understand that consistent school attendance is required by state law. I also understand that student achievement is directly linked to excellent attendance. I have received the board of education's new policy on student attendance and have reviewed it.

Student Name_____

Student Signature_____

Date_____

Parent/Guardian Name_____

Parent/Guardian Signature_____

Date_____

5002
Admission of Students

Students shall be admitted to the school district who are:

- legal residents of the school district or otherwise entitled by Nebraska law to attend the schools of the district tuition-free;
- approved for option enrollment pursuant to policy;
- approved as foreign exchange students pursuant to policy;
- legal residents of a district that has contracted with this district for their educational services;
- statutorily entitled to attend the schools of the district on a part-time basis pursuant to policy; or
- out-of-state students who have been enrolled pursuant to policy.

Students who have been placed in a foster home within the school district are not residents of the district and will not be permitted to enroll unless the district has received a written determination from the Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services that it is in the best interests of the student not to attend his or her district of residence.

Prior to enrolling any student who is a ward of the state of Nebraska or a ward of any court, the district will ask to review a completed copy of the "Education Court Report Form" promulgated by the Nebraska Supreme Court's Commission on Children and Families in the Courts – Education Sub-Committee. If there is no such completed form, district staff will offer assistance to the appropriate responsible individual in securing the information necessary to complete the form as part of the district's enrollment process.

Except in adult education classes or when otherwise required by law, no student who is of 21 years of age or older, or who has earned a high school diploma or its equivalent will be allowed to be enrolled in or continue to attend school in the district.

Students who seek to enroll in the district must comply with each board policy, state statute and regulation that applies to their

situation. Grade level placement will be determined in accordance with district policy.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5002.1
Admission of Students Who Reside Out of the State of Nebraska

Students who reside in a state other than Nebraska must submit an application to enroll in the district at least three weeks prior to the beginning of the semester in which they wish to begin attending the district. Out of state students may not enroll mid-semester.

The administration will review each application and is authorized to admit out-of-state students whose academic history, disciplinary records, prior school community involvement and other relevant factors indicate that they will be successful in this school district. Those who have verified disabilities pursuant to the Individuals with Disabilities in Education Act or section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act will not be excluded from admission based solely on their disability. The administration may reject an out-of-state student when acceptance of the student:

- Would increase the operating costs of the school district, such as by requiring the hiring of new staff or contracting with outside entities to provide services to the student;
- Would require the procurement of new equipment, technology, or furnishings;
- Would cause or require the rearrangement of caseloads for staff and contracted professionals;
- Is reasonably deemed by appropriate school staff to pose a potential risk to the health or safety of students or staff;
- May pose a risk of adversely affecting the quality of educational services being provided to resident students, as determined by appropriate school staff.

The administration's approval or disapproval of an out-of-state student's application is final.

Out-of-state students who are admitted pursuant to this policy must meet the requirements of board policy 5002 and must comply with each board policy, state statute and regulation that applies to their situation. Once admitted, they will be subject to the same disciplinary rules and procedures as resident students. Students must reapply for admission prior to each semester. Re-admission may be denied for students who are not academically and/or behaviorally successful. Once admitted, out-of-state

students' grade level placement will be determined in accordance with district policy.

Out-of-state students are not entitled to transportation or reimbursement for transportation.

Out-of-state students will be charged tuition of $____ per semester by the district. Payment in full is due to the central office of the district on or before the first day of classes each semester. The tuition fee may be changed by the board of education prior to any semester with or without notice to the out-of-state student's family or resident school district.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5003
Admission of Part-Time Students

A student may be permitted to enroll on a part-time basis pursuant to this policy and applicable curricular practices when enrollment is appropriate for reasons that include but are not limited to the following: the student attends another education institution on a part-time basis; is enrolled for a limited number of credit hours needed to graduate; has a modified schedule because of a disability or as part of an individualized education plan; or is a student who resides in the school district but attends a private, denominational, or parochial school or a school that elects not to meet accreditation or approval requirements (referred to herein as an exempt school student or an exempt school, respectively).

Application for Enrollment. The parent or guardian of an exempt school student who is of appropriate age to attend school, resides in the school district, has not graduated from high school, and has not received a graduate equivalency diploma must meet all of the district's admission requirements and file an application for enrollment on forms provided by the school district by _____ of the year of enrollment. For second semester high school courses, the application must be filed by _____. For students who move into the district mid-semester, the application must be filed within 20 days of moving into the district. The administration shall review the application, determine whether to approve or deny it, notify the parent or guardian, and schedule enrollment at an educationally appropriate time in the building or attendance center of the administration's choice. Enrollment does not carry over from one school year to the next, and the parent or guardian of an exempt school student must apply for enrollment each school year.

Limitations Based on Resources. The enrollment of exempt school students is subject to limitations established by the district for grades, classes, courses, and programs based on the limited resources available to the school district. Full-time students shall be given priority for enrollment in grades, classes, courses, and programs.

Placement of Students. Exempt school students shall be placed in courses for which they have adequate preparation and which are determined to be educationally appropriate based on criteria that include, but are not limited to the student's age, achievement test scores, academic record, evaluation by school personnel and any other standards used by the district for the placement of students.

Grades and Academic Honors. Exempt school students shall receive grades, report cards, and transcripts, but shall not be eligible to graduate, receive a diploma or qualify for class ranking unless they meet all district requirements for such including earning a sufficient number of credit hours and semesters of attendance.

Applicability of School Rules. Exempt school students are subject to all rules and standards of the board of education and administration as set forth in policy, handbooks or other communications, as well as the rules and directives of the building administration and teaching personnel. They must remain on the school campus during scheduled classes but must leave the school campus when not engaged in a course or course-related activity unless the course or course-activity requires their presence or the building principal approves their presence. Students who violate school policies, rules, or directives shall be subject to disciplinary procedures up to and including suspension and expulsion.

Extracurricular Sports and Activities. Students who are enrolled in a private, denominational or parochial school may not participate in extracurricular sports and activities sponsored by the public school district if they participate in extracurricular sports and activities offered by the private, denominational or parochial school. Exempt school students may participate in extracurricular sports and activities if they are enrolled in at least 10 credit hours per semester. Exempt school students who are not enrolled in at least 10-credit hours may not participate in extracurricular sports and activities. All part-time students must meet all other eligibility requirements set by the board, administration and coach/sponsor prior to participating in the sport or activity.

Exempt school students who transfer into the district will be considered a transfer student and shall be ineligible for varsity competition for ninety school days unless the home school is located in the same school district as the high school to which the student is transferring.

The school district will determine whether credits awarded to exempt transfer students will be accepted for the purpose of eligibility for extracurricular sports and activities pursuant to the board's policy on Grade Placement and Academic Credits of Transfer Students.

Transportation. Part-time school students are not entitled to transportation or reimbursement for transportation by virtue of their status as part-time students.

Option Enrollment. Students may not enroll on a part-time basis pursuant to the school's option enrollment program.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5004
Option Enrollment

The board of education supports the concept embodied in the Enrollment Option Program that parents and legal guardians have the primary responsibility for insuring that their children receive the best education possible. Accordingly, the school district will participate in the option enrollment program and receive option students as provided herein.

1. Definitions

a. Option Student Defined. Option student shall mean a nonresident student who has chosen to attend the school district under the provisions of the option enrollment program.

b. Resident School District Defined. Resident school district shall mean the school district in which a student resides or in which the student is admitted as a resident of the school district pursuant to state law.

c. Option School District Defined. Option school district shall mean the school district that a student chooses to attend other than his or her resident school district.

2. Persons Entitled to Apply for Option Enrollment of Students. Only parents and legal guardians may apply for option enrollment of students. Applications filed by foster parents and adults acting *in loco parentis* are not authorized and will be automatically denied.

3. Duties, Entitlements and Rights of Option Students. Except as otherwise provided herein, once an option student's option enrollment application has been accepted he/she shall be treated as a resident student of the school district.

4. Standards for Acceptance or Rejection of Option Students.

a. Numeric Capacity. The board of education may set the numeric capacity of programs, classes, grade levels, or school buildings by operation of this policy or through freestanding action by the board. Numeric Capacity will be determined based upon available staff, facilities, projected enrollment of resident students, projected number of students with which the option school district will contract based on existing contractual arrangements, and availability of appropriate special education

programs. Individuals seeking information about the numeric capacity set by the board may contact the superintendent for a copy of that resolution.

b. **Programmatic Capacity.** In addition to the numeric capacity standards referred to above, the board may, by resolution, declare a program, a class, or a school unavailable to option students due to lack of capacity. Individuals seeking information about the programs that have been declared to be unavailable due to lack of capacity may contact the superintendent for a copy of the board's resolution.

c. **Other Standards for Acceptance or Rejection of Option Enrollment Applications.** In addition to the numeric and programmatic capacity standards outlined above, the school district shall not accept an option student when acceptance of the student:

i. Would increase the operating costs of the school district, such as by requiring the hiring of new staff or contracting with outside entities to provide services to the student;

ii. Would require the procurement of new equipment, technology, or furnishings;

iii. Would cause or require the rearrangement of caseloads for staff and contracted professionals;

iv. Is reasonably deemed by appropriate school staff to pose a potential risk to the health or safety of students or staff;

v. May pose a risk of adversely affecting the quality of educational services being provided to resident students, as determined by appropriate school staff.

d. The school district shall accept an option student with a disability only to the extent that the school district's then current staff and facilities are sufficient to accommodate the student's needs without significantly increasing the operating costs of the school district, such as by requiring the hiring of new staff.

e. The school district shall not base the decision to accept or reject an option student on the student's previous academic achievement, athletic or other extracurricular ability, disabling condition(s), proficiency in the English language, or previous disciplinary proceedings.

f. If there are more option student applicants for any program, class, grade level or school building than can be accepted into such program, class, grade level or school building, applicants shall be accepted in the following order:

i. students with brothers or sisters attending the school district, either as resident students or as option students, shall be granted first priority;

ii. thereafter, option students shall be accepted into such program, class, grade level or school building in the order in which written applications were received by the school district.

5. False or Misleading Option Applications. If, prior to the student's attendance as an option student, the school district discovers that a previously accepted option application contained false or substantively misleading information, the option application will be rejected.

6. Academic Credits and Graduation. The school district shall accept credits toward graduation that were awarded by another school district, and shall award a diploma to an option student if the student meets the graduation requirements of the school district.

7. Information Regarding Schools, Programs, Policies and Procedures. The school district, its officers and employees, shall make information about the school district and its schools, programs, policies and procedures available to all interested people.

8. Procedure for Students Optioning Into or Out of the School District.

a. The parent or legal guardian of any student desiring to option into or out of the school district shall submit a proper and timely application to the board of education and the other affected school district for enrollment during the following and subsequent school years. Any application requiring the approval of the school district shall be deemed submitted when the application is actually received in the school district's business office.

b. On or before April 1st, the school district shall notify the parent or legal guardian of any student who has submitted an

application to option into the school district and the resident school district, in writing, whether the application is accepted or rejected. If an application is rejected, the reason for such rejection shall be stated in the notification. This written notice shall be sent via certified mail to the address listed on the option application.

9. Late Applications and Requests for Release

a. The board of education may refuse a request of a student seeking to option out of the school district when the option application is submitted after March 15th under the following conditions:

i. When the district has already entered into contracts with teaching staff for the following school year;

ii. When the district has already contracted for the performance of specific services for the student;

iii. When the release of the student would have a negative financial impact or loss of revenue for the district.

b. The board of education will approve late applications to option into the district under the following conditions:

i. When the resident district has released the student;

ii. When the student's late enrollment into the district meets the standards for acceptance or rejection of option students contained elsewhere in this policy;

OR

b. The board of education will deny all applications to option into the district that are received by the district after March 15 of the school year prior to the student's requested enrollment.

c. The superintendent will notify parents or guardians who have submitted properly completed option applications after March 15th no later than 60 days following submission of the application of the board's acceptance or rejection of the application.

10. Students Who Do Not Need a Release from the Resident District

a. A student does not need to be released from his/her resident district under the following circumstances:

i. When the student has relocated to a different resident school district after February 1

ii. When a student's option school district merges with another district effective after February 1

b. The school district shall accept or reject an application from a student under this paragraph using the criteria set forth in this policy and will accept or reject the application within forty-five days.

11. Cancellation of Option.

Students who option either into or out of the school district shall:

a. Attend the option school district until graduation or relocation/re-option in a different resident school district unless the student chooses to return to the resident school district, in which case the student's parent or legal guardian shall timely submit a cancellation form to the school board or board of education of the option school district and the resident school district for approval for the following year.

b. Attend an option school district for not less than one school year unless the student relocates to a different resident school district, completes requirements for graduation prior to the end the school year, transfers to a parochial or private school, or upon mutual agreement of the resident and option school districts cancels the enrollment option and returns to the resident school district.

12. Authority of Superintendent.

The board of education authorizes the superintendent of schools to make decisions on its behalf pursuant to and to apply the criteria articulated by this policy in determining whether to grant or deny option enrollment applications.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____

Reviewed on: _____

5005
Transportation of Option Students

The board of education shall annually set the rate for transportation services for option-enrolled students. Such transportation may only be enacted if there is mutual agreement between the school district and the parent or legal guardian of the option student. If such agreement is reached, the stops at the option homestead will be recorded by the school vehicle operator and a billing fee will be assessed to the parent or legal guardian on an annual basis. If two or more option students from the same homestead use school transportation, the district will charge for each trip made. Under no circumstances will an option student(s) be provided school transportation to and from his/her homestead if the result of such transportation (1) necessitates the addition of a third bus route and/or (2) increases the time necessary to run the complete bus route beyond the limit of one hour.

If the option student resides within the distance of one mile of the route used to reach a homestead which is a regular bus stop of a resident student, the fee shall be set at a rate of $.____ per mile per stop.

If the option student resides a distance greater than one mile but less than or equal to two miles from the route used to reach a homestead which is a regular bus stop of a resident student, the fee shall be set at a rate of $.____ for the first mile and $.____ for the additional mile per stop.

If the option student resides a distance greater than two miles but less than or equal to three miles from the route used to reach a homestead which is a regular bus stop of a resident student, the fee shall be set at a rate of $.____ for the first two miles and $.____ for the additional mile, per stop.

If the option student resides a distance greater than three miles but less than or equal to four miles from the route used to reach a homestead which is a regular bus stop of a resident student, the fee shall be set at a rate of $.____ for the first three miles and $.____ for the additional mile, per stop.

If the option student resides a distance greater than four miles but less than or equal to five miles from the route used to reach a homestead which is a regular bus stop of a resident student, the fee

shall be set at a rate of $.____ for the first four miles and $.____ for the additional mile, per stop.

For distances greater than five miles from the route used to reach a homestead which is a regular bus stop for a resident student, the same formula used to determine the above quoted rates will be used to determine the fee.

NOTE: Students who qualify for free lunch may be entitled to transportation or mileage reimbursement pursuant to state law.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5005
Transportation of Option Students

The board of education does not provide transportation services or mileage reimbursement for option-enrolled students unless otherwise required by law.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5005
Transportation of Option Students

The board of education provides transportation to option students only if (a) the option student lives on an existing bus route or (b) the option student makes arrangements to be picked up and dropped off at preexisting stops along an existing bus route. The district does not provide mileage reimbursement for option-enrolled students unless otherwise required by law.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5006
Foreign Exchange Students

The school district may accept a foreign exchange student on a non-tuition basis if the student is sponsored by an organized exchange program that is acceptable to the board of education, approved for enrollment, and resides with a host family that lives within district boundaries.

A foreign student is not entitled to tuition-free schooling in the school district merely because he or she resides with a family within the district. The host family and/or sponsoring exchange program must file an application with the administration to enroll the student. In reviewing the application, the administration will consider the following factors:

- whether the student possesses a sufficient command of the English language;
- whether an appropriate program is available;
- whether the student meets the general admission requirements for the school; and
- such other factors as are relevant to the admission of the student.

Foreign exchange students who are accepted and enrolled will be subject to all policies and regulations governing the conduct and behavior of resident students.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5007
Enrollment of Expelled Students

The administration shall not enroll any student during the term of any known expulsion of the student from any public school in any state unless the board of education has approved the enrollment by a vote of a majority of the members of the board. The district shall not enroll any student during the known term of any expulsion of the student from a private school for an offense for which expulsion is authorized for a public school student unless the board has approved the enrollment by a vote of a majority of the members of the board. This policy does not require the board to take a vote on the enrollment application of any such student.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

1. In order to accommodate lactating and breastfeeding students, the district will provide reasonable opportunities to express breast milk or breastfeed in a place, other than a bathroom, which is shielded from view and free from intrusion from district students, employees, and the public.
2. Students who wish or need to express breast milk on a regular schedule will work with school administrators to create a schedule which accommodates the student's needs while facilitating education to the maximum extent possible.
3. The district will provide a location for students to store expressed breast milk in or near the location designated for students to express milk to create the least amount of disruption to the student's participation in class or activities.

B. Educational Process

In order to prevent interference with the educational process, no student shall express breast milk within school classrooms or buses. Nothing in this policy limits the authority of the administration to impose consequences consistent with the Student Discipline Act and other state and federal law.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5009
Adult Education

The board authorizes the administration to design and implement adult education as appropriate to the needs of the community and the programs of the district. The specific courses offered and expenditures necessitated by the adult education program will be approved by the board on an ad hoc basis.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5010
Immunizations

1. General Rule

a. Each student wishing to enroll in the school district must be immunized as required by state law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services in effect at the time of the student's enrollment.

b. The district is not responsible for the cost of such immunizations.

c. Any student who does not comply with this policy shall not be permitted to continue attending school.

d. The building principal shall be responsible for maintaining immunization records for the students enrolled in his/her building and shall share that information with the school's threat assessment and crisis teams as appropriate.

2. Exceptions

a. Provisional Enrollment

Students who meet the statutory requirements for provisional enrollment may be allowed to attend school for sixty days without the necessary immunizations.

b. Immunization shall not be required if the student's parent or guardian submits one of the following to the superintendent of schools:

i. A statement signed by a medical professional stating that the required immunization would be injurious to the health and well-being of the student or any member of the student's household; or

ii. An affidavit signed by the student or a legally authorized representative of the student, stating that the immunization conflicts with the student's sincerely held religious beliefs.

c. Students who are excepted from the immunization requirement may be excluded from school in the event of an outbreak of any contagious disease in the school population.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5010
Immunizations

1. General Rule

a. Each student wishing to enroll in the school district must be immunized as required by state law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services in effect at the time of the student's enrollment.

b. The district is not responsible for the cost of such immunizations.

c. Any student who does not comply with this policy shall not be permitted to continue attending school.

d. The building principal shall be responsible for maintaining immunization records for the students enrolled in his/her building and shall share that information with the school's threat assessment and crisis teams as appropriate.

2. Exceptions

a. Provisional Enrollment

Students who meet the statutory requirements for provisional enrollment may be allowed to attend school for sixty days without the necessary immunizations.

b. Immunization shall not be required if the student's parent or guardian submits one of the following to the superintendent of schools:

i. A statement signed by a medical professional stating that the required immunization would be injurious to the health and well-being of the student or any member of the student's household; or

ii. An affidavit signed by the student or a legally authorized representative of the student, stating that the immunization conflicts with the student's sincerely held religious beliefs.

c. Students who are excepted from the immunization requirement may be excluded from school in the event of an outbreak of any contagious disease in the school population.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5011
Physical Examination and Visual Evaluation of Students

I. Physical Examination

The following students shall provide evidence of a physical examination by a qualified health care provider:

- all incoming students in the beginner grade;
- students in seventh grade; and
- all out-of-state transfer students.

Evidence of a physical examination must be dated no more than six months prior to entrance

II. Visual Evaluation for Students

The following students shall provide evidence of a vision evaluation by a qualified vision health care provider:

- all incoming students in the beginner grade and
- all out-of-state transfer students

The health care provider must test the student for amblyopia, strabismus and internal and external eye health, with testing sufficient to determine visual acuity. Evidence of a visual evaluation must be dated no more than six months prior to entrance.

Parents or guardians who wish to receive information regarding free or reduced-cost visual evaluations may contact Kids Connection at (877)-NEB-KIDS or the Nebraska Optometric Association at (800) 766-4466.

III. Objection to Examination

Any parent(s) or guardian(s) who object to a physical and/or vision examination and evaluation must submit a signed and dated refusal form to the school.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5012
Testing and Assessment Program

I. Basic Testing and Assessment Program

The school district will use a basic testing and assessment program to evaluate the outcome of the educational program and to provide information needed in working with individuals. The program will be supplemented by such individual and supplementary tests as the needs of the educational program and the district indicate. The superintendent and designees will coordinate the program from Kindergarten through twelfth grade to provide continuity. Teachers are prohibited from engaging in any behavior that adversely affects the validity of test scores as a measure of student achievement. Teachers should consult with relevant board policies and district protocols assessment administration and security.

II. Use and Dissemination of Test Results

At the board of education's regular July meeting, the superintendent of schools shall provide an annual written report consisting of the results of the district's performance program including but not limited to: standardized norm-referenced assessments, criterion-referenced assessments, student performance, school system demographics, financial information, a follow-up study of graduates, and a learning climate survey. This report shall be made available to all patrons of the district. Building level results will be reported only to appropriate staff for review and goal setting.

This report shall not include any individual test scores or assessment, but individual student test scores or assessment results will be reported to the student's parents or legal guardian(s).

A comprehensive evaluation of the district shall be conducted at least once every five years using instruments and guides approved by the Department of Education.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5014
Homeless Students

1. **General Policy.** The District will provide tuition free education for homeless children and youth who are in the district and accord them the educational rights and legal protections provided by state and federal law. Homeless children and youth shall not be stigmatized or segregated on the basis of their status as homeless and shall have access to the same services offered to other students. It is the intent of this policy to remove barriers to the enrollment and retention of homeless children and youth in the District.

2. **Homeless Liaison.** The District's homeless liaison is _____. Students in homeless situations who require assistance should contact the liaison at _____ (phone number) or in person at _____ (address). The liaison's responsibilities include:

   a. Ensuring homeless children and youth are identified through coordination with the Nebraska Department of Education, community groups, and other school personnel;
   b. Receiving training regarding state and federal law governing homeless children and youth;
   c. Ensuring homeless children and youth and their families are referred to appropriate health care, housing, and other relevant service providers and programs available in the community;
   d. Assisting other District personnel to work with homeless children and youth and their families on regular attendance, participation in programs and activities of the District, and completing academic work to meet academic standards of the District;
   e. Assisting homeless children and youth and working with other District employees to prepare for and improve college readiness, including assistance with applications, selection, financial aid, and status verification for purposes of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid; and
   f. Carrying out other aspects of this policy.

3. **Definitions**

   a. "Homeless children and youth" means individuals who lack a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence and includes:

      i. Children and youths who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a

similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; or are abandoned in hospitals;

ii. Children and youths who have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings;

iii. Children and youths who are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings; and

iv. Migratory children who qualify as homeless for the purposes of this subtitle because the children are living in circumstances described in clauses (i) through (iii).

b. The term "homeless" or "homeless individual" does not include any individual imprisoned or otherwise detained by an act of Congress or by state law.

c. "Child" and "youth" refers to persons who, if they were children of residents of the District, would be entitled to a free education.

d. The term "unaccompanied youth" shall mean a homeless child or youth not in the physical custody of a parent or guardian.

e. "School of origin" means the school that the child or youth attended when permanently housed, or the school in which the child or youth was last enrolled.

4. **School Stability and Enrollment.** Generally, the District presumes that keeping a homeless child or youth in their school of origin is in the child's best interest unless it is contrary to a request of the child's parent, guardian, or in the case of an unaccompanied youth, the youth. The District will also consider factors including, but not limited to: the impact of mobility on achievement, education, health, and safety of the child.

5. **Strategies to Address Enrollment Delays.** In order to address enrollment delays resulting from homelessness, the school district shall immediately enroll homeless students even if they are unable to produce records normally required for enrollment such as immunization and medical records, residency documents, birth certificates, school records, or other documentation, or guardianship

documents. The school district shall immediately contact the school last attended by the student to obtain academic and other records. The school district's homeless liaison shall assist in obtaining necessary immunizations, or immunization or medical records.

6. **Transportation.** Transportation shall be provided to homeless students to the extent required by law and comparable to that provided to students who are not homeless. At the request of the parent or guardian (or in the case of an unaccompanied youth, the liaison), transportation shall be provided to and from the school of origin as follows:

   a. If the homeless child or youth continues to live in the area served by the school district, the child's or youth's transportation to and from the school of origin shall be provided or arranged by the school district.

   b. If the homeless child's or youth's living arrangements in the area served by the school district terminate and the child or youth, though continuing his or her education in the school district, begins living in an area served by another school district, the school district and the new school district in which the homeless child or youth is living shall negotiate to agree upon a method to apportion the responsibility and costs for providing the child with transportation to and from the school district. If the districts are unable to agree, the responsibility and cost for transportation shall be shared equally.

7. **Records**. The District will maintain and respond to requests for enrollment records for homeless children or youth consistent with its record policies and state and federal record laws. Any information about a homeless child's or youth's living situation shall be treated as a confidential education record and shall not be deemed directory information.

8. **Dispute Process.** If a dispute arises over school selection or enrollment in a school:

   a. The child or youth shall be admitted immediately to the school in which enrollment is sought, pending resolution of the dispute;

   b. The child, youth, parent, or guardian shall be referred to the

district's homeless liaison who shall carry out the dispute resolution process within (30) thirty calendar days after receiving notice of the dispute;

c. The parent or guardian of the child or youth or, in the case of an unaccompanied youth, the youth, shall be provided with a written explanation of the school's decision regarding school selection or enrollment, including the rights of the parent, guardian, or unaccompanied youth to appeal the decision within (30) thirty calendar days of the time such complaint or dispute is brought.

d. In the case of an unaccompanied youth, the homeless liaison shall ensure that the youth is immediately enrolled in the school in which enrollment is sought pending resolution of the dispute.

9. Appeal Process

a. **Nebraska Department of Education.** If the Complainant is not satisfied with the written decision of the District after the dispute resolution process, the Complainant may appeal the decision of the District to the Commissioner of the Nebraska Department of Education within (30) thirty calendar days of receipt of the decision from the District, pursuant to Nebraska Department of Education Rule 19.

b. **State Board of Education.** If the Complainant is not satisfied with the decision of the Commissioner, the Complainant may file a Petition with the State Board of Education within (30) thirty calendar days of the receipt of the decision of the Commissioner pursuant to Nebraska Department of Education Rule 19.

Adopted on: _____
Reviewed on: _____
Revised on: _____

5015
Protection of Pupil Rights

The Board of Education respects the rights of parents and their children, and has adopted this policy in consultation with parents to comply with the federal Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA).

1. Surveys

a. Surveys Created by a Third Party

i. This section applies to every survey:

(1) that is created by a person or entity other than a district staff member or student;

(2) regardless of whether the student answering the questions can be identified; and

(3) regardless of the subject matter of the questions

ii. Parents have the right to inspect any survey created by a third party before that survey is distributed to their student.

b. Surveys Requesting Particular Sensitive Information

i. Sensitive information shall include:

(1) Political affiliations or beliefs of the student or the student's parent(s);

(2) Mental or psychological problems of the student or the student's family;

(3) Sexual behavior or attitudes;

(4) Illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating, or demeaning behavior;

(5) Critical appraisals of other individuals with whom respondents have close family relationships;

(6) Legally recognized privileged or analogous relationships, such as those of lawyers; physicians, and ministers;

(7) Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the student or student's parent(s); or

(8) Income (other than that required by law to determine eligibility for participation in a program or for receiving financial assistance under such program), without prior written consent of the parent or eligible student.

ii. No student shall be required to submit to a survey, analysis, or evaluation that requests sensitive information.

iii. If a survey requesting sensitive information is funded, in whole or in part, by a program administered by the U.S. Department of Education, the school district must obtain the written consent of a student's parent(s) before the student participates in the survey.

iv. School officials and staff members shall not request, nor disclose, the identity of any student who completes any survey (created by any person or entity, including the district) containing any sensitive information.

v. Parents have the right to inspect any survey which requests sensitive information before that survey is distributed to their student.

c. Survey Inspection Requests

i. School officials shall inform parents of their right to inspect surveys requesting sensitive information before the surveys are distributed to any student.

ii. All survey inspection requests must be in writing to the building principal and delivered to the building principal prior to the date on which the survey is scheduled to be administered to the students.

iii. The principal shall respond to survey inspection requests without delay.

2. Invasive Physical Examinations

a. The term "invasive physical examination" means:

i. any medical examination that involves the exposure of private body parts; or

ii. any act during such examination that includes incision, insertion, or injection into the body; and

iii. does not include a hearing, vision, or scoliosis screening.

b. Parents may refuse to allow their student to participate in any non-emergency, invasive physical examination or screening that is:

i. required as a condition of attendance;

ii. administered by the school and scheduled by the school in advance; and

iii. not necessary to protect the immediate health and safety of the student, or of other students.

c. This policy does not apply to any physical examination or screening that:

i. is permitted or required by an applicable state law, including physical examinations or screenings that are permitted without parental notification;
ii. is administered to a student in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. §1400 *et seq.*)
iii. is otherwise authorized by Board policy.

3. Collection of Personal Information from Students for Marketing

a. The term "personal information" means individually identifiable information including:
   i. student's and parent(s)' first and last name;
   ii. home or other physical address;
   iii. telephone number; and/or
   iv. social security number.

b. No school official or staff member shall administer or distribute to students a survey or other instrument for the purpose of collecting personal information for marketing or for selling that information.

c. This policy does not apply to the collection, disclosure or use of personal information for the exclusive purpose of providing educational services to students, such as the following:
   i. post-secondary education recruitment;
   ii. military recruitment;
   iii. tests and assessments to provide cognitive, evaluative, diagnostic or achievement information about students; and/or
   iv. student recognition programs.

4. Inspection of Instructional Material

a. Definition
   i. The term "instructional materials" means instructional content that is provided to a student regardless of its format, printed or representational materials, audio-visual materials, and materials in electronic or digital formats (such as materials accessible through the Internet).
   ii. The term does not include academic tests or academic assessments.

b. Parents may inspect, upon their request, any instructional material used as part of their child's education curriculum.

c. Curriculum inspection requests must be made to the building principal in writing.

d. Building principals shall respond to inspection requests within a reasonable amount of time.

5. Notification of Rights and Procedures

a. The superintendent shall notify parents of:
   i. this policy and its availability upon request from the office of the district;
   ii. how to opt their child out of participation in activities as provided for in this policy;
   iii. the approximate dates during the school year when a survey requesting personal information is scheduled or expected to be scheduled; and
   iv. how to request access to any survey or other material described in this policy.

b. This notification shall be given to parents as least annually, at the beginning of the school year and within a reasonable period after any substantive change in this policy.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5016
Student Records

The school district shall manage student records and reports as is necessary for effective administration and in compliance with law. In general "student records" shall not include transitory communications such as e-mail, text messages, handwritten communication between school and home, and the like, and these items will not generally be maintained by the district. "Student records" also shall not include any records created and maintained by the district's law enforcement unit for a law enforcement purpose.

[OPTION 1] For purposes of the district's compliance with state and federal law, the district "maintains" only those student records which are reduced to paper or physical format and placed within a student's file in the district's central offices or in the file pertaining to the student's special education or Section 504 services. Records which can be printed in paper form must be printed in order to be "maintained." Other records such as video recordings, which constitute student records, must be reduced to a physical medium in order to be "maintained." For example, a video must be put on a compact disk or other compatible hardware and placed within the student's file to be "maintained."

[OPTION 2] For purposes of the district's compliance with state and federal law, the district "maintains" student records which are printed and kept in the student's physical file or which school district staff have intentionally saved within the official school district digital student information system that specifically identifies the student for whom those records are maintained. The school district may also use learning management systems, which deliver and manage instructional content. The school district maintains student records within its student information system but not in its learning management system. The official school district student information system is _____ [INSERT YOUR SYSTEM, E.G. POWERSCHOOL, INFINITE CAMPUS, ETC.]

[OPTION 3] For purposes of the district's compliance with state and federal law, the district "maintains" as "student records" all records, files, and documents which are located in any format and within any storage unit of the district, whether in hard copy, digital, or otherwise.

Each building principal will assign responsibilities for the preparation and maintenance of records and will ensure compliance with the applicable federal and state laws, regulations, and record retention schedules regarding their storage and use in the building. No "student record" or record required

to be retained by the Nebraska Secretary of State's Record Retention Schedules applicable to the district will be destroyed unless it is first saved in a retrievable, digital format. This includes only records required to be kept by the applicable Retention Schedules and "student records" as defined by state and federal law, and this policy does not prohibit the district from following its record expungement procedures for all other records.

Students or their parents, guardians, teachers, counselors, or school administrators shall have access to the school's files or records maintained concerning themselves or their students. For purposes of this policy, "teachers" include paraeducators and volunteers who are providing educational services to a student on behalf of the School District. A school official may access, maintain, and use education records containing personally identifiable information (PII) when he or she has a legitimate educational interest in such. "School official" includes any agent, volunteer, or contractor performing an institutional service or function for which the school would otherwise use its own employees and who is under the school district's direct control with respect to their access to, maintenance of, and use of PII from student records. For example, a school official may include, but would not be limited to, a teacher or other educator, administrator, supervisor, instructor, or support staff member (including health or medical staff and law enforcement unit personnel); school board member; volunteer; contractor or consultant who, while not employed by the school, performs an institutional service or function for which the school would otherwise use its own employees and who is under the direct control of the school with respect to the use and maintenance of PII from education records, such as an attorney, representative of the district's insurance providers, auditor, medical consultant, therapist, or a third-party website operator who has contracted with the school district or its agent to offer online programs for the benefit of students and/or the district; members of law enforcement acting on behalf of the school district; a parent or student volunteering to serve on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee; or a parent, student, or other volunteer assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official typically has a "legitimate educational interest" if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill a school-related professional, contractual, statutory, or regulatory responsibility.

All disciplinary material shall be removed and destroyed upon the pupil's graduation or after the pupil's continuous absence from the school for a period of three years, and after authorization is given by the State Records Board pursuant to state law. Upon request, the school district will disclose education records without consent to officials of another school district in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.

Outside agencies such as physicians, probation officers, psychologists, child guidance clinics, and other agencies concerned with child welfare who are working directly with a child may have access to information pertaining to that child with written parental consent or upon issuance of a valid court order.

The school district shall share student data, records, and information with school districts, educational service units, learning communities, and the State Department of Education to the fullest extent practicable unless otherwise prohibited by law. This includes sharing information with the Department of Education necessary to comply with the requirement of state law that all third-year high school students take a college entrance exam. Any redisclosure of information related to the administration of this exam shall be governed by the agreement between the Nebraska Department of Education and the third-party testing company.

Each year, the school district will notify parents and guardians of their rights under this policy and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5017
Routine Directory Information

The school district shall disclose the following as routine directory information pertaining to any past, present or future student who is, has been, or will be regularly enrolled in the district.

- Name and grade
- Name of parent and/or guardian
- Address
- Telephone number, including the student's cell phone number
- E-mail address
- Date and place of birth
- Dates of attendance
- The image or likeness of students in pictures, videotape, film or other medium
- Major field of study
- Participation in activities and sports
- Degrees and awards received
- Social media usernames or handles
- Weight and height of members of athletic teams
- Most recent previous school attended
- Certain class work which may be published onto the Internet
- Classroom assignment and/or home room teacher
- Student ID number, user ID, or other unique personal identifier used by the student for purposes of accessing or communicating in electronic systems, but only if the identifier cannot be used to gain access to education records except when used in conjunction with one or more factors that authenticate the user's identity, such as a personal identification number (PIN), password, or other factor known or possessed only the authorized user.

Directory information does not include a student's social security number.

Upon request, the district will provide military recruiters and institutions of higher education with the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of high school students unless a student's parents have notified the district in writing that they do not want this information disclosed without their prior written consent. Military recruiters will be granted the same access to a student in a high school grade as is provided to postsecondary educational institutions or to prospective employers of such students.

Within 30 days prior to or following the commencement of each school year and, for a new student who enrolls after the commencement of a school year, within 30 days following such enrollment, the district will notify parents and guardians each year of their rights under this policy and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act. Parents will be given an opportunity to prevent the release of this directory information by filing a written objection with the district.

When a student reaches 18 years of age, the permission or consent required of and the rights accorded to the parents or guardians of such student under this policy shall only be required of and accorded to such student. Within 30 days prior to or following the commencement of each school year and, for a new student who enrolls after the commencement of a school year, within 30 days following such enrollment, each school district shall notify each student who is at least 18 years of age or who will reach 18 years of age during such school year of (1) the option to make a written request to the school district that routine directory information for such student not be released in response to a request made by a military recruiter without such student's written consent and (2) that any such request made previously by a parent or guardian for such student expires upon the student reaching 18 years of age.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5018
Parent and Guardian Involvement In Education Practices

The school district recognizes the importance of parental and guardian involvement in the education of their children. The school district will take the following steps to ensure that the rights of parents and guardians to participate in the education of their children are preserved.

1. Parents/Guardians will be provided access, as described in district procedures, to district-approved textbooks and other curricular materials and tests used in the district upon request.

    a. A parental request to review specific approved textbooks and other district- or building-approved curricular materials (written, visual, and audio) should be made to the principal of the building where the textbooks and curriculum materials are used.
    b. Parents may check out textbooks and may review curricular materials such as video and audio recordings within a time frame determined by the building principal to prevent disruption of the instructional process.
    c. A parental request to review specific standardized and criterion-referenced tests used in the district should be made in writing to the building principal. Copies of the most recent tests used in the district will be available for parent review. Parents wishing to review statewide assessments will be provided with sample questions and a copy of a practice test, but will not be provided with copies of the actual assessment due to testing security. In the case of other secure tests such as the ACT, parents must contact the publisher to obtain copies of the test.

2. Parents/Guardians will be permitted, within district procedures, to attend and observe courses, assemblies, counseling sessions, and other instructional activities.

    a. Parents/guardians are invited to make appointments with the building principal to visit classes, assemblies and other instructional activities. The principal shall give permission after determining that parental/guardian observation would not disrupt the activity. Observations that last more than 60 minutes or occur on consecutive days are typically disruptive and will not be permitted absent unusual circumstances, in the sole discretion of the building principal.

b. Parents/guardians may contact the building principal to request permission to attend counseling sessions in which their child is involved.

3. Parents/guardians will be permitted, within district procedures, to ask that their children be excused from school experiences that parents find objectionable.

   a. Building principals may excuse a student from any single school experience at the parent's written request.

   b. When appropriate, alternative experiences will be provided for the student by the school.

4. Parents/guardians will be informed through the student handbook and district policies of the manner that the district will provide access to records of students.

5. Parents/guardians will be informed of the standardized and criterion-referenced district testing program. Parents may request additional information from the building principal.

6. Parents/guardians will be informed of the circumstances under which they may opt-out of state and federal assessments.

   a. In accordance with federal law, at the beginning of the school year, the District shall provide notice of the right to request a copy of this policy to parents/guardians of students attending schools receiving Title I funds. The District will provide a copy of this policy to a requesting parent in a timely manner.

   b. State Assessments

      State and federal law simultaneously require students to take state assessments, with few exceptions, but also permit parents or guardians to request to opt their students out of these assessments. Approval of opt out requests is contrary to the mandatory testing laws, so the District cannot "approve" the request. Parents who do not present their child for testing will result in the child receiving the lowest score possible on the assessment.

c. National Assessment of Educational Progress

As a condition of receiving federal funds, the District participates in the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP). To help ensure that the District has a representative sample of students taking the NAEP, which will allow the District to assess the quality and effectiveness of its programming on a national level, the District strongly encourages all eligible students to participate. However, student participation in NAEP is voluntary.

The District shall provide parents/guardians of eligible students with reasonable notice prior to the exam being administered. Parents/guardians wishing to opt their students out of the NAEP assessment must notify the district in writing at least three days prior to the exam date to ensure that the District can coordinate supervision and alternative activities for students who have opted out.

7. Parents/guardians will be notified of their right to remove their children from surveys prior to district participation in surveys.

   a. The principal must approve all surveys intended to gather information from students before they are administered to students.

   b. Students' participation in surveys is voluntary. Parents/guardians may restrict their child from participating in any survey.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5019
Communicating with Parents

Parents shall be kept informed of student progress, grades, and attendance through report cards, progress reports, and parent/teacher conferences. The school district will notify parents if their students are failing or close to failing, either through communication from the school or through parental access to the district's student information system. The school district will endeavor to notify parents of failing students prior to entry of the failing grade on the student's report card. Parents will also be notified of their student's possible failure to meet graduation requirements. Other pertinent information will be communicated to parents by mail, electronic communication, telephone calls, by personal contact or other appropriate method. Official transcripts of student progress, grades, and attendance will be sent to other school systems upon the student's transfer when the district receives a written request signed by the student's parent or guardian or upon being notified that the student has enrolled in another school. By providing the school district with their telephone number(s), parents agree to receive notifications from the school district's automatic notification system.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5020
Rights of Custodial and Non-Custodial Parents

The school district will honor the parental rights of natural and adoptive parents unless those rights have been altered by a court.

The term "custodial parent" refers to a biological or adoptive parent to whom a court has given primary physical and legal custody of a child, and a person such as a caseworker or foster parent to whom a court has given legal custody of a child.

The district will not restrict the access of custodial and non-custodial parents to their students and their students' records, unless the district has been provided a copy of a court order that unambiguously prohibits access to the records or child by either parent. If the district is provided such a court order, school officials will follow the directives set forth in the order.

The district will provide the custodial parent with routine information about his or her child, including notification of conferences. The district will not provide the non-custodial parent with such information on a routine basis, but will provide it upon the non-custodial parent's request unless it has been denied by the courts.

A non-custodial parent who wishes to attend conferences regarding his or her child will be provided information about conference times so both parents may attend a single conference. The district is not required to schedule separate conferences if both parents have been previously informed of scheduled conference times.

If either or both parents' behavior is disruptive, staff members may terminate a conference and reschedule it with appropriate modifications or expectations.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5022
Investigations, Arrests, and Other Student Contact by Law Enforcement and Health and Human Services

[**NOTE TO BE DELETED BEFORE ADOPTION**: This policy describes the manner that the school will handle investigations and arrests by law enforcement officers. This is one you will need to review in detail with your board. We have attempted to capture what we believe to be the most common practice in Nebraska schools. However, there are several legal options for dealing with your interaction with law enforcement. Because they are so varied, we recommend reviewing this policy, then discussing it with a KSB Attorney how it squares with your practices. If the policy doesn't reflect your practices, we can work with you to modify the policy to fit the legal requirements and your district's practices.]

The school district and its administrators and staff desire to maintain a positive working relationship with law enforcement officers and other representatives of governmental bodies in the discharge of their duties. However, this desire must be balanced against other equally important factors such as a student's legal rights, ensuring that a student's time spent in school is for education, and acknowledging that the school stands *in loco parentis* to the students.

"Law enforcement officer" means police officers, county sheriffs, state patrolmen, Health and Human Service workers, Child Protective Services workers, Office of Juvenile Services workers, probation officers, U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) agents, Federal Bureau of Investigations agents, or any other government investigatory workers.

"Parent" means the biological or adoptive mother or father, guardian, responsible relative, or any other person who has claimed legal or actual charge or control of the student pursuant to Nebraska law or Title 92 Nebraska Administrative Code Chapter 19.

Law enforcement officers are encouraged whenever possible to talk to a student away from the school before or after school hours so as to cause as little disruption as possible to the student's education.

Law enforcement officers may be called to the school at the request of school administration, or they may initiate contact with the school for their own purposes. Contact between the school and law enforcement officers on matters involving students shall be made through the office of the

superintendent or building principal and the law enforcement officer. All reasonable attempts should be made to avoid embarrassing the student before his or her teachers and peers, and to avoid disrupting the student's and school's education program. Any questioning by law enforcement officers that is permitted should be conducted in a private room or area where confidentiality can be maintained. This should be an area removed from observation by or contact with other pupils and school personnel.

School staff shall promptly notify the superintendent when a student is questioned, arrested, or removed from school grounds by law enforcement officers.

School Related Criminal Activity

This section applies to alleged or suspected criminal activity that occurs on school grounds; in a vehicle owned, leased, or contracted by a school being used for a school purpose or in a vehicle being driven for a school purpose by a school employee or by his or her designee; or at a school-sponsored activity or athletic event.

Law enforcement officers will be allowed to contact and question students at school regarding school related criminal activity as provided below.

The building principal must be notified before a student may be questioned in school or taken from a classroom by law enforcement. The building principal should request identification of the officers, their affiliation with the identified law enforcement agency, and whether their purpose is to interview, interrogate, or take custody of the student.

The building principal will make reasonable attempts to contact a student's parent for their consent and/or presence before the student is interviewed. In the event that a parent cannot be contacted after reasonable attempts, the student will be questioned only if the law enforcement officer identifies emergency circumstances requiring immediate questioning. A building principal or designee shall be present for such questioning solely to further school purposes or avoid duplication of the investigative process. The student will be brought to a private room and the contact will be made out of sight of others as much as practicable.

If the student is suspected of criminal activity, it is the responsibility of the law enforcement officer to advise a student of his or her rights against self-incrimination.

The building principal shall document steps taken to notify parents, summarize the law enforcement activities, identify the actions taken by the District on behalf of the student, and any further contacts with law enforcement officer.

Non-School Related Criminal Activity

[OPTION 1] Law enforcement officials may not question students at school unless parental consent is obtained or the law enforcement authorities have a warrant or court order.

[OPTION 2] Law enforcement officials may not question students at school.

Taking a Student into Custody

Law enforcement officers seeking custody of a student must contact the superintendent or building principal. The principal will request the arresting law enforcement officer to provide a copy of the arrest warrant, written parental consent, court order, or other document giving authority to take the student into legal custody. If there is no document presented, the principal should obtain the officer's name, badge number identifying the law enforcement agency, date, time, the reason for the arrest, and the place to which the student is reportedly being taken. Whenever practicable, the arrest or release of the student should be conducted in a location and in a manner that minimizes observation by others.

When a law enforcement officer removes a student from the school, the building principal will take immediate steps to notify the parent about the student's removal and the place to which the minor is reportedly being taken, except when a minor has been taken into custody as a victim of suspected child abuse.

Child Abuse and Neglect

When law enforcement officers seek to investigate reports of alleged child neglect or abuse regarding a student, the building principal shall obtain a proper identification from the authorities or officials. If a student interview is conducted on school grounds, the building principal or designee and such other school personnel as appropriate shall observe the interview.

If the law enforcement officer decides to remove the student from school, school officials shall provide the law enforcement authorities with the address and telephone number of the student's parent or guardian. The principal or other school official shall, as a condition of releasing the student to the law enforcement officer, require the officer to sign a statement certifying that the child is being removed from school premises because he or she is believed to be the victim of child abuse and that the officer understands and will comply with the legal requirements of NEB. REV. STAT. § 79-294.

Student Records

Student records will be shared with law enforcement officers only as allowed by state and federal law.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5022
Investigations, Arrests, and Other Student Contact by Law Enforcement and Health and Human Services

[**NOTE TO BE DELETED BEFORE ADOPTION**: This policy describes the manner that the school will handle investigations and arrests by law enforcement officers. This is one you will need to review in detail with your board. There are several legal options for dealing with your interaction with law enforcement. This version of the policy is most protective of student or family rights and grants the least amount of access to students by law enforcement. If the policy doesn't reflect your practices, we can work with you to modify the policy to fit the legal requirements and your district's practices.]

The school district and its administrators and staff desire to maintain a positive working relationship with law enforcement officers and other representatives of governmental bodies in the discharge of their duties. However, this desire must be balanced against other equally important factors such as a student's legal rights, ensuring that a student's time spent in school is for education, and acknowledging that the school stands *in loco parentis* to the students.

"Law enforcement officer" means police officers, county sheriffs, state patrolmen, Health and Human Service workers, Child Protective Services workers, Office of Juvenile Services workers, probation officers, U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) agents, Federal Bureau of Investigations agents, or any other government investigatory workers.

"Parent" means the biological or adoptive mother or father, guardian, responsible relative, or any other person who has claimed legal or actual charge or control of the student pursuant to Nebraska law or Title 92 Nebraska Administrative Code Chapter 19.

Contact between the school and law enforcement officers on matters involving students shall be made through the office of the superintendent or building principal and the law enforcement officer. All reasonable attempts should be made to avoid embarrassing the student before his or her teachers and peers, and to avoid disrupting the student's and school's education program.

School staff will promptly notify the superintendent when a student is arrested or removed from school grounds by law enforcement officers.

Interviews and Questioning

Law enforcement officers will not be allowed to question or interview students on school grounds at any time or for any reason.

Taking a Student into Custody

Law enforcement officers seeking custody of a student must contact the superintendent or building principal. The principal will request the arresting law enforcement officer to provide a copy of the arrest warrant, written parental consent, court order, or other document giving authority to take the student into legal custody. If there is no document presented, the principal should obtain the officer's name, badge number identifying the law enforcement agency, date, time, the reason for the arrest, and the place to which the student is reportedly being taken. Whenever practicable, the arrest or release of the student should be conducted in a location and in a manner that minimizes observation by others.

When a law enforcement officer removes a student from the school, the building principal will take immediate steps to notify the parent about the student's removal and the place to which the minor is reportedly being taken, except when a minor has been taken into custody as a victim of suspected child abuse.

Child Abuse and Neglect

If a law enforcement officer decides to remove a student from school, school officials shall provide the law enforcement authorities with the address and telephone number of the student's parent or guardian. The principal or other school official shall, as a condition of releasing the student to the law enforcement officer, require the officer to sign the attached statement certifying that the child is being removed from school premises because he or she is believed to be the victim of child abuse and that the officer understands and will comply with the legal requirements of NEB. REV. STAT. § 79-294.

Student Records

Student records will be shared with law enforcement officers only as allowed by state and federal law.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5023
Student Illness

Students who suffer from a significant illness which has an actual or expected duration of six months or more may be eligible for accommodations and supports under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act or under the Individuals with Disabilities in Education Act. The school will provide accommodations to students who are returning to school after a prolonged absence due to illness, including pediatric cancer, through a 504 plan or an IEP, as appropriate. The student's plan will include informal or formal accommodations, modifications of curriculum and monitoring by medical or academic staff as determined by the student's IEP team or 504 committee. Parents and staff will engage in ongoing communication about the needs of a student who is facing these circumstances.

Students who become ill at school will be sent to the building office where the school nurse or other school employee will determine the appropriate response. When a child is too ill to remain at school, a school employee will contact the child's parent(s) and make arrangements for the child to be picked up or sent home. If an illness or injury requires immediate medical attention, school officials shall attempt to contact the child's parent(s) regarding treatment for the child. If the parents cannot be contacted, school officials may have the child treated by an available physician. Students who show symptoms of a contagious disease may be sent home, and the district may require a physician's statement before allowing such students to return to school.

Parents must complete an emergency information card for each child enrolled in the district. The card should list the family physician's name, where parents or a responsible adult can be located, and any necessary emergency instructions.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5024
Medication of Students

Whenever possible, parents should arrange medication schedules to eliminate the need for giving medication during school hours. When it is necessary for school personnel to administer medication to students, the school district will comply with the Nebraska Medication Aide Act, the requirements of Title 92, Nebraska Administrative Code, Chapter 59, (promulgated by the Nebraska Department of Education and entitled *Methods of Competency Assessment of School Staff Who Administer Medication*), and all state and federal regulations. Parents and guardians who wish to have their child receive medication from school personnel must comply with the following procedures:

1. **Prescription medication**

   a. Parents/guardians must provide a physician's written authorization for the administration of the medication.

   b. Parents/guardians must provide their own written permission for the administration of the medication.

   c. The medication must be brought to school in the prescription container and must be properly labeled with the student's name, the physician's name, and directions for administering the medication.

2. **Non-prescription medication**

   a. Parents/guardians must provide written permission for the administration of the medication

   b. The medication must be brought to the school in the manufacturer's container.

   c. The container must be labeled with the child's name and with directions for provision or administration of the medication

The district reserves the right to review and decline requests to administer or provide medications that are not consistent with standard pharmacological references, are prescribed in doses that exceed those recommended in standard pharmacological references, or that could be taken in a manner that would eliminate the need for giving them during

school hours. The district may request parental authorization to consult with the student's physician regarding any medication prescribed by such physician.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5025
Student Insurance

The school district is not an insurer of student safety, and parents are encouraged to secure insurance covering their students' healthcare needs, including catastrophic coverage for injuries which may be sustained while participating in athletics or other extracurricular activities. The school district may disseminate information about insurance plans available for purchase by parents for their students from third party vendors.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5028
Initiations and Hazing

Initiations and hazing by members of classes, clubs, athletic teams, or any other organization affiliated with the district are prohibited except as otherwise permitted by this policy. Any student engaging in hazing or non-approved initiations is subject to discipline as permitted by policy and law.

Initiations are defined as any ritualistic expectations, requirements, or activities placed upon new members of a school organization for the purpose of admission into the organization, even if those activities do not rise to the level of "hazing" as defined below. Initiations are prohibited except by permission of the superintendent.

Hazing is defined as any activity by which a person intentionally or recklessly endangers the physical or mental health or safety of an individual for the purpose of initiation into, admission into, affiliation with, or continued membership in any school organization. Hazing activities include, but are not limited to, whipping, beating, branding, an act of sexual penetration, an exposure of the genitals of the body done with the intent to affront or alarm any person, a lewd fondling or caressing of the body of another person, forced and prolonged calisthenics, prolonged exposure to the elements, forced consumption of any food, liquor, beverage, drug, or harmful substance not generally intended for human consumption, prolonged sleep deprivation, or any brutal treatment or the performance of any unlawful act that endangers the physical or mental health or safety of any person.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5030
Dating Violence

Dating violence, as that term is defined by Nebraska law, will not be tolerated by the school district. Students who engage in dating violence on school grounds, in a school vehicle or at a school activity or that otherwise violates the Nebraska Student Discipline Act will receive consequences consistent with the Act and the district's student discipline policies.

The school district shall provide dating violence training to staff deemed appropriate by the administration and in accordance with Nebraska law.

A copy of this policy shall be included in the student handbook.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5031
Student Appearance

Any manner of dress, hair style, make up, cleanliness, or personal appearance that constitutes a threat to the safety, health, welfare, or morals of the student or others; violates any statute; interferes with the education process, or school officials can reasonably predict will interfere with the education process; or causes or may cause excessive maintenance problems in the school, may be grounds for corrective or disciplinary action. The superintendent or designee may institute specific dress code regulations in any school consistent with board policy.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5032
Closed Campus

The school campus is a closed campus. All students shall remain on the school campus during the hours that school is in session unless released by the building principal or building principal's designee. The building principal or designee will release a student only upon confirming that the student has permission from a parent or an authorized adult. Nothing in this policy shall prevent the school from sending a student home when the student is ill.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5033
Student Driving and Parking

Students who drive to school are required to park their vehicles and leave them unoccupied until it is time to drive home. The speed limit on school property is ___ miles per hour. Students may not drive or have access to their vehicles during the school day without the express permission of their building principal or the superintendent of schools.

Students are to park appropriately and in the assigned areas on school property. Student parking shall not be permitted in bus loading zones. When the buses are loading or unloading, all vehicles must stop and wait for the loading or unloading process to be completed.

By driving a vehicle to school and parking on school grounds, students consent to having that vehicle searched by school officials if school officials have reasonable suspicion that such a search will reveal a violation of school rules.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5034
Handbooks

The student handbook is an extension of these policies and has the force and effect of board policy when approved by the board of education.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5035
Student Discipline

Administrative and teaching personnel may take actions regarding student behavior, other than those specifically provided in this policy and the Student Discipline Act, which are reasonably necessary to aid the student, further school purposes, or prevent interference with the educational process. Such actions may include, but need not be limited to, counseling of students, parent conferences, referral to restorative justice practices or services, rearrangement of schedules, requirements that a student remain in school after regular hours to do additional work, restriction of extracurricular activity, or requirements that a student receive counseling, psychological evaluation, or psychiatric evaluation upon the written consent of a parent or guardian to such counseling or evaluation. Disciplinary consequences may also include in-school suspension, Saturday School, and any other consequence authorized by law. District administrators may develop building-specific protocols for the imposition of student discipline.

In this policy, references to "Principal" shall include building principals, the principal's designee, or other appropriate school district administrators.

Any statement, notice, recommendation, determination, or similar action specified in this policy shall be effectively given at the time written evidence thereof is delivered personally to or upon receipt of certified or registered mail or upon actual knowledge by a student or his or her parent or guardian.

Any student who is suspended or expelled from school pursuant to this policy may not participate in any school activity during the duration of that exclusion including adjacent school holidays and weekends. The student activity eligibility of a student who is mandatorily reassigned shall be determined on a case-by-case basis by the principal of the building to which the student is reassigned.

Short-Term Suspension

The Principal may exclude students from school or any school function for a period of up to five school days (short-term suspension) on the following grounds:

1. Conduct constituting grounds for expulsion as hereinafter set forth; or,
2. Other violations of rules and standards of behavior adopted by the Board of Education or the administrative or teaching staff of the school, that occur on or off school grounds, if such conduct interferes

with school purposes or there is a connection between such conduct and school.

The following process applies to short-term suspension:

1. The Principal shall make a reasonable investigation of the facts and circumstances. Short-term suspension shall be imposed only after a determination that the suspension is necessary to help any student, to further school purposes, or to prevent an interference with school purposes.
2. Prior to commencement of the short-term suspension, the student will be given oral or written notice of the charges against the student. The student will be advised of what he or she is accused of having done, be given an explanation of the evidence the authorities have, and be given an opportunity to explain the student's version of the facts.
3. Within 24 hours or such additional time as is reasonably necessary following the suspension, the Principal will send a written statement to the student, and the student's parent or guardian, describing the student's conduct, misconduct or violation of the rule or standard and the reasons for the action taken. An opportunity will be given to the student, and the student's parent or guardian, to have a conference with the Principal ordering the short-term suspension before or at the time the student returns to school. The Principal shall determine who, in addition to the parent or guardian, is to attend the conference.
4. Students who are short-term suspended will/will not be given the opportunity to complete classwork, including but not limited to examinations, under the following conditions: _____.

Emergency Exclusion

Students may be emergency excluded from school pursuant to the board's separate policy on emergency exclusion or state law.

Weapons and/or Firearms

Students may be disciplined for the possession of weapons and/or firearms pursuant to the board's separate policy on weapons and firearms or state law.

Long-Term Suspension

Students may be excluded by the Principal from school or any school function for a period of more than five school days but less then twenty school days (long-term suspension) for any conduct constituting grounds for expulsion as hereinafter set forth. The process for long-term suspension is set forth below.

Expulsion

1. **Meaning of Expulsion.** Expulsion means exclusion from attendance in all schools, grounds and activities of or within the system for a period not to exceed the remainder of the semester in which it took effect unless the misconduct occurred (a) within ten school days prior to the end of the first semester, in which case the expulsion shall remain in effect through the second semester, or (b) within ten school days prior to the end of the second semester, in which case the expulsion shall remain in effect for summer school and the first semester of the following school year, or (c) unless the expulsion is for conduct specified in these rules or in law as permitting or requiring a longer removal, in which case the expulsion shall remain in effect for the period specified therein. Such action may be modified or terminated by the school district at any time during the expulsion period.
2. **Summer Review**. Any expulsion that will remain in effect during the first semester of the following school year will be automatically scheduled for review before the beginning of the school year. The review will be conducted by the hearing officer who conducted the initial expulsion hearing, or a hearing officer appointed by the Superintendent in the event no hearing was previously held or the initial hearing officer is no longer available or willing to serve, after the hearing officer has given notice of the review to the student and the student's parent or guardian. This review shall be limited to newly discovered evidence or evidence of changes in the student's circumstances occurring since the original hearing. This review may lead to a recommendation by the hearing officer that the student be readmitted for the upcoming school year. If the school board or board of education or a committee of such board took the final action to expel the student, the student may be readmitted only by action of the board. Otherwise the student may be readmitted by action of the Superintendent.
3. **Suspension of Enforcement of an Expulsion**: Enforcement of an expulsion action may be suspended (i.e., "stayed") for a period of not more than one full semester in addition to the balance of the semester in which the expulsion takes effect, and as a condition of such suspended action, the student may be assigned to a school, class, or

program/plan and to such other consequences which the school district deems appropriate.

4. **Alternative School or Pre-expulsion Procedures.** The school shall either provide an alternative school, class or educational program for expelled students or shall follow the pre-expulsion procedures outlined in NEB. REV. STAT. 79-266.

Grounds for Long-Term Suspension, Expulsion or Mandatory Reassignment:

The following conduct constitutes grounds for long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment, subject to the procedural provisions of the Student Discipline Act, NEB. REV. STAT. § 79-254 through 79-296, when such activity occurs on school grounds, in a vehicle owned, leased, or contracted by a school being used for a school purpose or in a vehicle being driven for a school purpose by a school employee or by his or her designee, or at a school-sponsored activity or athletic event:

1. Use of violence, force, coercion, threat, intimidation, or similar conduct in a manner that constitutes a substantial interference with school purposes;
2. Willfully causing or attempting to cause substantial damage to property, stealing or attempting to steal property of substantial value, or repeated damage or theft involving property;
3. Causing or attempting to cause personal injury to a school employee, to a school volunteer, or to any student. Personal injury caused by accident, self-defense, or other action undertaken on the reasonable belief that it was necessary to protect some other person shall not constitute a violation of this subdivision;
4. Threatening or intimidating any student for the purpose of or with the intent of obtaining money or anything of value from such student;
5. Knowingly possessing, handling, or transmitting any object or material that is ordinarily or generally considered a weapon (*see also board policy on weapons and firearms*);
6. Engaging in the unlawful possession, selling, dispensing, or use of a controlled substance or an imitation controlled substance, as defined in section 28-401, a substance represented to be a controlled substance, or alcoholic liquor as defined in section 53-103.02 or being under the influence of a controlled substance or alcoholic liquor (*note: the term "under the influence" for school purposes has a less strict meaning than it does under criminal law; for school purposes, the term means any level of impairment and includes even the odor of alcohol on the breath or person of a student; also, it includes being impaired by reason of the abuse of any material used as a stimulant*);

7. Public indecency as defined in section 28-806, except that this prohibition shall apply only to students at least twelve years of age but less than nineteen years of age;
8. Engaging in bullying as defined in section 79-2,137 and in these policies;
9. Sexually assaulting or attempting to sexually assault any person if a complaint has been filed by a prosecutor in a court of competent jurisdiction alleging that the student has sexually assaulted or attempted to sexually assault any person, including sexual assaults or attempted sexual assaults which occur off school grounds not at a school function, activity, or event. For purposes of this subdivision, sexual assault means sexual assault in the first degree as defined in section 28-319, sexual assault in the second degree as defined in section 28-320, sexual assault of a child in the second or third degree as defined in section 28-320.01, or sexual assault of a child in the first degree as defined in section 28-319.01, as such sections now provide or may hereafter from time to time be amended;
10. Engaging in any other activity forbidden by the laws of the State of Nebraska which activity constitutes a danger to other students or interferes with school purposes; or
11. A repeated violation of any of the following rules if such violations constitute a substantial interference with school purposes:
    a. The use of language, written or oral, or conduct, including gestures, which is profane or abusive to students or staff members. Profane or abusive language or conduct includes, but is not limited to, that which is commonly understood and intended to be derogatory toward a group or individual based upon race, gender, national origin, or religion;
    b. Dressing or grooming in a manner which violates the school district's dress code and/or is dangerous to the student's health and safety, a danger to the health and safety of others, or which is disruptive, distracting or indecent to the extent that it interferes with the learning and educational process;
    c. Violating school bus rules as set by the school district or district staff;
    d. Possessing, using, selling, or dispensing tobacco, drug paraphernalia, an electronic nicotine delivery system, or a tobacco imitation substance or packaging, regardless of form, including cigars, cigarettes, chewing tobacco, and any other form of tobacco, tobacco derivative product or imitation or electronic cigarettes, vapor pens, etc.;
    e. Possessing, using, selling, or dispensing any drug paraphernalia or imitation of a controlled substance regardless of whether the

actual substance possessed is a controlled substance by Nebraska law;

f. Possession of pornography;
g. Sexting or the possession of sexting images (a combination of sex and texting - the act of sending sexually explicit messages or photos electronically);
h. Engaging in hazing, defined as any activity expected of someone joining a group, team, or activity that humiliates, degrades or risks emotional and/or physical harm, regardless of the person's willingness to participate. Hazing activities are generally considered to be: physically abusive, hazardous, and/or sexually violating and include but are not limited to the following: personal servitude; sleep deprivation and restrictions on personal hygiene; yelling, swearing and insulting new members/rookies; being forced to wear embarrassing or humiliating attire in public; consumption of vile substances or smearing of such on one's skin; branding; physical beatings; binge drinking and drinking games; sexual simulation and sexual assault;
i. Bullying which shall include cyberbullying, defined as the use of the internet, including but not limited to social networking sites such as Facebook, cell phones or other devices to send, post or text message images and material intended to hurt or embarrass another person. This may include, but is not limited to; continuing to send e-mail to someone who has said they want no further contact with the sender; sending or posting threats, sexual remarks or pejorative labels (i.e., hate speech); ganging up on victims by making them the subject of ridicule in forums, and posting false statements as fact intended to humiliate the victim; disclosure of personal data, such as the victim's real name, address, or school at websites or forums; posing as the identity of the victim for the purpose of publishing material in their name that defames or ridicules them; sending threatening and harassing text, instant messages or emails to the victims; and posting or sending rumors or gossip to instigate others to dislike and gang up on the target;
j. Violation of the district's computer acceptable computer use policy are subject to discipline, up to and including expulsion;
k. Knowingly possessing, handling, or transmitting any object or material that is ordinarily or generally considered a simulated or "look-a-like" weapon;
l. Using any object to simulate possession of a weapon;
m. Knowingly making a false statement or knowingly submitting false information during the Title IX grievance process or any

other school investigation or making a materially false statement in bad faith in the course of a Title IX grievance proceeding or any other school investigation; and

n. Any other violation of a rule or regulation established by a school district staff member pursuant to authority delegated by the board.

Due Process Afforded to Students Facing Long-term Suspension or Expulsion

The following procedures shall be followed regarding any long-term suspension, expulsion or mandatory reassignment

1. On the date of the decision to discipline, the Principal shall file with the Superintendent a written charge and a summary of the evidence supporting such charge.
2. The Principal shall serve the student and the student's parents or guardian with a written notice by registered or certified mail or personal service within two school days of the date of the decision to recommend long-term suspension or expulsion. The notice shall include the following:

    a. The rule or standard of conduct allegedly violated and the acts of the student alleged to constitute a cause for long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment, including a summary of the evidence to be presented against the student;
    b. The penalty, if any, which the principal has recommended in the charge and any other penalty to which the student may be subject;
    c. A statement that, before long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment for disciplinary purposes can be invoked, the student has a right to a hearing, upon request, on the specified charges;
    d. A description of the hearing procedures provided by the act, along with procedures for appealing any decision rendered at the hearing;
    e. A statement that the principal, legal counsel for the school, the student, the student's parent, or the student's representative or guardian has the right (i) to examine the student's academic and disciplinary records and any affidavits to be used at the hearing concerning the alleged misconduct and (ii) to know the identity of the witnesses to appear at the hearing and the substance of their testimony; and

6. Students shall not use school computers for commercial advertising or political advocacy of any kind without the express written permission of the system administrator.

7. Students shall not publish web pages that purport to represent the school district or the work of students at the school district without the express written permission of the system administrator.

8. Students shall not erase, rename or make unusable anyone else's computer files, programs or disks.

9. Students shall not share their passwords with fellow students, school volunteers or any other individuals, and shall not use, or try to discover, another user's password.

10. Students shall not copy, change or transfer any software or documentation provided by the school district, teachers or another student without permission from the system administrator.

11. Students shall not write, produce, generate, copy, propagate or attempt to introduce any computer code designed to self-replicate, damage, or otherwise hinder the performance of any computer's memory, file system, or software. Such software is often called, but is not limited to, a bug, virus, worm, or Trojan Horse.

12. Students shall not configure or troubleshoot computers, networks, printers or other associated equipment, except as directed by a teacher or the system administrator.

13. Students shall not take home technology equipment (hardware or software) without permission of the system administrator.

14. Students shall not forge electronic mail messages or web pages.

II. Enforcement

A. Methods of Enforcement

1. The district monitors all Internet communications, Internet usage and patterns of Internet usage. Students have no right of privacy to any Internet communications or other electronic files. The computer system is owned by the school district. As with any school property, any electronic files on the system are subject to search and inspection at

any time.

2. The school district uses a technology protection measure that blocks access to some Internet sites that are not in accordance with the policy of the school district. Standard use of the Internet utilizes a proxy server-based filter that screens for non-curriculum related pages.

3. Due to the nature of filtering technology, the filter may at times filter pages that are appropriate for student research. The system administrator may override the technology protection measure for the student to access a site with legitimate educational value that is wrongly blocked.

4. The school district staff will monitor students' use of the Internet through direct supervision and by monitoring Internet use history to ensure enforcement of the policy.

B. Consequences for Violation of this Policy

1. Access to the school's computer system and to the Internet is a privilege, not a right. Any violation of school policy and rules may result in:

   a. Loss of computer privileges;

   b. Short-term suspension;

   c. Long-term suspension or expulsion in accordance with the Nebraska Student Discipline Act; and

   d. Other discipline as school administration and the school board deem appropriate.

2. Students who use school computer systems without permission and for non-school purposes may be guilty of a criminal violation and will be prosecuted.

III. Children's Online Privacy Protection Act (COPPA)

A. The school will not allow companies to collect personal information from children under 13 for commercial purposes. The school will make reasonable efforts to disable advertising in educational computer applications.

B. This policy allows the school to act as an agent for parents in the collection of information within the school context. The school's use of student information is solely for education purposes.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5039
Fundraising Activities

All fundraising activities shall require authorization by an administrator.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5040
Work Permits

The building principal or other authorized school official shall be responsible for the issuance of work permits for children in accordance with state law.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5041
Student Government

Students are encouraged to formulate and participate in elective and representative student government activities. The organization, operation and scope of the student government shall be administered by the superintendent or designee.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5042
Bulletin Boards

Bulletin boards and other electronic publishing spaces of the district may be provided for the use of students and student organizations for purposes of notifications related to student activities and student groups. The following general limitations apply to all posting or publishing:

1. All postings must be approved by the appropriate building principal or designee. Students may not post any material containing any statement or expression that is libelous, obscene, or vulgar; that would violate board of education policies, including the student code of conduct; or that is otherwise inappropriate for the school environment.

2. All postings must identify the student or the student organization posting or publishing the notice.

3. Published material may be removed after a reasonable time.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5043
School-Sponsored Publications

School-sponsored student publications and electronic media productions are part of the school district's instructional program. The board of education supports the development of student communication skills through school-sponsored newspapers, annuals, magazines, and electronic media including computer, video and digital productions.

Student publications and productions must conform to all good scholastic and professional journalistic standards. The board delegates to the superintendent of schools the right to prohibit dissemination of any school-sponsored publication or media production that does not conform to these standards, or which the superintendent or designee deems inappropriate for the school environment.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5044
Safe Pupil Transportation Plan
and
Pupil Transportation Vehicle Driver Satisfactory Driving Criteria

It is the goal of the school district to provide safe, comfortable and reliable transportation for bus-riding school children.

1. Emergency Procedures

a) Mechanical breakdown

In the event of a mechanical breakdown, the driver will:

1) Stop the vehicle in a safe location

2) Keep passengers in the vehicle, if it is safe to do so

3) Take steps to warn motorists, by activating hazard lights and placing emergency triangles

4) Radio or call for assistance

b) Injuries/Medical Emergencies

If a student is seriously injured or suffers from a medical emergency, the driver will stop the vehicle at the first safe opportunity. The driver will provide emergency medical assistance in accordance with the driver's first aid training. The driver will notify the school district of the emergency using the radio or other communication equipment. The district will then summon emergency medical services by immediately calling 911 and notify administrative personnel.

c) Severe Weather

1) Tornadoes.

If the driver determines that there is likelihood that a tornado will hit the vehicle, and there is not an escape route available or time to drive to a safe location, the driver will evacuate the vehicle, taking only the first aid kit. The driver will take the students to the basement of a nearby building or to the nearest depression or ditch upwind (toward the storm) of the vehicle far enough away from the vehicle so that it will not roll over on the students. The driver should instruct students to cover their heads with their arms. If the students are wearing coats or jackets, they can be used to provide additional protection for their heads and bodies. If there is no time

to evacuate the students after stopping the vehicle, the driver should have the students remain in their seats and assume a protective position with their heads below window level.

2) Winter Weather

If the school district or driver determines that a trip is too dangerous to drive due to winter weather conditions, the district will cancel the trip.

Parents should ensure that students are appropriately dressed for winter conditions.

3) Floods or Standing Water

It is generally appropriate to drive through a small or regular amount of water that has accumulated from a normal or typical rainfall. However, drivers should not drive through water on the road if: the water is moving or has a current; there is dangerous debris in the water; the driver cannot determine the depth of the water or there is a known dip in the road which would create a deeper section of water; or if there is any other water condition that the driver determines is unsafe to drive through.

d) Weapons, Hazardous Materials and Dangerous Contraband

If a driver discovers that a passenger may have a weapon, hazardous materials or other dangerous contraband on the vehicle, he or she should remain calm and call for assistance. The driver should not inform passengers of the presence of the weapon or other contraband.

e) Unattended Items on or Near Pupil Transportation Vehicle

The driver shall check for unattended items on or near the vehicle as part of the exterior and interior pre-trip inspections. If circumstances make an item suspicious (because it is out of context, makes a noise, has visible wires, placement was witnessed, was hidden, has unidentified powders or putty-like substances, etc.), the driver shall not inspect, move, or otherwise touch the item. School staff will evacuate the area, then immediately report the item to the staff member's direct supervisor, a principal, or the superintendent. If the unattended item is not suspicious (it has the

characteristics of lost or misplaced property or of discarded trash, etc.), the driver may examine the item more closely. This may include looking inside the item, attempting to identify the owner, reviewing security camera footage, or talking to those nearby, and then taking appropriate action.

f) Terroristic Threat

If a driver receives a terroristic threat that he or she deems credible, he or she will notify the school district of the threat using the radio or other communication equipment. After consulting with school officials, the driver will determine whether the threat requires evacuation of the bus. The school will promptly notify the authorities of the threat.

For purposes of this policy, a terroristic threat is a threat to commit any crime of violence or to burn or damage property with the purpose of terrorizing another or of causing the evacuation of the bus or in reckless disregard of causing such terror or inconvenience

g) Emergency Incident Reports

Drivers will provide written documentation of any of the emergency events specified in this policy by completing the incident form attached hereto. This documentation must be submitted to the school administration within 24 hours of the event.

2. Drop-off

Drivers will drop students off at a location pre-determined through communication between the school district and parents/guardians. In the event the drop-off location is uncertain or appears to be unsafe, the driver will communicate with school staff in the building to seek additional guidance.

In no event will a driver drop a student off in a location which in the reasonable judgment of the driver appears to be unsafe. Drivers who believe the drop-off location to be unsafe shall release students directly into the custody of a parent/guardian or shall return students to their school building.

3. Evacuation of Students With Disabilities

The transportation supervisor, in consultation with bus drivers and members of the administrative team, shall develop a written

emergency evacuation plan for each bus route. The plan shall include an assessment of each student's ability to evacuate himself or herself as well as his or her ability to assist others. Disabled students should practice their evacuation skills as required of their non-disabled peers if possible during evacuation drills. Students or other individuals who will be assisting disabled students evacuate during emergencies should practice this skill during evacuation drills. Drivers or students who will be assisting with the evacuation process should be familiar with any equipment on the bus that would aid in the actual evacuation.

4. Student Behavior on School Vehicles

Riding school vehicles is a privilege, not a right. Students must comply with the following rules and all school conduct rules and directives while riding in school vehicles. In addition, students must also comply with the student code of conduct while riding in school vehicles.

a) Rules of Conduct on School Vehicles:

1) Students must obey the driver promptly.

2) Students must wait in a safe place for the bus to arrive, clear of traffic and away from where the vehicle stops.

3) Students are prohibited from fighting, engaging in bullying, harassment or horseplay.

4) Students must enter the bus without crowding or disturbing others and go directly to their assigned seats.

5) Students must remain seated and keep aisles and exits clear while the vehicle is moving.

6) Students are prohibited from throwing or passing objects on, from, or into vehicles.

7) Students may not use profane language, obscene gestures, tobacco, alcohol, drugs or any other controlled substance on the vehicles.

8) Students may not carry weapons, look-a-like weapons, hazardous materials, nuisance items or animals onto the vehicle.

9) Students may carry on conversations in ordinary tones, but may not be loud or boisterous and should avoid talking to the driver while the vehicle is in

motion. Students must be absolutely quiet when the vehicle approaches a railroad crossing and any time the driver calls for quiet.

10) Students may not open windows without permission from the driver. Students may not dangle any item (e.g. legs, arms, backpacks) out of the windows.

11) Student must secure any item or items that could break or produce injury if tossed about the inside of the vehicle if the vehicle were involved in an accident

12) Student must respect the rights and safety of others at all times.

13) Students must help keep the vehicle clean, sanitary and orderly. Students must remove all personal items and trash upon exiting.

14) Students may not leave or board the vehicle at locations other than the assigned stops at home or school unless approved prior to departure by the superintendent or designee.

15) Video cameras may be placed on buses, at random, to monitor student behavior on the bus.

b) Consequences

Drivers must promptly report all student misconduct to the administration. These reports may be oral or written. Students who violate the Rules for Conduct will be referred to their building principal for discipline. Disciplinary consequences may include:

1) Note home to parents

2) Suspension of bus riding privileges

3) Exclusion from extracurricular activities

4) In-school suspension

5) Short term or long term suspension from school

6) Expulsion

These consequences are not progressive, and school officials have discretion to impose any listed punishment they deem appropriate, in accordance with state and federal law and board policy.

c) Records

Records of vehicle misconduct will be forwarded to the appropriate building principal and will be maintained in the same manner as other student discipline records. Reports of serious misconduct may be forwarded to law enforcement.

5. Functional Capacity of the Driver

The superintendent or designee shall confirm a pupil transportation driver's functional capacity and ability to conduct the daily tasks and emergency evacuations required of such a driver by:

- Observing the driver complete the required daily tasks and emergency evacuations;
- Observing, questioning, and/or directing the driver to perform tasks in a manner that measures the basic visual, cognitive, and physical abilities to complete the required daily tasks and emergency evacuation; or
- Directing the driver to complete a functional capacity evaluation or assessment conducted by a qualified professional.

The superintendent or designee will remove the driver from duties as a pupil transportation driver if he or she determines that a pupil transportation driver is not functionally capable or able to conduct the daily tasks and emergency evacuations required of such a driver.

6. Satisfactory Driving Criteria.

The superintendent or designee shall annually review every pupil transportation vehicle driver's Nebraska Department of Motor Vehicles driving record before such a driver operates a pupil transportation vehicle.

Individuals who have been convicted of any of the following or who meet any of the following conditions will not be allowed to serve as a pupil vehicle transportation driver:

- If the citation or conviction occurred at any time:
  - Motor vehicle homicide; or
  - Driving under the influence – 3rd or subsequent offense.
- If the citation or conviction occurred within the last 10 years:
  - Driving under the influence of drugs or alcohol;

- Refusal to submit to a chemical test;
- Failure to render aid in accident the driver was involved in;
- Speeding 15 miles per hour or more above the posted speed limit;
- Reckless driving (willful or otherwise);
- Careless driving;
- Negligent driving;
- Leaving the scene of an accident; or
- Failure to yield to a pedestrian with bodily injury to the pedestrian.

- If the driver has accumulated 5 points or more under an operator's license point system within the last 4 years.

The superintendent designee has the discretion to prohibit school personnel from driving a school vehicle for a citation or arrest for the above offenses or any other offense or reason. The superintendent or designee will make the final determination about the ability of an individual to serve as a pupil vehicle transportation driver.

Pupil vehicle transportation drivers must inform the superintendent or designee of any citation or conviction related to their driving within 24 hours of its occurrence or at the beginning of the next school day, whichever is earlier.

7. Emergency Evacuation Drill Procedures for Students Who Ride in Small Vehicles.

For purposes of this policy, "small vehicle" shall have the same meaning as in Rule 91 from the Nebraska Department of Education.

In a small vehicle accident or emergency situation, the driver must use his other best judgment to decide what action shall be taken. The primary responsibility is pupil safety. In an emergency it may be necessary that the vehicle be evacuated.

Students who are transported in a Small Vehicle shall be instructed in safe riding practices and participate in emergency evacuation drills at least twice during each school year. These drills shall be conducted in an appropriate location.

Drills shall be conducted to address each of the following reasons that an emergency evacuation may be required:

- The vehicle is on fire, in danger of catching fire, or is close to an existing fire or highly combustible material. Passengers shall be evacuated at least 100 feet or more upwind from the vehicle.
- The vehicle is stopped at an unsafe location and unable to move. The driver shall use his or her judgment regarding the need to evacuate and the distance of the evacuation.
- The vehicle's final stopping position: is in the path of any train or adjacent to railroad tracks; could change and increase danger; or is such that there is danger of collision. The driver shall evacuate the vehicle and use his or her judgment regarding the distance of the evacuation.

The safety of students is of utmost importance and must be given first consideration. Absent extenuating circumstance, the driver will place the transmission in park, activate the hazard warning lights, set the emergency brake, turn the ignition off, and remove the ignition key prior to evacuation.

If possible, students should exit the vehicle on the side away from any roadway.

During an evacuation, students should generally be led to a safe place at least 100 feet off the road in the direction of oncoming traffic. If there is a risk from spilled hazardous materials, lead the students upwind of the vehicle at least 300 feet.

After evacuation, the driver should address any injured students and call 911, law enforcement, or other authorities or service providers as the situation dictates. The driver shall then promptly inform the school district about the emergency situation.

Drivers shall not leave the scene until appropriate transportation arrangements have been made for all students and he/she has been instructed by a member of the administrative team that he/she may leave.

The school may select, train, and prepare students to assist in evacuation in the event that the driver is incapacitated or

otherwise unable to direct the evacuation. Such training can include, but need not be limited to, turning off ignition switches; setting emergency brakes; summoning help; using windows for evacuation in emergencies; setting flags and reflectors or reflective triangles; directing the evacuation; and training with evacuation equipment.

Evacuation of Students with Disabilities

Drivers should assess each student's ability to evacuate himself or herself from a Small Vehicle as well as his or her ability to assist others. Disabled students should practice their evacuation skills as required of their non-disabled peers if possible during evacuation drills. Students or other individuals who will be assisting disabled students evacuate during emergencies should practice this skill during evacuation drills. Drivers or students who will be assisting with the evacuation process should be familiar with any specialized equipment in the vehicle and used by disabled students that would aid in the actual evacuation.

Emergency Equipment. Emergency equipment may include first aid kits, fire extinguishers, reflectors, flags, vehicle hazard lights, and other similar equipment. Drivers and students (as appropriate) should be made familiar with the purpose and use of this equipment during drills.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5045
Student Fees

The school district shall provide free instruction in accordance with the Nebraska State Constitution and the Nebraska statutes. The district also provides activities, programs, and services that extend beyond the minimum level of constitutionally required free instruction. Under the Public Elementary and Secondary Student Fee Authorization Act, the district is permitted to charge students fees for these activities or to require students to provide specialized equipment and attire for certain purposes. This policy is subject to further interpretation or guidance by administrative or board regulations. Students are encouraged to contact their building administration, their teachers or their coaches, and sponsors for further specifics.

A. Definitions.

1. "Students" means students, their parents, guardians or other legal representatives.
2. "Extracurricular activities" means student activities or organizations that (1) are supervised or administered by the district; (2) do not count toward graduation or advancement between grades; and (3) are not otherwise required by the district.
3. "Post-secondary education costs" means tuition and other fees associated with obtaining credit from a post-secondary educational institution.

B. Listing of Fees Charged by this District.

1. Guidelines for Clothing Required for Specified Courses and Activities.

Students are responsible for complying with the district's grooming and attire guidelines and for furnishing all clothing required for any special programs, courses or activities in which they participate. The teacher, coach, or sponsor of the activity will provide students with written guidelines that detail any special clothing requirements and explain why the special clothing is required for the specific program, course or activity.

2. Safety Equipment and Attire.

The district will provide students with all safety equipment and attire that is required by law. Building administrators will assure that (a) such equipment is available in the appropriate classes and areas of the school buildings, (b) teachers are directed to instruct students in the use of such devices, and (c) students use the devices as required. Students are responsible for using the devices safely and as instructed.

3. Personal or Consumable Items.

The district does/does not provide students with personal or consumable items for participation in courses and activities including, but not limited to, pencils, paper, pens, erasers and notebooks. Students who wish to supply their own personal or consumable items may do so, as long as those items comply with the requirements of the district. The district will provide students with facilities, equipment, materials and supplies, including books. Students are responsible for the careful and appropriate use of such property. Students will be charged for damage to school property caused by the student and will be held responsible for the reasonable replacement cost of any school property that they lose.

4. Materials Required for Course Projects.

The district will provide students with the materials necessary to complete all basic curricular projects. In courses where students choose to produce a project that requires materials beyond the basic materials provided by the district, the students will furnish the materials, purchase the materials from the school, or purchase the materials from an outside vendor with an order form provided by the school.

5. Technological Devices

The district will provide students with the technological devices necessary to complete all basic curricular projects. To the extent that a student is not required by the district's curriculum to utilize a device off district property, the district may charge students a convenience fee to take the device off district property. The maximum dollar amount of this convenience fee charged by the district will be $____.

As with all school property, students may be charged for damage to such devices. To protect against such potential losses, students and parents may, but are not required, to purchase insurance coverage for the devices.

The maximum dollar amount of this insurance coverage facilitated by the district will be $___. The district may also charge a damage deposit which will be returned or may be rolled to cover the damage deposit for the next year if it is not needed to cover the costs of any damage to the device. The maximum dollar amount of this damage deposit will be $_____.

Additionally, the district may allow students to purchase technological devices by arranging for the students to purchase these devices through a single, or series of, payments.

6. Extracurricular Activities.

The district may charge students a fee to participate in extracurricular activities to cover the district's reasonable costs in offering such activities. The district may require students to furnish specialized equipment and clothing that is required for participation in extracurricular activities, or may charge a reasonable fee for the use of district-owned equipment or attire. Attached to this policy is a list of the fees charged for particular activities. The coach or sponsor will provide students with additional written guidelines detailing the fees charged, the equipment and/or clothing required, or the usage fee charged. The guidelines will explain the reasons that fees, equipment and/or clothing are required for the activity.

The following list details the maximum dollar amount of all extracurricular activities fees and the specifications for any equipment or attire required for participation in extracurricular activities:

- Student Activity Card: $____
  - Covers admission to all extracurricular events
- Student Participation Fee: $___
  - Required of all students who participate in athletics and/or other extracurricular activities
- Future Business Leaders of America: $___
- DECA: $___
- National Honor Society: $___
- Cheerleading, Drill Team, Flag Corps: $___
  - Students must purchase uniforms and shoes selected by the sponsor and/or student group. The maximum dollar amount charged by the school district for these items will be: $___
- Football: $ ___
  - Students must provide their own football shoes, undergarments, and mouthguards
- Golf: $___

    - Students must provide their own golf shoes, undergarments, and clubs
- Softball and Baseball: $___
    - Students must provide their own shoes, gloves, and undergarments
- Track, Volleyball, and Wrestling: $___
    - Students must provide their own shoes and undergarments
- Future Farmers of America: $___
    - Students must purchase their own jackets and pay dues
- Rifle and Trap Teams: $___
    - Students must provide their own weapons and ammunition
- Science Club: $___
- FCCLA: $___
- Spanish Club: $___

7. Post-Secondary Education Costs.

Some students enroll in postsecondary courses while still enrolled in the district's high school. As a general rule, students must pay all costs associated with such post-secondary courses. However, for a course in which students receive high school credit or a course being taken as part of an approved accelerated or differentiated curriculum program, the district shall offer the course without charge for tuition, transportation, books, or other fees. Students who chose to apply for post-secondary education credit for these courses must pay tuition and all other fees associated with obtaining credits from a post-secondary educational institution.

8. Transportation Costs.

The district will charge students reasonable fees for transportation services provided by the district to the extent permitted by federal and state statutes and regulations.

The maximum dollar amount of the transportation fee charged by this district shall be $_____.

9. Copies of Student Files or Records.

The district will charge a fee for making copies of a student's files or records for the parents or guardians of such student. The Superintendent or the Superintendent's designee shall establish a schedule of student record fees. Parents of students have the right to inspect and review the students'

files or records without the payment of a fee, and the district shall not charge a fee to search for or retrieve any student's files or records.

The district will charge a fee of $___ per page for reproduction of student records.

10. Participation in Before-and-After-School or Pre-Kindergarten Services.

The district will charge reasonable fees for participation in before-and-after school or pre-kindergarten services offered by the district pursuant to statute.

The maximum dollar amount charged by the district for these services shall be $_____.

11. Participation in Summer School or Night School.

The district will charge reasonable fees for participation in summer school or night school and may charge reasonable fees for correspondence courses.

The maximum dollar amount charged by the district for summer and night school shall be $_____.

12. Charges for Food Consumed by Students.

The district will charge for items that students purchase from the district's breakfast and lunch programs. The fees charged for these items will be set according to applicable federal and state statutes and regulations. The district will charge students for the cost of food, beverages, and the like that students purchase from a school store, vending machine, booster club or from similar sources. Students may be required to bring money or food for field trip lunches and similar activities.

The maximum dollar amount charged by the district for the breakfast and lunch programs is as follows:

- Breakfast Program – Grades K-8
  - Regular Price $_____
  - Reduced Price $_____
- Breakfast Program – Grades 9-12
  - Regular Price $_____
  - Reduced Price $_____

- Lunch Program – Grades K-8
  - Regular Price $_____
  - Reduced Price $_____
- Lunch Program – Grades 9-12
  - Regular Price $_____
  - Reduced Price $_____

13. Charges for Musical Extracurricular Activities.

Students who qualify for fee waivers under this policy will be provided, at no charge, the use of a musical instrument in optional music courses that are not extracurricular activities. The following list details the maximum dollar amount of all musical extracurricular activies fees and the equipment or attire required for participation in musical extracurricular activities:

- Band: $___
  - Students must provide their own instruments and marching band shoes, which must be white, rubber-soled sneakers
- Swing Choir: $___
  - Students must purchase outfits and shoes selected by the sponsor and/or student group. The maximum dollar amount charged by the district for these materials will be $___

14. Contributions for Junior and Senior Class Extracurricular Activities.

Students are eligible to participate in a number of unique extracurricular activities during their last two years in high school, including prom, various senior recognitions, and graduation. In order to fund these extracurricular activities, the school district will ask each student to make a contribution to their class's fund. This contribution is completely voluntary. Students who chose not to contribute to the class fund are still eligible to participate in the extra activities. The suggested donation to the class fund will be $_____.

C. Waiver Policy.

Students who qualify for free or reduced-price lunches under United States Department of Agriculture child nutrition programs shall be provided a fee waiver or be provided the necessary materials or equipment without charge for (1) participation in extracurricular activities, (2) materials for course projects, and (3) the use of a musical instrument in optional music courses that are not extracurricular activities. Actual participation in the free or reduced-price lunch program is not required to qualify for the waivers

provided in this section. The district is not obligated to provide any particular type or quality of equipment or other material to eligible students. Students who wish to be considered for waiver of a particular fee must submit a completed fee waiver application to their building principal.

D. Distribution of Policy.

This policy will be published in the Student Handbook or its equivalent that will be provided to students at no cost.

E. Voluntary Contributions to Defray Costs.

The district will, when appropriate, request donations of money, materials, equipment or attire from parents, guardians and other members of the community to defray the costs of providing certain services and activities to students. These requests are not requirements and staff members of the district are directed to clearly communicate that fact to students, parents and patrons.

F. Fund-Raising Activities

Students may be permitted or required to engage in fund-raising activities to support various curricular and extracurricular activities in which they participate. Students who decline to participate in fund-raising activities are not eligible under this policy for waiver of the costs or fees which the fund-raising activity was meant to defray.

G. Student Fee Fund.

The school board hereby establishes a Student Fee Fund. The Student Fee Fund shall be a separate school district fund that will not be funded by tax revenue, and that will serve a depository for all monies collected from students for (1) participation in extracurricular activities, (2) post-secondary education costs, and (3) summer school or night school courses. Monies in the Student Fee Fund shall be expended only for the purposes for which they were collected from students.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5046
Secret Organizations

Secret organizations are prohibited. School officials shall not allow any person or representative of any such organization to enter upon school grounds or school buildings for the purpose of rushing or soliciting students to participate in any secret fraternity, society or association.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5048
Emergency Response to Life Threatening Asthma or Systemic Allergic Reactions (ANAPHYLAXIS)

School employees will comply with the requirements of "Protocol: Emergency Response to Life Threatening Asthma or Systemic Allergic Reactions (Anaphylaxis)". The district shall procure and maintain the equipment and medication necessary to implement the protocol.

The superintendent shall obtain the required signature(s) of one or more physicians licensed to practice medicine in Nebraska on the form entitled "Protocol: Emergency Response to Life Threatening Asthma or Systemic Allergic Reactions (Anaphylaxis)" ("Protocol"). The superintendent shall publish this policy and Protocol in each employee handbook.

The superintendent shall arrange to have a qualified medical person train employees, and for training updates as necessary.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5049
Firearms and Weapons

Weapons. No student may possess, handle, or transmit any weapon while on school grounds or at any school activity or event off school grounds except as permitted by this policy. No visitor under the age of 18 may possess, handle, or transmit any weapon while on school grounds or at any school activity or event off school grounds except as permitted by this policy. ***Definition of Weapon.*** The term "weapon" means any object, device, instrument, material, or substance which is capable of causing injury in the manner it is used or intended to be used.

Firearms. No person may bring, possess, handle or transmit a firearm on school grounds, in a school owned vehicle, or at a school activity or event off school grounds, except as permitted by this policy. ***Definition of Firearm.*** The term "firearm, as defined in 18 U.S.C. 921, means any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive, the frame or receiver of any such weapon, any firearm muffler or firearm silencer, or any destructive device (excluding an antique firearm).

Exceptions Regarding Firearms. The prohibition against firearms does not apply to:

1. The issuance of firearms to or possession by members of the armed forces of the United States, active or reserve, National Guard of this State, or Reserve Officers Training Corps or peace officers or other duly authorized law enforcement officers when on duty or training; or

2. Firearms that may lawfully be possessed by a person who is receiving instruction at the school under the immediate supervision of an adult instructor;

3. Firearms which may lawfully be possessed by a person for the purpose of using them, with the approval of the school, in a historical reenactment, in a hunter education program, or as part of an honor guard;

4. Firearms contained within a private vehicle ***operated by a nonstudent adult*** that are not loaded ***and*** are encased or are in a locked firearm rack that is on a motor vehicle; or

5. A handgun carried as a concealed handgun by a nonstudent adult who holds a valid permit issued under the Concealed Handgun Permit Act in a vehicle or on his or her person while riding in or on a vehicle into or onto any parking area, which is open to the public and used by the school if, prior to exiting the vehicle, the handgun is locked inside the glove box, trunk, or other compartment of the vehicle, a storage box securely attached to the vehicle, or, if the vehicle is a motorcycle, a hardened compartment securely attached to the motorcycle while the vehicle is in or on such parking area, except as prohibited by federal law.

   Definition of Encased. The term "encased" means enclosed in a case that is expressly made for the purpose of containing a firearm and that is completely zipped, snapped, buckled, tied, or otherwise fastened with no part of the firearm exposed.

Exceptions for Students. The only exceptions for a student to bring or possess a weapon, including a firearm, are as follows:

1. The firearm or weapon has been brought to school grounds or to an activity or event off school grounds for some educational purpose;

2. The person bringing the firearm or weapon has requested and received the prior approval of both the instructor and the building principal to do so; and

3. All arrangements to use and store the firearm or weapon safely while it is on school premises have been agreed to and carried out.

Consequences - Firearm. Any student who brings a firearm, as that term is defined in 18 United States Code 921, to school will be expelled from school for one calendar year. The superintendent of schools and the board of education shall have the authority to modify the expulsion requirement on a case-by-case basis.

Consequences – Weapon. State law and this policy provide that any student who violates this policy by knowingly bringing, possessing, handling or transmitting a weapon, other than a firearm, on school grounds, in a school owned vehicle, or at a school activity or event off school grounds may be suspended on a long-term basis, mandatorily reassigned, or expelled for the remainder of the school year in which the expulsion takes effect (if the misconduct occurs during the first semester) or the remainder of the second

semester, summer school, and the first semester of the following school year (if the misconduct occurs during the second semester).

Confiscation of Firearms. Administrative and teaching personnel are statutorily authorized, without a warrant, to confiscate any firearm possessed in violation of this policy. By statute, any firearm that is confiscated by school personnel shall be delivered to a peace officer as soon as practicable. Such firearms are subject to being destroyed by law enforcement authorities.

Report to Law Enforcement Authorities. All school personnel are required to report any violation of this policy to a principal or the superintendent of schools. Pursuant to state and federal law, school personnel are required to report to law enforcement authorities when a student brings a firearm or weapon to school.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5050
Reporting Related to Exempt (Home) Schools

Students in Nebraska may choose to be educated at an exempt (home) school that meets the requirements of statute and the Nebraska Department of Education.

Pursuant to state law, he school district's administration will inform the appropriate agency of the names of all students who are school age and known not to be in attendance at a public, private, parochial or denominational school that has met the requirements for legal operation prescribed in statute and the rules of the Nebraska Department of Education.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

NOTE TO BE DELETED: This policy satisfies the minimum requirements of the *Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010* and its final rule. Schools that wish to adopt a more "aggressive" policy with higher standards may do so and should contact KSB for policy language that is in-line with their goals.

5052
School Wellness Policy

The school district is committed to providing a school environment that enhances learning and the development of lifelong wellness. The goals outlined in this policy were determined and selected after reviewing and considering evidence-based strategies.*

1. Goals for Nutrition Promotion and Education

a. The district will promote healthy food and beverage choices for all students, as well as encourage participation in school meal programs by such methods as implementing evidence-based healthy food promotion techniques through the school meal programs and promoting foods and beverages that meet or exceed the USDA Smart Snacks in School nutrition standards.

b. The health curriculum will include information on good nutrition and healthy living habits.

c. Teachers will incorporate information on nutrition and wellness into the classroom curriculum as appropriate.

d. The district will collaborate with public and private entities to promote student wellness.

e. Water will be made available to students throughout the school day.

2. Goals for Physical Activity

a. The school district's curriculums shall include instruction on physical activity and habits for healthy living.

b. Students will be encouraged to engage in physical activities throughout the school day and will be provided with opportunities to do so.

c. The district encourages parents and guardians to support their children's participation in physical activity, to be physically active role models, and to include physical activity in family events.

3. Goals for Other School-Based Activities Designed to Promote Student Wellness

a. The district will participate in state and federal child nutrition programs as appropriate.

b. The district will provide professional development, support, and resources for staff about student wellness.

c. Students will be provided sufficient time in which to eat school-provided meals.

d. The district's lunchrooms will be attractive and well-lighted.

e. The district will allow other health-related entities to use school facilities for activities such as health clinics and screenings so long as the activities meet the district's requirements and criteria for the use of facilities.

f. The district may partner with other individuals or entities in the community to support the implementation of this policy.

g. The district will strive to provide physical activity breaks for all students, recess for elementary students, and before and after school activities, as well as encourage students to use active transport (walking, biking, etc.)

h. The district will use evidence-based strategies to develop, structure, and support student wellness.

4. Standards and Nutrition Guidelines for All Foods and Beverages Sold to Students on the School Campus and During the School Day

a. The district will ensure that student access to foods and beverages meet federal, state and local laws and guidelines including, but not limited to:

   i. USDA National School Lunch and School Breakfast nutrition standards

   ii. USDA Smart Snacks in School nutrition standards.

b. The district will offer students a variety of age-appropriate, healthy food and beverage selections with plenty of fruits, vegetables, and whole grains aimed at meeting the nutrition needs of students within their calorie requirements in order to promote student health and reduce childhood obesity.

5. Standards for All Foods and Beverages Provided, But Not Sold to Students During the School Day

The district may provide a list of healthy party ideas or food and beverage alternatives to parents, teachers, and students for classroom parties, rewards and incentives, or classroom snacks. The district discourages the use of food and beverages as a reward or incentive for performance or behavior.

6. Food and Beverage Marketing

Marketing and advertising is only allowed on school grounds or at school activities for foods and beverages that meet or exceed the USDA Smart Snacks in School nutrition standards, except as follows:

a. This requirement does not apply to marketing that occurs at events outside of school hours such as after school sporting or any other events, including school fundraising events.

b. The district will not immediately replace menu boards, coolers, tray liners, beverage cups, and other food service equipment with depictions of noncompliant products or logos to comply with the new USDA Smart Snacks in Schools nutrition requirements. All previously purchased products will be used, and all existing contracts honored.

c. All equipment that currently displays noncompliant marketing materials will not be removed or replaced (e.g., a score board with a Coca-Cola logo). However, as the district reviews and considers new contracts, and as scoreboards or other such durable equipment are replaced or updated over time, any products that are marketed and advertised will meet or exceed the USDA Smart Snacks in School nutrition standards

7. Public Participation

Parents, students, representatives of the school food authority, teachers, school health professionals, board members, school administrators, and members of the general public shall be allowed to provide their input to the school district during the wellness policy adoption and review process.

8. Competitive Foods (Includes Food and Beverages Sold in Vending Machines, School Stores, Fundraisers or in Competition with the National School Lunch and Breakfast Programs)

a. Except as otherwise allowed by the Nebraska Department of Education (NDE), all foods and beverages sold during the school day as part of a fundraiser or for any other purpose in competition with the National School Lunch and Breakfast Programs must meet the nutrition standards of those programs.

b. Fundraiser food or beverages are NOT exempt from the USDA Smart Snacks in School nutrition standards. Therefore, if food is sold as a fundraiser:

(1) It shall not be sold in competition with school meals in the food service area during the meal service.

(2) It shall not be sold or otherwise made available to students anywhere on school premises during the period beginning one half hour prior to the serving period for breakfast and/or lunch and lasting until one half hour after the serving of breakfast and/or lunch.

(3) The sale of food items during the school day shall meet the USDA Smart Snacks in School nutrition requirements

(4) This restriction does not apply to food sold during non-school hours, weekends, and off-campus fundraising events such as concessions during after-school sporting events, school plays or concerts; or to bulk food items that are sold for consumption at home. (Ex: frozen pizzas, cookie dough tubs, etc.)

9. Triennial Assessment

The school board shall assess and review this policy at least every three years to determine:

a. Compliance with this policy;

b. How this policy compares to NDE model wellness policies;

c. Progress made in attaining the goals of this policy.

The school board will update or modify this policy as appropriate.

10. Public Notice

In addition to identifying the topic on its meeting agenda as required by the Open Meetings Act, the school district will provide notice of this policy at least annually to the public and other stakeholders identified in this policy by one or more of the following methods: on its webpage, in its newsletter, in the student and employee handbooks, newspaper advertisements, direct mailings, electronic mail, and public postings.

In addition to identifying the topic on its meeting agenda as required by the Open Meetings Act, the school district will provide notice of the Triennial Assessment and progress reports towards meeting the goals in this policy using one or more of those same methods.

11. Recordkeeping

The District will retain records to document compliance with the requirements of the wellness policy at its central office.

12. Operational Responsibility

The superintendent is responsible for coordinating the implementation of this policy and for monitoring the district's progress in meeting the goals established by this policy. The superintendent will periodically report to the board on the district's progress in implementing this policy.

* These strategies include, but are not necessarily limited to, those cited in the Alliance for a Healthier Generation's Model Wellness Policy (Updated 9/2016 to Reflect the USDA Final Rule) found at https://www.healthiergeneration.org/_asset/wtqdwu/14-6372_ModelWellnessPolicy.doc.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5053
Self-Management of Diabetes or Asthma/Anaphylaxis

Upon receiving the written request of a student's parent or guardian and the written medical authorization described in the applicable provisions below, , the school district will work with the parent or guardian in consultation with appropriate medical professionals to develop a medical management plan for a student with diabetes, asthma, or anaphylaxis (referred to herein as "medical condition").

A student with diabetes must obtain written authorization to self-manage from the student's physician. The plan for a student with diabetes will (a) identify the health care services the student may receive at school, (b) evaluate the student's understanding of and ability to self-manage his or her medical condition, (c) permit regular monitoring of the student's self-management by an appropriately credentialed health care professional, and (d) be signed by the student's parent or guardian and the physician responsible for the student's medical condition.

A student with asthma or anaphylaxis must obtain written authorization to self-manage from the student's physician or from the health care professional who prescribed the medication for treatment of the student's condition. The plan for a student with asthma or anaphylaxis will (a) identify the health care services the student may receive at school, (b) evaluate the student's understanding of and ability to self-manage his or her medical condition, (c) permit regular monitoring of the student's self-management by an appropriately credentialed health care professional, (d) include the name, purpose, and dosage of the prescription asthma or anaphylaxis medication prescribed for such student, (e) include procedures for storage and access to backup supplies of such prescription asthma or anaphylaxis medication, and (f) be signed by the student's parent or guardian and the physician or other health care professional responsible for the student's medical condition.

The plan will permit the students to self-manage his or her medical condition in any part of the school or on school grounds during any school-related activity, or in a private location. The parent or guardian of a student for whom such a medical management plan has been developed shall sign a statement acknowledging that (a) the school and its employees and agents are not liable for any injury or death arising from a student's self-management of his or her medical condition and (b) the parent or guardian will indemnify and hold harmless the school district and its employees and agents against any claim arising from a student's self-management of his or her medical condition. The student's parent or guardian will be personally

responsible for any and all costs associated with any injury to school personnel or another student resulting from the a student's misuse of necessary medical supplies.

The district may prohibit a student who is self-managing his or her diabetic condition from possessing medical supplies for self-management and may establish other necessary and appropriate restrictions or conditions when the district determines that the student has endangered himself, herself, or others through misuse or threatened misuse of such medical supplies. The district will promptly notify the parent or guardian of any such prohibition, restriction, or condition.

The district may impose disciplinary consequences on a student with asthma or anaphylaxis who uses his or her prescription asthma or anaphylaxis medication other than prescribed. These disciplinary consequences shall not include limitations on the student's access to necessary medication. The district will promptly notify the parent or guardian of any disciplinary action imposed.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5054
Student Bullying

Definition of Bullying. Nebraska statute defines bullying as "an ongoing pattern of physical, verbal or electronic abuse." The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention defines bullying as "any unwanted aggressive behavior(s) by another youth or group of youths who are not siblings or current dating partners that involves an observed or perceived power imbalance and is repeated multiple times or is highly likely to be repeated." The school district's administrators will consider these definitions when determining whether any specific situation constitutes bullying. These definitions include both in-person and cyberbullying behaviors.

Bullying Prohibited. Students are prohibited from engaging in any form of bullying behavior.

Reporting Bullying. Students who experience or observe bullying behavior must immediately report what happened to a teacher or administrator. Students can use the district's anonymous platform _____ to make this report. Students may always confer with their parents or guardians about bullying they experience or witness, but the students must also ultimately report the situation to a teacher or administrator.

Bullying Investigations. School district staff will investigate allegations of bullying using the same practices and procedures that the district observes for student disciplinary matters. In no circumstance will school district staff be deliberately indifferent to allegations of bullying.

Disciplinary Consequences. The disciplinary consequences for bullying behavior will depend on the frequency, duration, severity and effect of the behavior.

A student who engages in bullying behavior on school grounds, in a vehicle owned, leased, or contracted by a school being used for a school purpose by a school employee or his or her designee, or at school-sponsored activities or school-sponsored athletic events may be subject to disciplinary consequences including but not limited to long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment.

Without limiting the foregoing, a student who engages in bullying behavior that materially and substantially interferes with or disrupts

the educational environment, the district's day-to-day operations, or the education process, regardless of where the student is at the time of engaging in the bullying behavior, may be subject to discipline to the extent permitted by law.

Bullying Based on Protected Class Status. Bullying based on protected class status is unique and may require additional investigation. The appropriate district staff member or coordinator will promptly investigate bullying complaints that violate the district's antidiscrimination policies.

Support for Students Who Have Experienced Bullying. Regardless of where the bullying occurred, the district will consider whether victims of bullying are suffering an adverse educational impact and, if appropriate, will refer those students to the district's student assistance team.

Bullying Prevention and Education. Students and parents are encouraged to inform teachers or administrators orally or in writing about bullying behavior or suspected bullying behavior. School employees are required to inform the administrator of all such reports. The appropriate administrator shall promptly investigate all such reports. Each building shall engage in activities which educate students about bullying, bullying prevention and digital citizenship.

Policy Review. The school district shall review this policy annually.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5055
Enrollment in Kindergarten

A child must reach the age of five on or before July 31st of the calendar year to be enrolled in kindergarten. The school district will enroll a child who will reach the age of five between August 1st and October 15th of the year of enrollment if the parent or guardian requests such enrollment and provides an affidavit stating:

(a) the child attended kindergarten in another jurisdiction in the current school year; or
(b) the family anticipates relocating to another jurisdiction that would allow admission within the current year; or
(c) the child has demonstrated through recognized assessment procedures approved by the board that he or she is capable of performing the work of kindergarten.

The recognized assessment procedure(s) approved by the board [is/are] the [Developmental Test of Kindergarten Readiness - Second Edition (DTKR-II) by ProEd] [Kindergarten Readiness Test (KRT) by Scholastics].

The board delegates to the elementary principal responsibility for determining whether the conditions of this policy have been met. In order to enroll in kindergarten early, students must achieve a score of at least _____.

[OPTIONAL ASSESSMENT PERIOD]

Each year, the district will have a Kindergarten Enrollment and Assessment Period ("Assessment Period"). Parents or guardians whose child is a legal resident of the district wishing to enroll pursuant to this policy must complete all requirements for enrollment no later than the end of the Assessment Period. The date, time, and location of the Assessment Period will be made available annually.

Parents or guardians of students who become legal residents of the district after the Assessment Period, and thus were unable to participate in the Assessment Period, must contact the elementary principal about registering and/or scheduling a time for assessment.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5056
Free Expression by Students

The board of education recognizes that students do not shed their constitutional rights at the schoolhouse gate. However, the board of education is responsible for balancing those rights against its responsibility to provide a program of education for students in this district. The board is authorized to preserve order so that the system may function properly.

Students may not engage in any expressive conduct that causes a material and substantial disruption to the educational program; that is lewd, obscene, profane, defamatory, threatening or contains "fighting words;" that advocates the use of substances that are illegal to minors; that incites violence or constitutes a "true threat;" or that urges the violation of law or school rules. Violators will be disciplined in accordance with law and board policy.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5057
District Title I Parent and Family Engagement Policy

The school district will jointly develop with parents a School-Parent-Student Compact that outlines how the parents, school staff, and students will share the responsibility for improved student academic achievement and the means by which the school and parents will build and develop a partnership to help children achieve the State's high standards.

The written District Parent and Family Engagement Policy will be jointly developed and distributed to parents and family members of participating children and the local community in an understandable format and to the extent practicable, in a language the parents can understand. An annual evaluation of the content and effectiveness of the Parent and Family Engagement Policy will be used to design evidence-based strategies for more effective parental involvement, to revise the Parent and Family Engagement Policy and to remove barriers to participation.

The school district recognizes the unique needs of students who are being served in its Title I program, and the importance of parent and family engagement in the Title I program. Parent and family engagement in the Title I Program shall include, but is not limited to:

1. An annual meeting to which all parents of participating children will be invited to inform parents of their school's participation under this part, to explain the requirements of this part, and the right of the parents to be involved. Invitations may take the form of notes sent with students or announcements in the school newsletter. Additional meetings may be scheduled, based upon need and interest for such meetings.

2. An explanation of the details for the child's and parents' participation, including but not limited to: curriculum objectives, the forms of academic assessment used to measure student progress and the achievement levels of the challenging State academic standards, type and extent of participation, parental input in educational decisions, coordination and integration with other Federal, State, and district programs, and evaluations of progress.

3. Opportunities for participation in parent involvement activities such as training to help parents work with their children to

improve achievement. A goal of parent activities is to provide parents with opportunities to participate in decisions relating to the education of their students, where appropriate.

4. The district will, to the extent practicable, provide parents of limited English proficiency, parents with disabilities, parents with limited literacy, are economically disadvantaged, are of a racial or minority background or parents of migratory children with opportunities for involvement in the Title I Program. Communication to parents about student progress and the district's other Title I Program communications will be provided in the language used in the home to the extent practicable. Responses to parent concerns will be provided in a timely manner.

5. Opportunities for parent-teacher conferences, in addition to those regularly scheduled by the school district, if requested by the parents or as deemed necessary by school district staff.

6. The district will coordinate and integrate parental involvement programs and activities with other programs in the community. These may include cooperation with other community programs such as Head Start and preschools and other community services such as the public library.

7. Educate teachers, specialized instructional support personnel, principals, and other school leaders, with the assistance of parents in the value and utility of contributions of parents, how to reach out to, communicate with and work with parents as equal partners.

This policy shall be reviewed annually at the annual meeting where concerned parties can have a conversation about possible changes to the Parent and Family Engagement Policy.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5059
Emergency Medical Treatment

If a child becomes ill or is injured while at school or while being supervised by a member of the school district's staff, the staff member shall take reasonable steps to render assistance and, when appropriate, summon medical assistance. Staff will notify a student's parent or guardian when a student needs medical attention.

The school district is not qualified under law to comply with directives to physicians limiting medical treatment and will not accept such directives. School district staff members will not honor "do not resuscitate/do not intubate" (DNR/DNI) orders, requests for transport to particular medical facilities, and any similar requests. Parents/Guardians must arrange for all such requests with rescue squad and medical providers directly.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5062
Lice and Nits

THIS POLICY CONTAINS OPTIONS A and B. YOU MUST SELECT ONE OF THE OPTIONS AND DELETE THE OTHER

Option A

Students found to have head lice, louse eggs, or nits will not be permitted at school and will be sent home. Upon discovering the presence of any indication of lice, louse eggs, or nits, the student's parent(s) or guardian(s) will be notified, and if appropriate will be asked to pick up the student from school immediately.

Students will not be permitted to return to school until the district finds that no live lice, eggs, or nits can be detected. The parent(s) or guardian(s) will be required to treat the student and accompany the student to school to be examined.

The student cannot ride the school bus until the district has cleared the student to return to school.

Option B

Students found to have live head lice or louse eggs will not be permitted at school and will be sent home. Upon discovering the presence of any indication of lice or louse eggs, the student's parent(s) or guardian(s) will be notified, and if appropriate will be asked to pick up the student from school immediately.

Students will not be permitted to return to school until the district finds that no live lice or louse eggs can be detected. The parent(s) or guardian(s) will be required to treat the student and accompany the student to school to be examined.

The student cannot ride the school bus until the district has cleared the student to return to school.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5063
Audio and Video Recording

Students and their parents or guardians should assume that any class in which students are enrolled may be recorded by the school district or other students for legitimate educational purposes. Recordings permitted pursuant to this policy may only be used by students for personal academic purposes and may not be republished without additional, written consent from a school administrator. For purposes of this policy "recording" includes still photographs, video, audio, and other similar data captured in any medium.

Recordings Made by The District. The district may use cameras or other devices for purposes of making security, safety, or other recordings without a specific purpose or for a specific purpose when such recordings are deemed necessary or appropriate by the administration. The district will not maintain the recordings unless the recording is purposefully copied and saved, and the recordings will only be available for review for a limited time based on the district's then-current recording capacity. The district administrators estimate that this is approximately 10 days but may change at any time.

Classroom Recordings by Staff. Staff members may make audio and video recordings of classroom instruction and school activities upon authorization of the superintendent or supervising administrator.

Prohibited Recordings by Students. Unless otherwise authorized by this policy or law, students are prohibited from making audio or video recordings during the school day on school grounds; when being transported to and from school activities or programs in a vehicle owned, leased, or contracted by a school being used for a school purpose by a school employee or by his or her designee; or at a school-sponsored activity or athletic event, unless the recording is made in a manner permitted by the school for members of the public. In such an instance, the students remain subject to the district's appropriate use and student discipline policies.

For example, this policy does not prohibit students from making recordings of an athletic event for their personal use similar to a parent or other patron, subject to other applicable board policy. However, this policy generally prohibits students from using smart-speakers or other devices which actively or passively create or transmit audio or video recordings, including Google Home, Amazon Alexa, Apple HomePod, and AngelSense devices.

Permitted Classroom Recordings by Students. Students may make audio or video recordings of classroom lectures or discussions:

(1) For their convenience after providing notice to the classroom teacher and receiving the teacher's permission;
(2) For the benefit of another student who is absent after providing notice to the classroom teacher and receiving the teacher's permission;
(3) If recording is necessary to accommodate the student's disability and is required by the student's Individualized Education Plan (IEP) or Section 504 Plan.

Staff may revoke permission to record if the recording distracts from or disrupts the classroom environment, unless the recording is necessary to accommodate a student's disability.

Permitted Non-classroom Recordings. Students may make audio or video recordings otherwise prohibited by this policy outside the classroom only with the permission of a teacher or school administrator, provided that such recordings otherwise comply with any applicable state and federal laws and district policy. In no event shall photographs or video recordings be taken or made in restrooms, locker rooms, or other areas where there is a reasonable expectation of privacy.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5064
Title I Supplement, Not Supplant

The district will use Title I funds to Supplement, Not Supplant, state and local funds that would, in the absence of Title I funds, be spent on Title I programs. The district will ensure that Title I funds will not be used to provide services which otherwise take the place of public education services that are to be provided to all students.

The district maintains records of the professional development provided at the district level that is funded with Title I funds. The Superintendent will ensure that professional development is aligned with the needs of the district's Title I programs. Title I professional development will not duplicate that which the district provides for non-Title I purposes which, in the absence of Title I funds, would be provided to all staff.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5065
Bed Bugs

Students found to have bed bugs will be removed from the classroom and inspected by the school nurse. Any bugs found should be removed and collected for identification. If an active bed bug is discovered, the student's parent(s) or guardian(s) will be notified, and prompt, proper treatment will be required. Any other students residing in the same household or otherwise at risk of infection should be inspected as soon as possible after the initial diagnosis.

[OPTION A] The student will not be excluded from school the day of the diagnosis unless the student has been diagnosed previously and attempts at treatment have failed. No healthy child should be excluded from or allowed to miss school time because of bed bugs unless efforts to remedy an infestation have been unsuccessful.

[OPTION B] The student will be excluded from school on the day of the diagnosis and will continue to be excluded from school until the parent(s) or guardian(s) have confirmed that successful treatment has occurred.

If bed bugs are found in a classroom or elsewhere in the building, the school will notify parent(s) and guardian(s) of all students so that the students' clothing and other belongings may be inspected before bringing them into the home. The school will not be closed due to a bed bug presence. If pest management is necessary, it will be provided to affected areas of the school.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5066
Early Graduation

General Policy. Students most effectively obtain the skills and experience necessary to graduate from high school by completing grades 9 through 12 over the course of 4 years. Unless otherwise permitted by Board policy or other applicable law, students must finish all 4 grade levels in order to graduate.

Requirements for Application. In unique circumstances, the Board may waive the four-year attendance requirement for high school graduation, provided that the student has met the requirements of this policy.

Students must make an application to the high school principal before they may seek permission to graduate early from the Board. The principal may consult with appropriate instructional and guidance staff members in making the determination. The student's application must include:

1. Proof that the student will meet all academic requirements necessary to graduate on or before the proposed graduation date;
2. A transcript showing that the student has no grade lower than "C" in any required course at the time of application;
3. A detailed essay that (a) addresses the reasons for seeking early graduation and (b) articulates the student's post-graduation plans, including goals and objectives justifying the need to graduate early; and
4. A letter from a parent/guardian supporting the application.

The student may submit any additional materials which support the student's efforts to graduate early. Such materials may include, but are not required to include: letters of support from staff and community members; proof of admission in a postsecondary program; and/or any other materials which the student believes to support the student's application.

Consideration by the Board of Education. The principal will make a written recommendation to the Board based on the submitted application from the student. The Board will consider but is not bound by the principal's recommendation. Along with the application, the Board may consult with members of the administration, staff, or anyone else the Board deems appropriate. The Board will grant a student's application only if it determines that the student is best served by permitting the student to graduate early.

Participation in District Activities. Early graduates will be considered graduates of the district at the time the Board confers such status upon them. Therefore, early graduates will no longer be considered members of the student body and will forfeit those rights and privileges accorded such students.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

5067
Student Assistance Team or Comparable Problem Solving Team

Pursuant to the Rules of the Nebraska Department of Education, the school district uses a general education student assistance team ("SAT") or a comparable problem solving team ("Team"). The SAT or Team will use and document problem-solving and intervention strategies to assist teachers in the provision of general education and to meet the needs of students who may be struggling in the general curriculum or who are struggling to comply with the student code of conduct or to meet acceptable behavioral and social norms.

If the SAT or Team feels that all viable alternatives have been explored, a referral for multidisciplinary evaluation shall be completed. The referral shall comply with the requirements of the Rules of the Nebraska Department of Education.

All teaching staff must:

1) Support the SAT or Team process by appropriately referring students who may benefit from the SAT or Team process; and

2) Faithfully and consistently implementing the intervention strategies recommended by the SAT or Team.

The failure to support the SAT or Team process is a serious matter and may constitute just cause for terminating or canceling a teacher's employment.

Adopted on: _____
Revised on: _____
Reviewed on: _____

Policy Review	Jan-21		
KSB Policy #	**Policy**	**Paxton Policy #**	**Policy**
1001	General Policy Statement		
1002	Creation and Amendment		
1003	Mission Statement	1006	Mission Statement
2001	Role of the BOE	2010	Responsibilities of the Board
2002	Organization of Board	2007, 2011, 2012	Board Vacancy, Board officers, Board Committees
2003	Development and Educ. Of Board Members	2028	Board member development opportunities
2004	Oath of Office	2007	Board Vacancy
2005	Conflict of Interest	2035	Conflict of interest
2006	Complaint Procedure	1003, 1013	Non-discrimination, Title IX
2007	Reimbursement and Misc. Expenditures	2029	Board member compensation
2008	Meetings	2013, 2015, 2016, 2022	Board meetings, Notifications, Emergency, Minutes
2009	Public Participation at Board Mtgs	2023	Public Participation
2010	Preparation for Reg. Scheduled Board Mtg	2017	Agenda Preparation and dissemination
2011	Membership in Organizations	2030	School Board Associations
2012	Board Code of Ethics	2010	Responsibilities of the Board
2013	Violation of Board Ethics		
2014	Relationship with District Legal Counsel		
2015	Student member of school board		
2016	Participation in Insuranc Prog. By Board member		
2017	Indemnification and liability insurance	4030?	Record Management and Disposition

3001	Budget	4002, 4004, 4005	Annual Operating Budget, Budget
3002	Deposits	4022	Payroll procedures
3003	Bidding	4018, 6009	Bidding requirements
3004	General Purchasing/Procurement	4034	Procurement Plan
3005	School Activity Fund	4010	Activity Accounts
3006			
3007	Review of Bills		
3008	Gifts, Grants and Bequests	4026	Acceptance of Gifts
3009	Audit	4015	Audits
3010	Insurance	2010,4024, 5023	Responsibility of the board, Cash, Insurance RM
3011	Transportation	5013	Student Transportation Services
3012	School Meal Program and Meal Charges	5016, 5017	Food service Mgt, F&R Lunch
3013	Emergency Closing	5007	Emergency Closing
3014	Use of School Property	4008,6011, 6012	Facilty Use, Use of building
3015	Time Away form School Actiivites		
3016	Smoking		
3017	Press Release		
3018	Denial of Access to School Premises		
3019	Sale and Disposal of School Property	4025	School Properties Disposal
3020	Copyright Compliance	5020	Printing, Dupicating Copyright
3021	Operation of School Business Office	3001?	Administrative Goals
3022	Volunteers		
3023	Record Management and Retention	4028, 4030?	Data or Record Retention, Record Mgt Dispostion
3024	Booster Clubs and PTO		
3025	Returned and Outstanding Checks	4035	Insufficient Funds
3026	Handbooks		
3027	Resolution of Conflicts Between Parent of School Issues		
3028	Sex Offenders		
3029	Distribution of Flyers Advertising Non-School Ogan.	2032	Pamphlets, Bulletins, Posters, Etc.
3030	Automatic External Defibrilator Progam		
3031	Students Electing to Attend School in Adjoining State		
3032	Copying Fees for School District Records		
3033	Lending Textbooks to Private Schools	1009	Textbook loans
3034			
3035	Chain of Command		
3036	Puchasing Credit Card Program	4032	Purchasing Credit Card Program
3037	Petty Cash Policy		
3038			
3039	Threat Assessment and Response	5004	Emergency Plans
3040	School Safety and Security		
3041	Crisis Team Duties		
3042	Consturction Management at Reisk Contracts		
3043	Sesign Build Contracts		
3044	Incidental or De Minimus Use of Public Resources	5012	Authorized use of school owned equipment
3045	Use of Sniffer Dogs		
3046	Animals at School	8058	Service Animals
3047	Data Breach Response		
3048	Communicable Disease	7006, 8023	Communicable disease employees, students
3049	Drones and unmanned Aircraft		
3050	Technology in the Classroom		
3051	Emergency Administraton of Naloxone		
3052	Leasing Personal Property		
3053	Nondiscrimination	1003	Non-discrimination
3054	Law Enforcement Unit		
3055	School Resounce officers		
3056	Guest Speakers	2033	Speakers Assembblies Programs
3xxx	Title IX	1013	Title IX

4001			
4002	Drug Free Workplace	1010, 7036	Review of Drugfree School, Drug Free School/Comm.
4003	Drug Testing of Drivers	5012, 7037	Authorized use of school vehicles, Drug/Al. Testing
4004	Employment of Relatives		
4005	Commuication between Board and District Employees	7007	Staff participation in community activities
4006	Insurance	5023	Insurance Management
4007	Personnel Records	7010	Personnel Records
4008	Outside Employment	7028	Outside Employment of School Staff
4009	Restriction on Employees Receiving Gratuities	4034	Procurement Plan Code of Conduct
4010	Inclement Weather	5007	Emergency Closings
4011	Family Medical Leave Act		
4011.1	Nebraska Family Military Leave Act		
4012	Staff Internet Use	7038	Coputer System Use
4013	Grievance Policy	7011	Certified Staff Grievances
4014			
4015	Employment of Board Members	2006	Board Member Qualifications
4016	Jury Duty and Witness in Court	7031	Jury Duty
4017	Relations with Collective Bargaining Assn.	7014	Compensation of Certified Staff
4018	Corporal Punishment	7030, 8016	Corporal Punishment
4019	Workplace Injury and Safety Committee		
4020	Ownership of Copyrighted Work		
4021			
4022	Certification	7013	Registration of Teaching Certificate
4023	Professional Ethics	7002	Staff Ethics
4024	Teacher Rights Responsibilities and Duties		
4025	Superintendent	3002	Qualifications and Duties of the Superintendent
4026			
4027	Part Time Certificated Employees		
4028	Substitute Teachers	7015	Substitute Teachers
4029	Salary Schedule for Certified Employees		
4030	Evaluation of Certified Employees	7027	Evaluation of Certified Employees
4031	Evaluation of Probationary Certified Employees	7019	Evaluation of Probationary Staff
4032	Professional Growth	7029	Professional Growth Credit Policy
4033			
4034	Staff Handbook		
4035			
4036			
4037	Reduction in Force	7021	Reduction in Force
4038	Classified Staff Defined	7032	Classified Employees
4039	Employment of Classified Staff	7033	Teacher Aides
4040	Employment Terms for Classified Staff		
4041	Staff Dress and Appearance		
4042	Employee Social Security Numbers	7039	Social Security Numbers
4043	Professional Boundaries Between Employees and Students	7002, 7004	Staff Ethics, Professional Staff Ethics
4044	Political Activity by Staff Members	7008	Staff Participation in Political Activities
4045	Milk Expression	7040	Facilties for Milk Expression
4046	Internet Searches Regarding Potential Employees		
4047			
4048	Assessment Administration and Security		
4049			
4050	Overtime and Compensatory Time		
4051	Use of Social Media by School District Employees		
4052	Job References to Prospective Employers		
4053	Conflict of Interest	4034	Procurement Plan Code of Conduct
4054	Reporting Child Abuse or Neglect	8025	Child Abuse
4055	Head Teacher		
4056	Resignation of Certified Staff	7022	Resignation of Certified Staff
4057	Superintendent		
4058	Confidentiality in Counseling and Guidance		
4059	Suicide Prevention Training		
4060	School Vehicle Use	5012, 7034	Authorized use of school owned equipment
			Drivers of School Vehicles
4061	Workplace and Non Workplace Injuries or Illness and		
	Return to Work		
4062	Locker Room Supervision		